Bang&Olufsen

Beovision LX 5000/6000

Type 336X/334X

Beovision MX 4000/6000

Type 332X/330X

Accessories

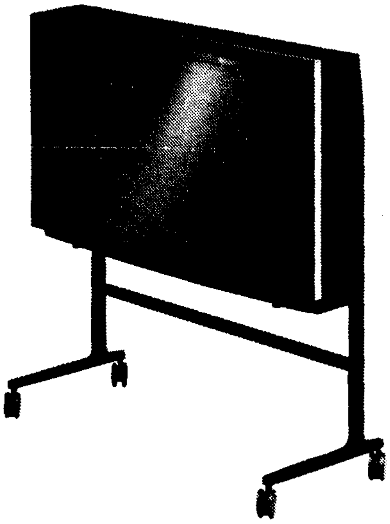
Nicam
Picture-in-Picture
Transposer

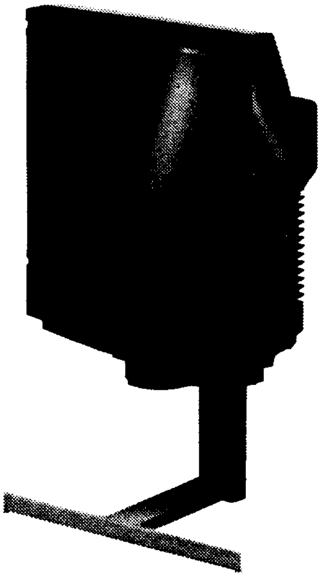
Stands LX

TB 4108
ST 4117
MS 4106
MB 4101

Stands MX

TB 4110
ST 4109
MS 4107
MS 4116
MB 4102
MB 4105
WB 4114
MW 4115





SERVICE MANUAL

CONTENTS

Survey of modules 1-1
Technical specifications 1-2
Brief operation guide 1-5

Diagrams etc. 2
Explanation of diagram 2-1
Wiring diagram 2-2
Block diagrams .... 2-3 - 2-8
Diagrams .... 2-9 - 2-24
Accessories .... 2-25 - 2-32

List of electrical parts 3

List of mechanical parts 4

Adjustments and repair tips 5

Repair tips:
Service mode
Picture tube
Last error
Display
I^2C bus error
Fault-finding in AFC circuits
Fault-finding in switch mode power supply
Guidelines for fault-finding in the horizontal deflection
Automatic cut-off
Beolink 1000 MK II and MK III
Options & shift functions

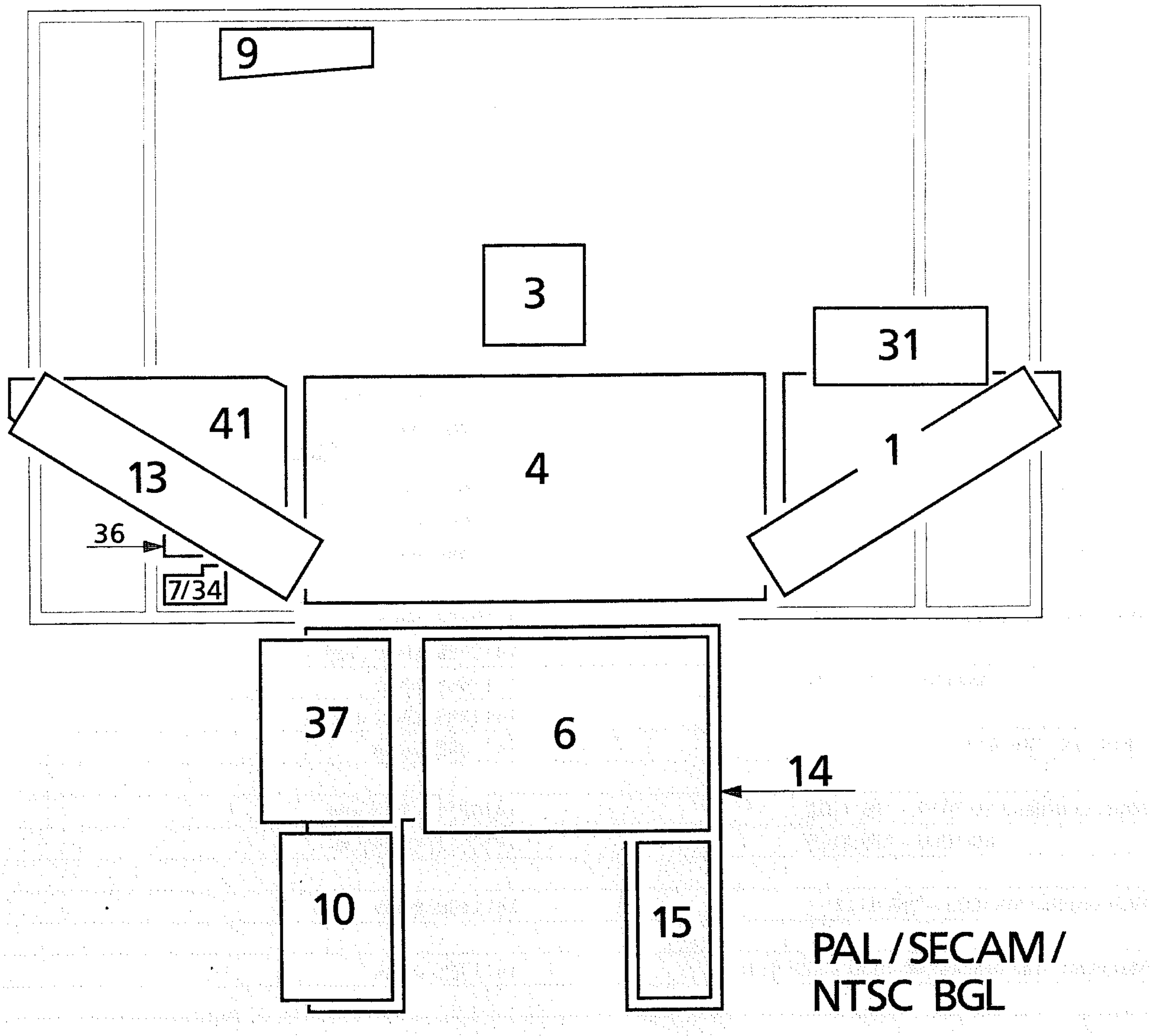
Adjustments, English 5-1
Repair tips, English 5-6
Adjustments, German 5-14
Repair tips, German 5-19
Adjustments, French 5-25
Repair tips, French 5-30

Disassembly 6

Insulation test 7

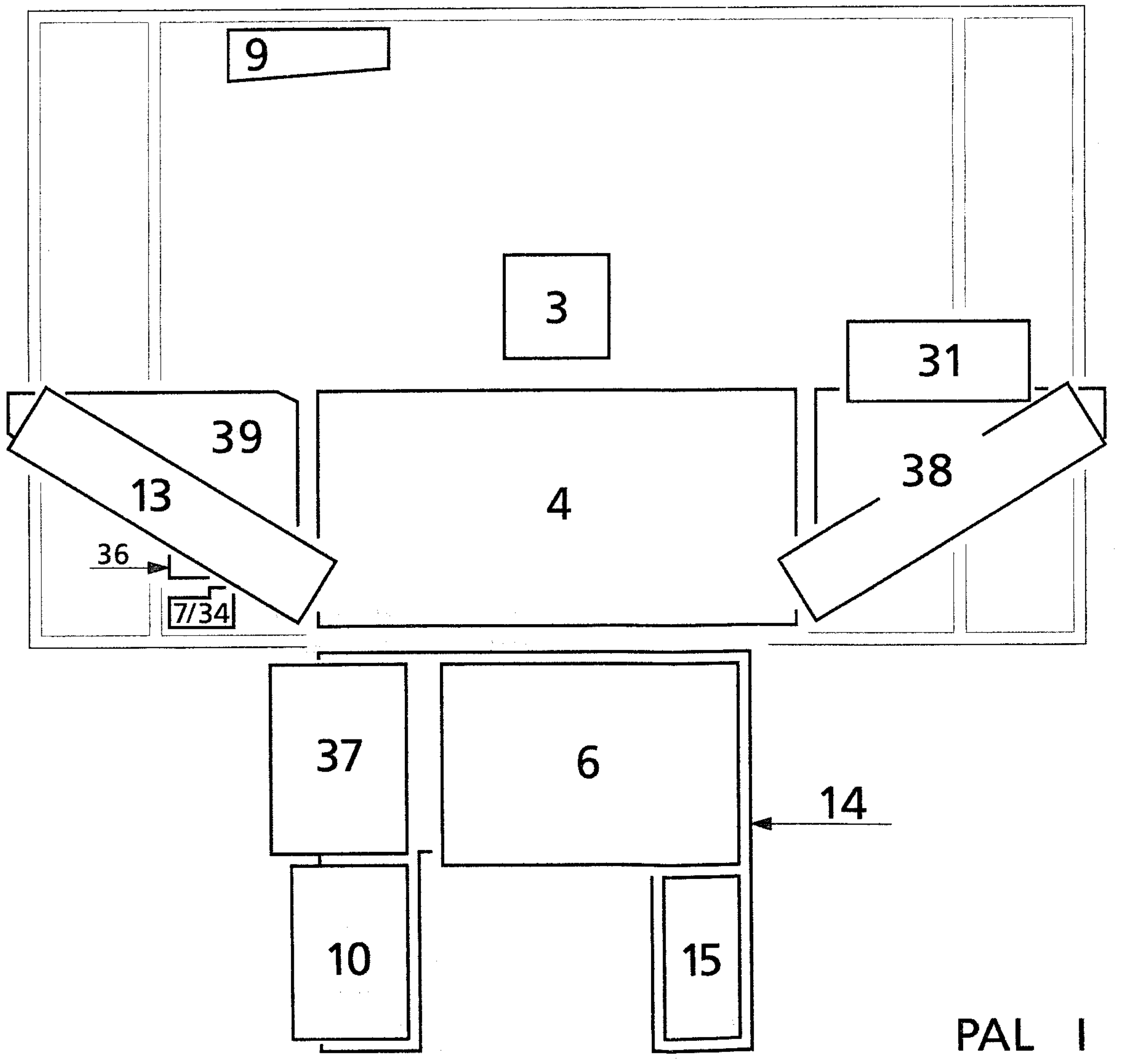
SURVEY OF MODULES

1	Tuner & IF B/G/L	diagram A	page 2-9
3	Video Output	diagram C-I	page 2-15, 23
4	Power Supply & Deflection	diagram I	page 2-23
6	Microcomputer 64K	diagram F-G	page 2-19, 20
7	Headphone	diagram C	page 2-15
9	IR Transceiver	diagram F	page 2-19
10	Sound Output	diagram C	page 2-15
13	Sync Processing	diagram H	page 2-21
14	Double AV Switch	diagram D-E	page 2-16, 17
15	St By Stabilization	diagram C-F-G	page 2-15, 19, 20
31	Nicam System B/G/I	diagram J	page 2-24
34	Headphone MX4000	diagram C	page 2-15
36	Deflection Transformer	diagram C-I	page 2-15, 23
37	Teletext	diagram H	page 2-21
41	Pal/Secam/NTSC Decoder	diagram B	page 2-11



SURVEY OF MODULES

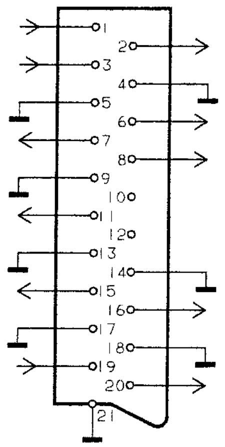
3	Video Output	diagram C-I	page 2-15, 23
4	Power Supply & Deflection	diagram I	page 2-23
6	Microcomputer 64K	diagram F-G	page 2-19, 20
7	Headphone	diagram C	page 2-15
9	IR Transceiver	diagram F	page 2-19
10	Sound Output	diagram C	page 2-15
13	Sync Processing	diagram H	page 2-21
14	Double AV Switch	diagram D-E	page 2-16, 17
15	St By Stabilization	diagram C-F-G	page 2-15, 19, 20
31	Nicam System B/G/I	diagram J	page 2-24
34	Headphone MX4000	diagram C	page 2-15
36	Deflection Transformer	diagram C-I	page 2-15, 23
37	Teletext	diagram H	page 2-21
38	Tuner & IF System I	diagram A	page 2-10
39	Pal Decoder	diagram B	page 2-14



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	**Beovision MX4000-MX6000-LX5000-LX6000**
CTV system	* See type survey
Picture tube (Visual picture)	LX5000 63 cm - 25" (59 cm - 23")
	LX6000 70 cm - 28" (66 cm - 26")
	MX4000 55 cm - 21" (51 cm - 20")
	MX6000 70 cm - 28" (66 cm - 26")
Picture tube system	Flat square, Black Line, Black matrix, In-Line 110 degrees
Cabinets	LX: Rosewood - White - Grey - Black - White Line -
	Black Line
	MX: Red - White - Black - Blue - Grey
Operation	Beolink 1000, one-way
	Beolink 5000, two-way
	Beolink 7000, two-way
TV tuner range	46-855 MHz: VHF, S, Hyper, UHF channels
	*(System I 470-855 MHz: UHF channels)
No. of TV programmes	59 (+5 for local rooms)
Station identification	Station naming/program list
Satellite	*Prepared for Beosat LM
No. of satellite programmes	>99
Signal/noise level	>35 dB/1Vpp and antenna signal >1 mV
Crosstalk between sources	>45 dB/5 MHz
Teletext	FLOF, 6-alphabet
Teletext memory	4 x 59 page nos.
Sound system	*Nicam + A2 stereo decoder + A2 dual language
Speaker system	2 x Bass reflex, (MX 4000 2 x Log Line)
Long-term max. output power	2 x 40 watts/8 ohms
Harmonic distortion	<0.5% at 15 watts
Intermodulation	<1%
Signal/noise ratio	>50 dB weighted 50 mW (Nicam >70 dB)
Frequency range	25-20,000 Hz ±1.5 dB
Power bandwidth	25-20,000 Hz
Channel separation	A2 stereo >26 (Nicam >50 dB)
Bass control	±8 dB/100 Hz
Treble control	±8 dB/10,000 Hz
Crossover frequency	3200 Hz
Other data	
Mains voltage	230 volts, 50-60 Hz
Power consumption	95 (75-200) watts
Power consumption Stand-by	3.5 watts
Dimensions W x H x D/Weight	LX5000 78 x 47 x 42 cm/36.5 kg
	LX6000 86 x 52 x 46 cm/43 kg
	MX4000 51 x 55 x 41.5 cm/23 kg
	MX6000 65 x 67.5 x 46.5 cm/40.3 kg

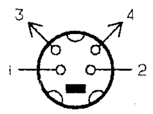
Accessories	
Nicam module	1412700 system B/G/I
D2 MAC module	1300300
Beosat LM installation kit	1300200 (with sw version 3.0 or higher)
Positioner module	1301200
Power positioner module	8729020
NTSC system M module	*8007997
Picture-in-picture module	1412600
	1412300 (MX4000)
Transposer	*1306125 white
	*1306126 black
Sound extension kit:	
Pal I sound kit for B/G/L	*3390452
East D/K sound kit for B/G/L	*3390453
Stands LX5000 - LX6000	
Table: TB 4108	1410865, white
	1410866, black
Traverse: LX6000 - TR 4103	1410365, white
	1410366, black
LX5000 - TR 4104	1410465, white
	1410466, black
Shelf: LX6000 - SH 4111	1411113, metal grey
LX5000 - SH 4112	1411213, metal grey
Stand: ST 4117	1411766, black
	1411769, silver grey
Shelf: SH 4113	1411366, black
Motorized stand: MS 4106	1410666, black
	1410669, silver grey
Shelf: SH 4113	1411366, black
Motorized base: MB 4101	1410111, aluminium
Stands MX4000 - MX6000	
Table MX4000 - TB 4110	1411066, black
	1411069, silver grey
Shelf: VX - SH 4113	1411366, black
Stand MX6000 - ST 4109	1410966, black
	1410969, silver grey
Shelf: VX - SH 4113	1411366, black
Motorized stand MX6000 - MS 4107	1410766, black
	1410769, silver grey
MX4000 - MS 4116	1411666, black
	1411669, silver grey
Shelf: VX - SH 4113	1411366, black
Motorized base MX6000 - MB 4102	1410211, aluminium
MX4000 - MB 4105	1410511, aluminium
Wall bracket MX4000 - WB 4114	1411466, black
Motorized wall bracket MX4000 - MW 4115	1411566, black

AV1 & AV2



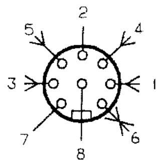
Pin 1	Audio R out 1V RMS 820 ohms
Pin 2	Audio R in 1V RMS 47 kohms
Pin 3	Audio L out 1V RMS 820 ohms
Pin 4	Audio ⊥
Pin 5	Blue ⊥
Pin 6	Audio L in 1V RMS 47 kohms
Pin 7	Blue in 0.7Vpp 75 ohms
Pin 8	12V sense Logic 0 = 0V-2V 10 kohms
	Logic 1 = 9.5V-12V 10 kohms
	Data High: Logic 0 = 9.5V-10.3V
	Logic 1 = 11V-12V
	Low: Logic 0 = 0V-0.55V
	Logic 1 = 1.25V-2V
Pin 9	Green ⊥
Pin 10	Not used
Pin 11	Green in 0.7 Vpp 75 ohms
Pin 12	Not used
Pin 13	Red ⊥
Pin 14	Blanking ⊥
Pin 15	Red in 0.7 Vpp 75 ohms
Pin 16	Blanking in Logic 0=0 to 0.4V
	Logic 1=1 to 3V
	R in 75 ohms
Pin 17	Video out ⊥
Pin 18	Video in ⊥
Pin 19	Composite video out 1Vpp 75 ohms (Y-insert only AV1)
Pin 20	Composite video in 1Vpp 75 ohms
Pin 21	Shield

S-VHS



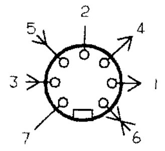
Pin 1	Y ⊥
Pin 2	C ⊥
Pin 3	Luminance in (Y) 1Vpp 75 ohms
Pin 4	Chrominance in (C) 75 ohms

POWER LINK 1&2



Pin 1	PL ON = >2.5V, OFF = <0.5V
Pin 2	Signal ⊥
Pin 3	AF out left max. 1V RMS
Pin 4	PL Speaker ON = >2.5 V, OFF = <0.5V
Pin 5	AF out right max. 1V RMS
Pin 6	Data: High >3.5V, Low <0.8V
Pin 7	⊥
Pin 8	Not used

AUDIO AUX LINK

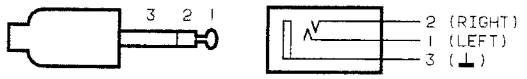


Pin 1	AF in left 0.25 - 2V RMS 47 kohms
Pin 2	Signal ⊥
Pin 3	AF out left 1V RMS 1 kohms
Pin 4	AF in right 0.25-2V RMS 47 kohms
Pin 5	AF out right 1V RMS 1 kohms
Pin 6	Data: High >3.5V, Low <0.8V
Pin 7	Not used

EXTERNAL SPEAKERS L&R

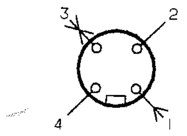
>8 ohms passive speakers

HEADPHONE



ø3.5 mm 220 ohms in series
to the output amplifier.
The internal and external
speakers are switched off
when the headphone is connected.

B&O STAND



Pin 1	Supply out 12.5V-15V max. 350 mA
Pin 2	Supply ⊥
Pin 3	Data
Pin 4	Data ⊥

Subject to change without notice

1-4
TYPE SURVEY

*TYPE SURVEY									Mounting modules for modification to other TV transmission systems				
LX6000	LX5000	MX6000	MX4000	System	Colour	Stereo	Remarks		PAL B/G/I	PAL/SECAM B/G/L/I1)	PAL/SECAM B/G/D/K	PAL/SECAM B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM B/G NTSC M
3340	3360	3300	3320	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2		EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3341	3361	3301	3321	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM		EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3343	3363	3303	3323	I	PAL	NICAM		GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3344	3364	3304	3324	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2		Italy		3390452	3390453		8007997
3345	3365	3305	3325	B/G/L1)	PAL	A2		AUS	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3346	3366	3306	3326	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2	SAT	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3347	3367	3307	3327	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM	SAT	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3348	3368	3308	3328	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM	SAT D2 MAC	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3349	3369	3309	3329	I	PAL	NICAM	SAT	GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3350	3370	3310	3330	I	PAL	NICAM	SAT D2 MAC	GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062

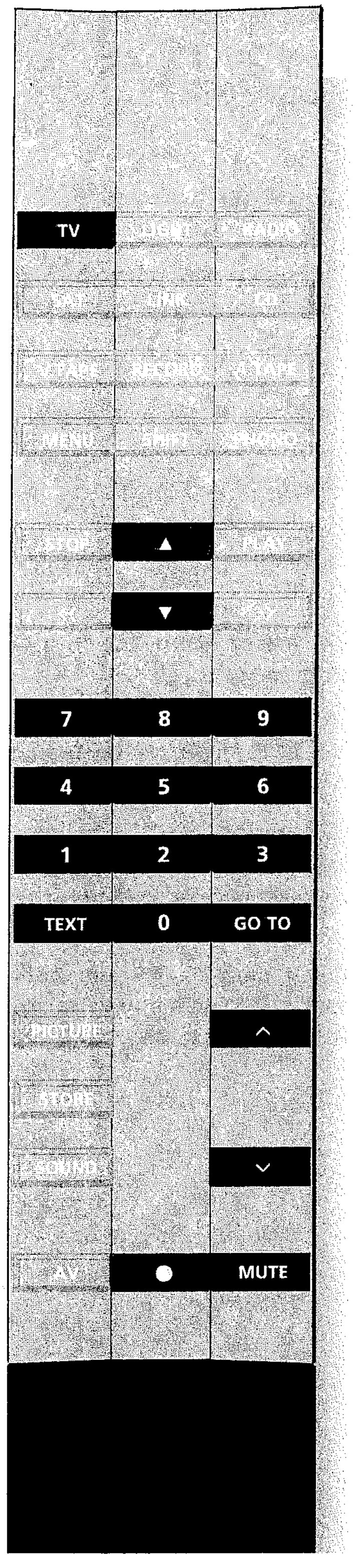
1) System L: To receive VHF band 1 system L, the TV has to be fitted with a transposer part no. 1306125 (white) 1306126 (black).

8007449	Tuner & IF system B/G/L PCB.
3390452	Small bag with components to extend 8007449 to system I.
3390453	Small bag with components to modify 8007449 to system B/G/D/K.
8008062	PAL/SECAM/NTSC colour decoder PCB. TV's equiped with 8008062 (PAL/SECAM MODELS) are able to receive NTSC on AV.
8007997	Tuner & IF system B/G/M PCB.

BRIEF OPERATION GUIDE

Beolink 1000 MK III
Main/daily operations

TV	Switches on the TV *You will see the TV program you were last watching* *The program number and the program name appear briefly at the top of the screen*
▲ *or* ▼	Steps through programs
0 *through* 9	Selects specific programs; press 0 alone to switch to the program you were last on
TEXT	Switches to teletext *Press ▲ or ▼ to step through the memory pages*
GO TO	Enables you to access specific teletext pages *Press GO TO, then key in the page number desired using the number buttons, or press ▲ or ▼*
^	Raises the volume
v	Lowers the volume
MUTE	Mutes the sound immediately *Press again to recall the sound*
●	Switches off the TV *The red stand-by light appears in the upper right-hand corner of the screen*



Options and shift functions:
See Repair tips

Sound and picture adjustments:

Raises/lovers the level	^ v

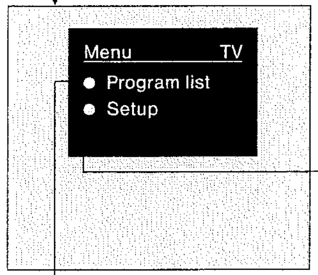
Sound adjustments:

		On-screen display:	
Volume level	SOUND	Volume 44	
Reset the sound levels	SHIFT MUTE	Volume 34	
*Internal speakers	1	Volume 34	Int.
*External PL speakers	2	Volume 34	Ext.
*Int. and ext. speakers	3	Volume 34	All
Store all sound levels	STORE STORE		
Loudspeaker balance	SOUND	Balance L---=---R	
Bass level	SOUND	Bass 0	
Treble level	SOUND	Treble 0	
Loudness	SOUND	Loudness off	
Switch sound type	SHIFT SOUND	TV3 Mono Language 1	
Store the current sound to the program number	STORE 3 STORE		

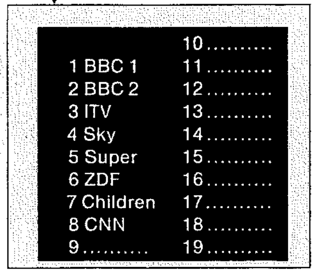
*Only if you have connected a pair of Bang & Olufsen Power Link speakers.
Select "Power Link: On" in the Setup menu (see Menu).

Menu:

TV menu	MENU
Select item	» «

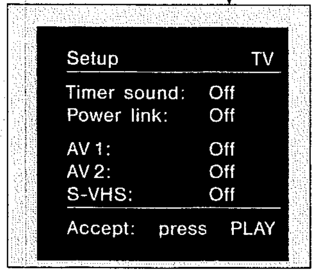


Program list	PLAY
Select program	7
Previous/next page	» «



- ***You only have to program the TV setup if.....***
  - *You have connected Power Link speakers*
  - *You have connected a compatible Bang & Olufsen audio system*
  - *You have connected a Bang & Olufsen video tape recorder of a type other than the Beocord VX*
  - *You have connected any non-Bang & Olufsen AV equipment*

● Setup menu	PLAY
Select setup item	» «
Change item setup	▲ ▼
Return to Menu	STOP
No storing	TV



Picture adjustments:

		On-screen display:
Brilliance level	PICTURE	Brilliance 32
Mute/unmute picture	MUTE	
Store all picture levels	STORE STORE	
Colour intensity	PICTURE	Colour 32
Contrast level	PICTURE	Contrast 44

Clock:

Display the time	PLAY
Teletext time	TEXT
Manual time set	1 9 3 0
Store the time	STORE STORE

Tuning:	TV	**On-screen display:**	
Tuning function	GOTO	Tune F:210 ○ Dec off	Sys:B/G
Up/down the frequencies	▲ ▼	Tuning F:xxx	
Key in frequency	2 1 0	Tune F:210 Sys: B/G	
○ Decoder on/off	SHIFT PICTURE	Tune F:210 Dec on	Sys:B/G
Manual TV-system switching	SHIFT 3	Tune F:210	Sys:L
Fine tuning	GOTO	Fine tune F:210	
Up/down the steps	▲ ▼	Fine tune F:210 + 2	
Naming TV stations	GOTO	Program name:	
Reveal the letter or number	▲ ▼	Program name: A	
Upper/lower case	0	Program name: a	
Next character	» «	Program name: A ■	
Storing function	STORE	TV -- (red)	
Program number	5 9	TV 59 (red)	
Clear program number	0	TV - 0 (red)	
Store/clear the station	STORE	TV59/TV (light blue)	

○ Decoder
The Dec off cue appears in the tuning display only if you have set up the TV for decoder use (see Menu).

EXPLANATION OF DIAGRAM

Type numbers of transistors and ICs are indicated on the diagrams. If the position number is followed by an asterisk the spare part number must always be used because the component in question has been specially selected, e.g. TR102*.

Component print and coordinate system

The largest PCBs have component prints and a coordinate system on both the print and the component side.
On the diagrams every component has a coordinate number. This indicates in which coordinate on the PCB the component is situated. The coordinate numbers are written in smaller print types than the position numbers.

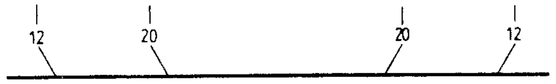
Control Circuit

In certain control circuits the active mode is indicated by a function term or by an abbreviation. This may be e.g. $\overline{\text{ST.BY.}}$ = low in the stand-by mode or ST.BY. = high in the stand-by mode.

Wiring Connections

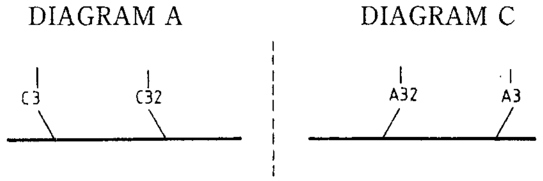
The wiring connections on the diagrams are assembled in 'bundles'. The individual wires are provided with one of the following codes:

INTERNAL CONNECTION ON ONE DIAGRAM PAGE



Internal connections on a diagram page are indicated by a number. The bend of the wire indicates in which direction the other end of the wire is found.

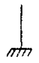
CONNECTION TO ANOTHER DIAGRAM PAGE

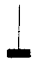


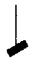
A connection to another diagram page is indicated by a number as well as by a letter of the diagram to which the connection leads.

Ground symbols

Three different ground symbols are used in the diagrams:

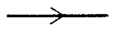

= Ground that is not galvanically separated from the mains. (Used in diagram I, PCB4).

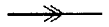

= Ground

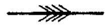

= Signal ground

Signal paths and IC markings

The signal paths are shown in the diagrams by means of semibold lines and arrow heads. As shown, three different types of arrow head are used:


= Video, luminance and chrominance signals


= Sound signal


= Other signals

The arrow heads shown in the IC pins tell whether the pin indicated is an input or an output.

MEASURING CONDITIONS

Measure all DC voltages in relation to ground and with voltmeter or oscilloscope with inner resistance of at least 2 Mohm.

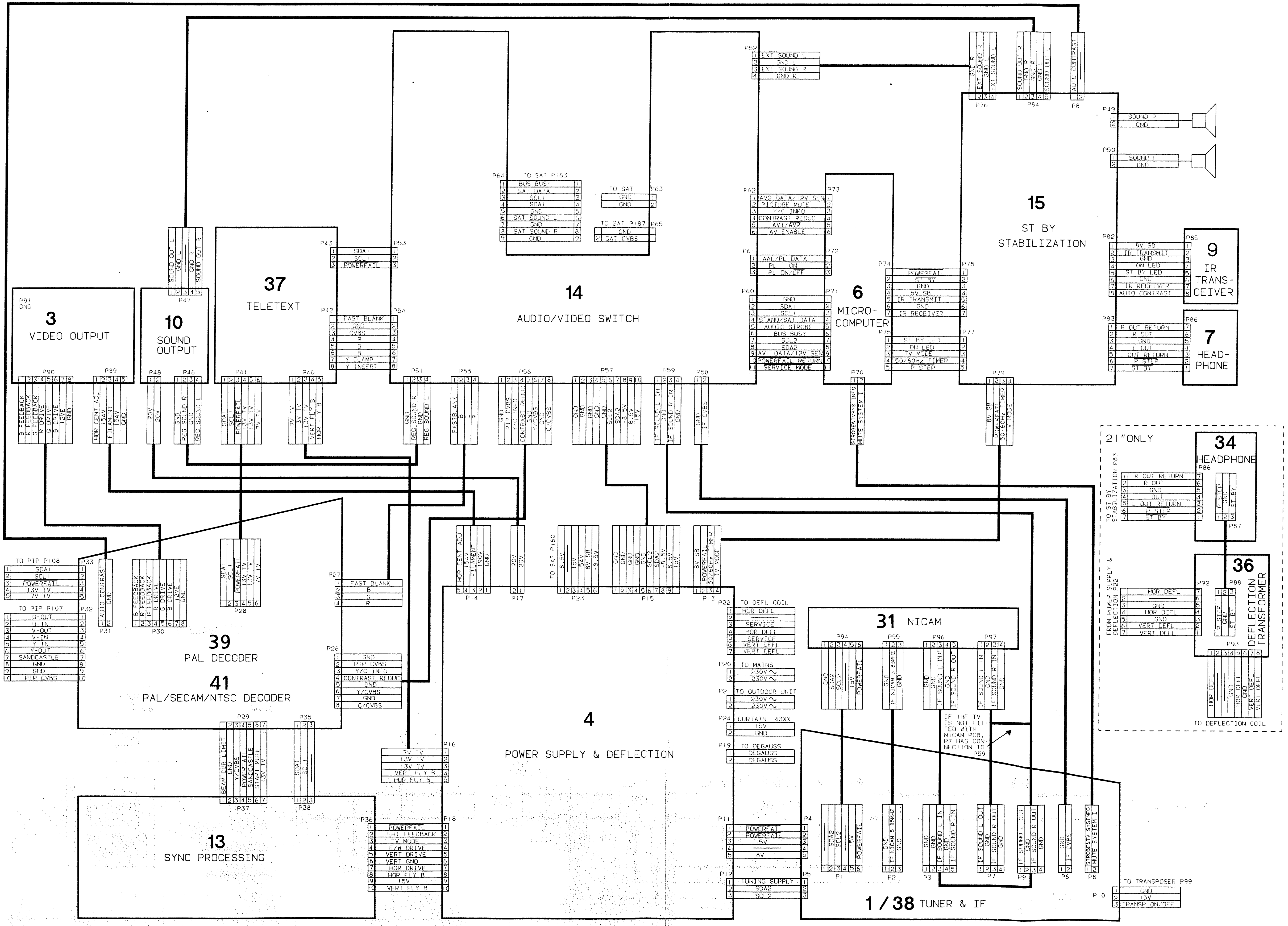
Measure DC voltages and oscilloscope pictures in TV mode at an UHF aerial signal (colour bar) of approx. 1.5 mV. Brilliance step 32, contrast step 44 and colour saturation step 32.

SYMBOL FOR SAFETY RESISTORS

⚠

When replacing components with this symbol the same type has to be used, also the same values for ohm and watt. The new component is to be mounted in the same way as the replaced one.

WIRING DIAGRAM


3 VIDEO OUTPUT
P91 GND
P90
B FEEDBACK
R FEEDBACK
G FEEDBACK
R DRIVE
G DRIVE
B DRIVE
12VE
GND
P89
HOR CENT ADJ
154V
FILAMENT
154V
GND
10 SOUND OUTPUT
P47
SOUND OUT L
GND L
GND R
SOUND OUT R
P48
-20V
20V
P46
GND
REG SOUND R
GND
REG SOUND L
37 TELETEXT
P43
P53
SDA1
SCL1
POWERFAIL
P42
P54
FAST BLANK
GND
CVBS
R
G
B
Y CLAMP
Y INSERT
P41
SDA1
SCL1
POWERFAIL
13V TV
7V TV
P40
7V TV
13V TV
VERT FLY B
HOR FLY B
14 AUDIO/VIDEO SWITCH
P64
TO SAT P163
BUS BUSY
SAT DATA
SCL1
SDA1
GND
SAT SOUND L
GND
SAT SOUND R
GND
TO SAT
P63
GND
GND
TO SAT P187
P65
GND
SAT CVBS
P52
EXT SOUND L
GND L
EXT SOUND R
GND R
P62
AV2 DATA/12V SEN
PICTURE MUTE
Y/C INFO
CONTRAST REDUC
AV1/AV2
AV ENABLE
P61
AAL/PL DATA
PL ON
PL ON/OFF
P60
GND
SDA1
SCL1
STAND/SAT DATA
AUDIO STROBE
BUS BUSY
SCL2
SDA2
AV1 DATA/12V SEN
POWERFAIL RETURN
SERVICE MODE
P51
GND
REG SOUND R
GND
REG SOUND L
P55
FASTBLANK
B
G
R
P56
GND
PIP CVBS
Y/C INFO
CONTRAST REDUC
GND
Y/CVBS
GND
C/CVBS
P57
GND
GND
GND
GND
SCL2
SDA2
-8.5V
8.5V
15V
P59
IF SOUND L IN
IF SOUND R IN
GND
P58
GND
IF CVBS
6 MICRO-COMPUTER
P73
P72
P71
P74
P78
POWERFAIL
ST BY
GND
5V SB
IR TRANSMIT
GND
IR RECEIVER
P75
P77
ST BY LED
ON LED
TV MODE
50/60Hz TIMER
P STEP
P70
STROBE&TVSYS INFO
MUTE SYSTEM 1
15 ST BY STABILIZATION
P76
GND R
EXT SOUND R
GND L
EXT SOUND L
P84
SOUND OUT R
GND R
GND L
SOUND OUT L
P81
AUTO CONTRAST
P49
SOUND R
GND
P50
SOUND L
GND
P82
P85
8V SB
IR TRANSMIT
GND
ON LED
ST BY LED
GND
IR RECEIVER
AUTO CONTRAST
9 IR TRANS-CEIVER
P83
P86
R OUT RETURN
R OUT
GND
L OUT
L OUT RETURN
P STEP
ST BY
7 HEAD-PHONE
P79
8V SB
POWERFAIL
50/60Hz TIMER
TV MODE
21"ONLY
34 HEADPHONE
P86
P STEP
GND
ST BY
P87
TO ST BY STABILIZATION P83
R OUT RETURN
R OUT
GND
L OUT
L OUT RETURN
P STEP
ST BY
36 DEFLECTION TRANSFORMER
P92
P88
P STEP
GND
ST BY
FROM POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION P22
HOR DEFL
HOR DEFL
GND
HOR DEFL
GND
VERT DEFL
VERT DEFL
P93
HOR DEFL
GND
HOR DEFL
GND
VERT DEFL
VERT DEFL
TO DEFLECTION COIL
TO PIP P108
P33
SDA1
SCL1
POWERFAIL
13V TV
7V TV
TO PIP P107
P32
U-OUT
U-IN
V-OUT
V-IN
Y-IN
Y-OUT
SANDCASTLE
GND
GND
PIP CVBS
P31
AUTO CONTRAST
GND
P30
B FEEDBACK
R FEEDBACK
G FEEDBACK
R DRIVE
G DRIVE
B DRIVE
12VE
GND
P28
SDA1
SCL1
POWERFAIL
13V TV
7V TV
39 PAL DECODER
41 PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER
P27
FAST BLANK
B
G
R
P26
GND
PIP CVBS
Y/C INFO
CONTRAST REDUC
GND
Y/CVBS
GND
C/CVBS
P29
P35
P37
BEAM CUR LIMIT
GND
Y/CVBS
POWERFAIL
SANDCASTLE
START MUTE
13V TV
P38
SDA1
SCL1
13 SYNC PROCESSING
P36
P18
POWERFAIL
EHT FEEDBACK
TV MODE
E/W DRIVE
VERT DRIVE
VERT GND
HOR DRIVE
HOR FLY B
15V
VERT FLY B
P16
7V TV
13V TV
13V TV
VERT FLY B
HOR FLY B
P14
HOR CENT ADJ
154V
FILAMENT
190V
GND
P17
-20V
20V
P23
TO SAT P160
8.5V
15V
154V
8V SB
-8.5V
P15
GND
GND
GND
GND
SCL2
SDA2
-8.5V
8.5V
15V
P13
8V SB
POWERFAIL
50/60Hz TIMER
TV MODE
4 POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION
P22
TO DEFL COIL
HOR DEFL
SERVICE
HOR DEFL
SERVICE
VERT DEFL
VERT DEFL
P20
TO MAINS
230V ∼
230V ∼
P21
TO OUTDOOR UNIT
230V ∼
230V ∼
P24
CURTAIN 43XX
15V
GND
P19
TO DEGAUSS
DEGAUSS
DEGAUSS
P11
P4
POWERFAIL
POWERFAIL
15V
8V
P12
P5
TUNING SUPPLY
SDA2
SCL2
31 NICAM
P94
GND
SDA2
SCL2
15V
POWERFAIL
P95
GND
IF NICAM 5.85MHz
GND
P96
GND
GND
IF SOUND L OUT
GND
IF SOUND R OUT
P97
IF SOUND L IN
IF SOUND R IN
GND
IF THE TV IS NOT FIT-TED WITH NICAM PCB, P7 HAS CON-NECTION TO P59
P1
SDA2
SCL2
15V
POWERFAIL
P2
GND
IF NICAM 5.85MHz
GND
P3
GND
GND
IF SOUND L IN
GND
IF SOUND R IN
P7
IF SOUND L OUT
GND
IF SOUND R OUT
GND
P9
IF SOUND L OUT
GND
IF SOUND R OUT
GND
P6
GND
IF CVBS
P8
STROBE&TV SYSINFO
MUTE SYSTEM 1
P10
TO TRANSPOSER P99
GND
15V
TRANSP ON/OFF
1/38 TUNER & IF

OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM

Overall block diagram system B/G/L for Tuner & IF system I PCB38 and Pal Decoder PCB39, see separate block diagrams

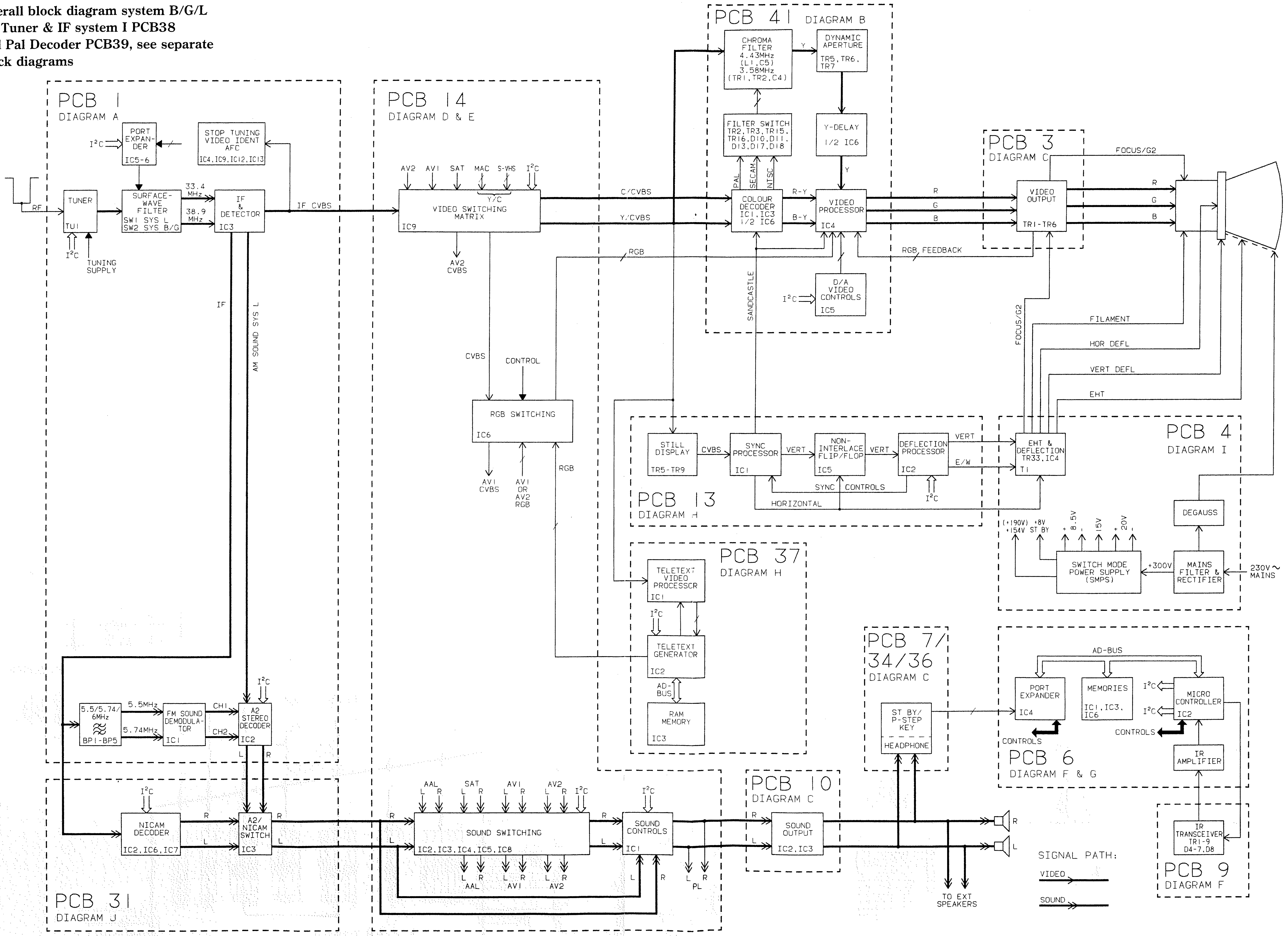
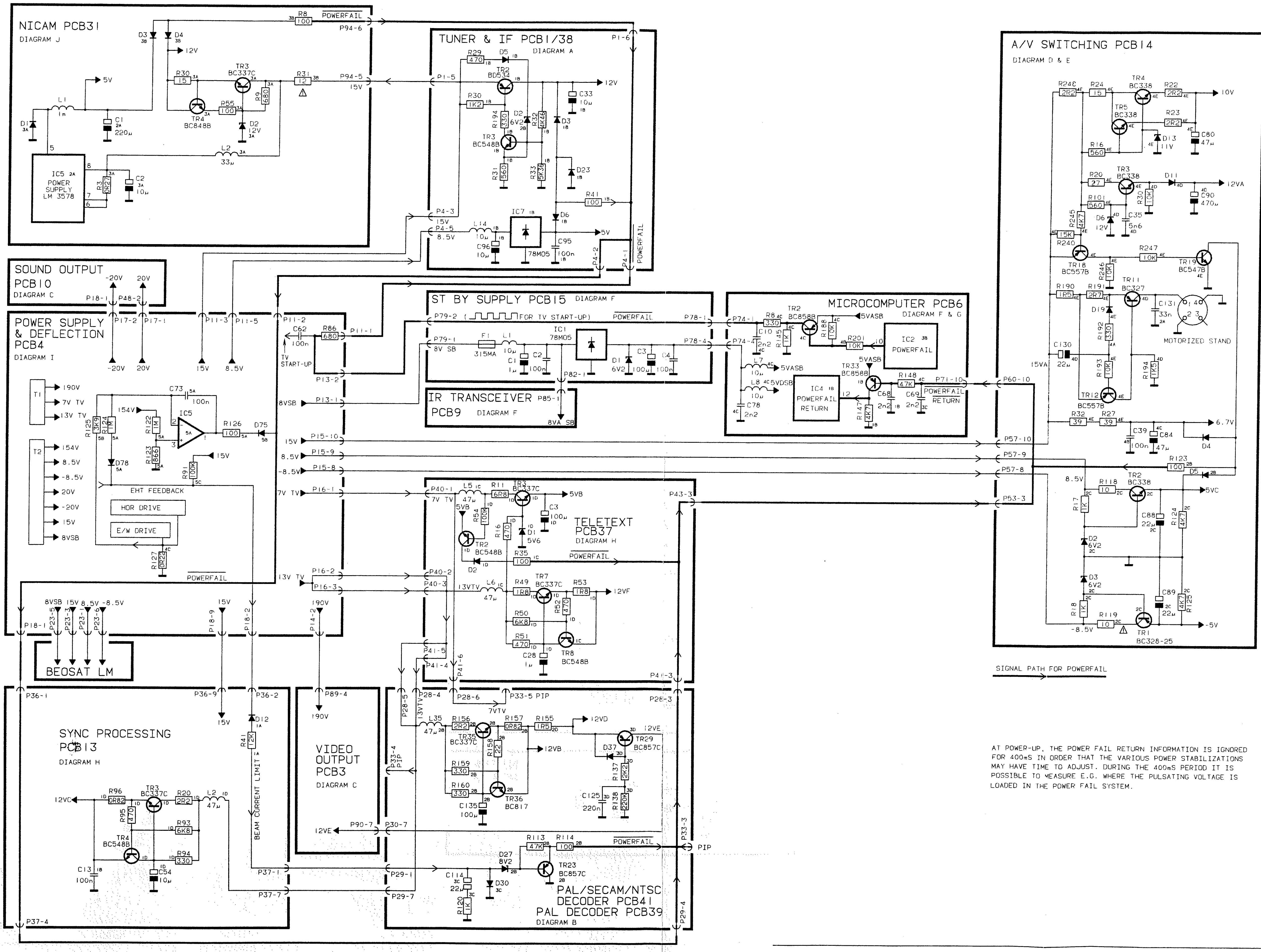
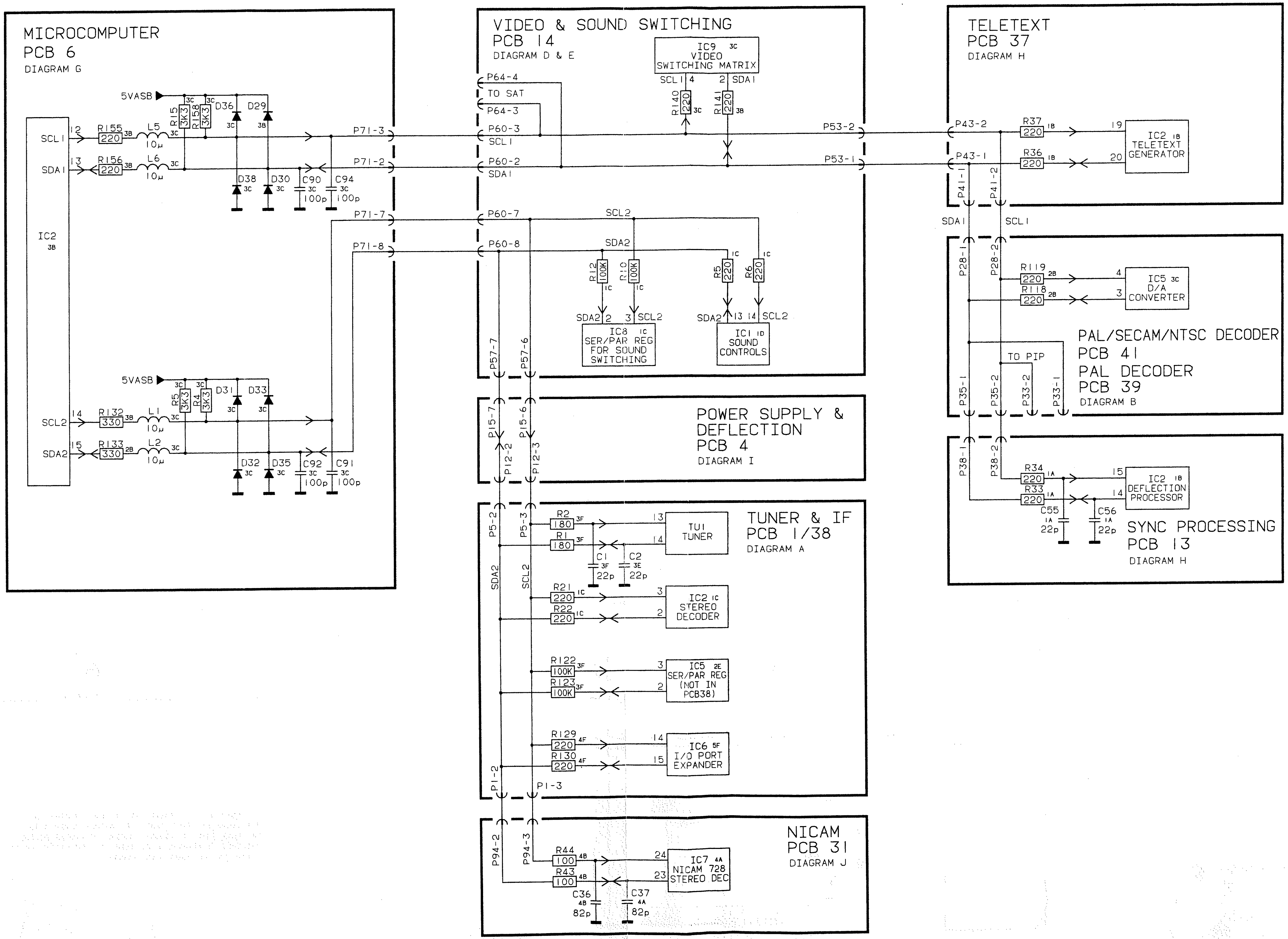

PCB 1
DIAGRAM A
PORT EXPANDER
IC5-6
I^2C
STOP TUNING VIDEO IDENT AFC
IC4, IC9, IC12, IC13
RF
TUNER
TU1
I^2C
TUNING SUPPLY
SURFACE-WAVE FILTER
SW1 SYS L
SW2 SYS B/G
33.4 MHz
38.9 MHz
IF & DETECTOR
IC3
IF CVBS
IF
AM SOUND SYS L
5.5/5.74/6MHz
BP1-BP5
5.5MHz
5.74MHz
FM SOUND DEMODULATOR
IC1
CH1
CH2
A2 STEREO DECODER
IC2
I^2C
L
R
PCB 31
DIAGRAM J
NICAM DECODER
IC2, IC6, IC7
A2/NICAM SWITCH
IC3
PCB 14
DIAGRAM D & E
AV2
AV1
SAT
MAC
S-VHS
I^2C
Y/C
VIDEO SWITCHING MATRIX
IC9
AV2 CVBS
CVBS
CONTROL
RGB SWITCHING
IC6
AV1 CVBS
AV1 OR AV2 RGB
RGB
AAL
SAT
AV1
AV2
SOUND SWITCHING
IC2, IC3, IC4, IC5, IC8
AAL
AV1
AV2
SOUND CONTROLS
IC1
PL
C/CVBS
Y/CVBS
RGB
PCB 41
DIAGRAM B
CHROMA FILTER 4.43MHz (L1, C5) 3.58MHz (TR1, TR2, C4)
Y
DYNAMIC APERTURE
TR5, TR6, TR7
FILTER SWITCH
TR2, TR3, TR15, TR16, D10, D11, D13, D17, D18
Y-DELAY
1/2 IC6
PAL
SECAM
NTSC
COLOUR DECODER
IC1, IC3
1/2 IC6
R-Y
B-Y
VIDEO PROCESSOR
IC4
D/A VIDEO CONTROLS
IC5
SANDCASTLE
RGB FEEDBACK
PCB 3
DIAGRAM C
VIDEO OUTPUT
TR1-TR6
FOCUS/G2
R
G
B
FILAMENT
HOR DEFL
VERT DEFL
EHT
PCB 13
DIAGRAM H
STILL DISPLAY
TR5-TR9
CVBS
SYNC PROCESSOR
IC1
VERT
NON-INTERLACE FLIP/FLOP
IC5
DEFLECTION PROCESSOR
IC2
E/W
SYNC
CONTROLS
HORIZONTAL
PCB 4
DIAGRAM I
EHT & DEFLECTION
TR33, IC4
T1
DEGAUSS
(+190V) +154V
+8V ST BY
+8.5V
15V
+20V
SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY (SMPS)
+300V
MAINS FILTER & RECTIFIER
230V~ MAINS
PCB 37
DIAGRAM H
TELETEXT VIDEO PROCESSOR
IC1
TELETEXT GENERATOR
IC2
AD-BUS
RAM MEMORY
IC3
PCB 7/34/36
DIAGRAM C
ST BY/P-STEP KEY
HEADPHONE
PCB 10
DIAGRAM C
SOUND OUTPUT
IC2, IC3
TO EXT SPEAKERS
AD-BUS
PORT EXPANDER
IC4
MEMORIES
IC1, IC3, IC6
MICRO CONTROLLER
IC2
CONTROLS
IR AMPLIFIER
PCB 6
DIAGRAM F & G
IR TRANSCEIVER
TR1-9
D4-7, D8
PCB 9
DIAGRAM F
SIGNAL PATH:
VIDEO
SOUND

DIAGRAM FOR POWER SUPPLY AND POWER FAIL

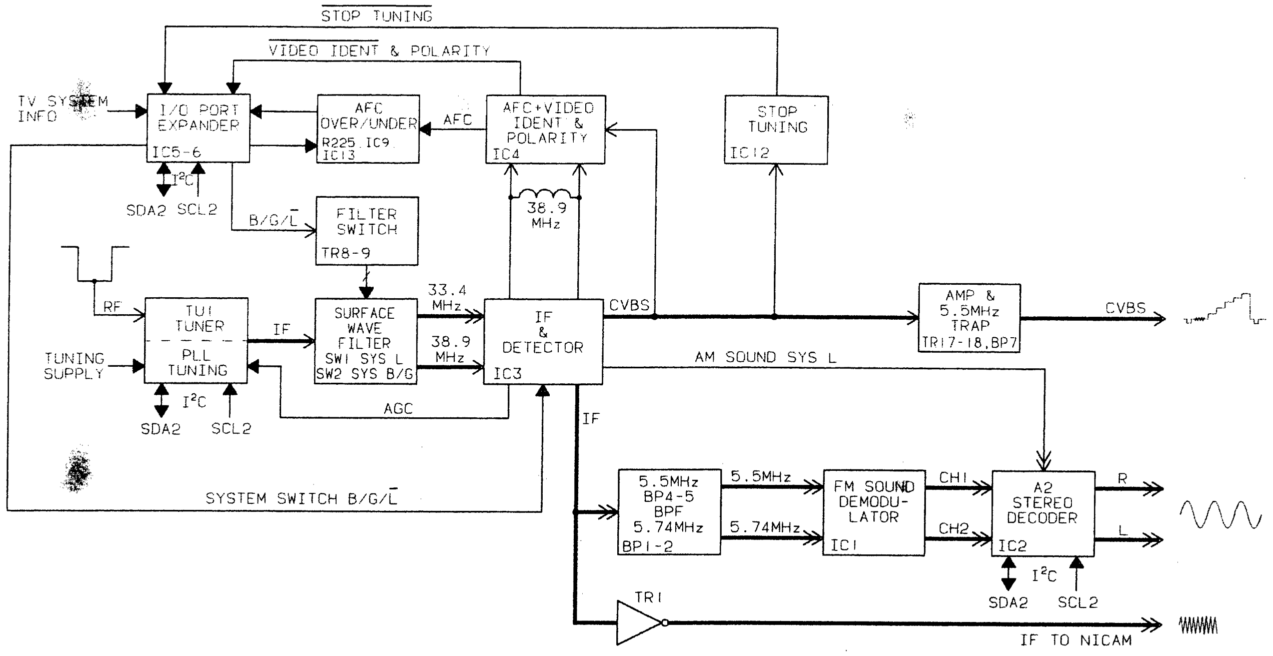

NICAM PCB31
DIAGRAM J
IC5 POWER SUPPLY LM 3578
TUNER & IF PCB1/38
DIAGRAM A
A/V SWITCHING PCB14
DIAGRAM D & E
SOUND OUTPUT PCB10
DIAGRAM C
POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION PCB4
DIAGRAM I
ST BY SUPPLY PCB15
DIAGRAM F
MICROCOMPUTER PCB6
DIAGRAM F & G
IC2 POWERFAIL
IC4 POWERFAIL RETURN
IR TRANSCEIVER PCB9
DIAGRAM F
MOTORIZED STAND
EHT FEEDBACK
HOR DRIVE
E/W DRIVE
TELETEXT PCB37
DIAGRAM H
BEOSAT LM
SYNC PROCESSING PCB13
DIAGRAM H
VIDEO OUTPUT PCB3
DIAGRAM C
BEAM CURRENT LIMIT
PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER PCB41
PAL DECODER PCB39
DIAGRAM B
POWERFAIL
PIP
SIGNAL PATH FOR POWERFAIL

AT POWER-UP, THE POWER FAIL RETURN INFORMATION IS IGNORED FOR 400mS IN ORDER THAT THE VARIOUS POWER STABILIZATIONS MAY HAVE TIME TO ADJUST. DURING THE 400mS PERIOD IT IS POSSIBLE TO MEASURE E.G. WHERE THE PULSATING VOLTAGE IS LOADED IN THE POWER FAIL SYSTEM.

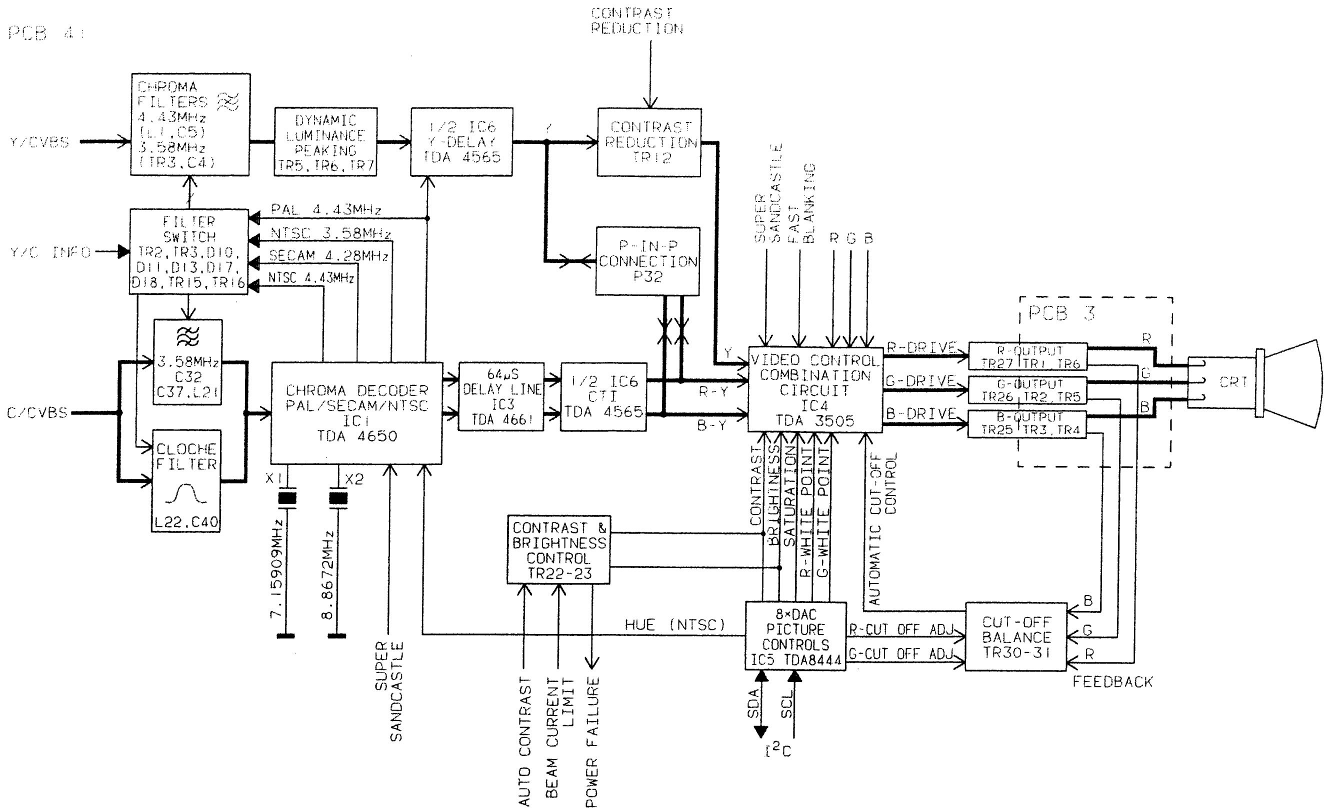
BLOCK DIAGRAM I^{2}C BUS


MICROCOMPUTER
PCB 6
DIAGRAM G
IC2 3B
SCL1
SDA1
SCL2
SDA2
5VASB
R155 220
R156 220
R132 330
R133 330
L5 10µ
L6 10µ
L1 10µ
L2 10µ
R15 3K3
R158 3K3
R5 3K3
R4 3K3
D36
D29
D38
D30
D31
D33
D32
D35
C90 100p
C94 100p
C92 100p
C91 100p
P71-3
P71-2
P71-7
P71-8
VIDEO & SOUND SWITCHING
PCB 14
DIAGRAM D & E
P64-4
TO SAT
P64-3
P60-3
P60-2
P60-7
P60-8
IC9 3C VIDEO SWITCHING MATRIX
R140 220
R141 220
R12 100K
R10 100K
R5 220
R6 220
IC8 1C SER/PAR REG FOR SOUND SWITCHING
IC1 1D SOUND CONTROLS
P57-7
P57-6
POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION
PCB 4
DIAGRAM I
P15-7
P15-6
P12-2
P12-3
TUNER & IF
PCB 1/38
DIAGRAM A
P5-2
P5-3
R2 180
R1 180
C1 22p
C2 22p
TU1 TUNER
R21 220
R22 220
IC2 1C STEREO DECODER
R122 100K
R123 100K
IC5 2E SER/PAR REG (NOT IN PCB38)
R129 220
R130 220
IC6 5F I/O PORT EXPANDER
P1-2
P1-3
NICAM
PCB 31
DIAGRAM J
P94-2
P94-3
R44 100
R43 100
C36 82p
C37 82p
IC7 4A NICAM 728 STEREO DEC
P53-2
P53-1
TELETEXT
PCB 37
DIAGRAM H
P43-2
P43-1
R37 220
R36 220
IC2 1B TELETEXT GENERATOR
P41-1
P41-2
P28-1
P28-2
R119 220
R118 220
IC5 3C D/A CONVERTER
PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER
PCB 41
PAL DECODER
PCB 39
DIAGRAM B
TO PIP
P35-1
P35-2
P33-2
P33-1
P38-1
P38-2
R34 220
R33 220
C55 22p
C56 22p
IC2 1B DEFLECTION PROCESSOR
SYNC PROCESSING
PCB 13
DIAGRAM H

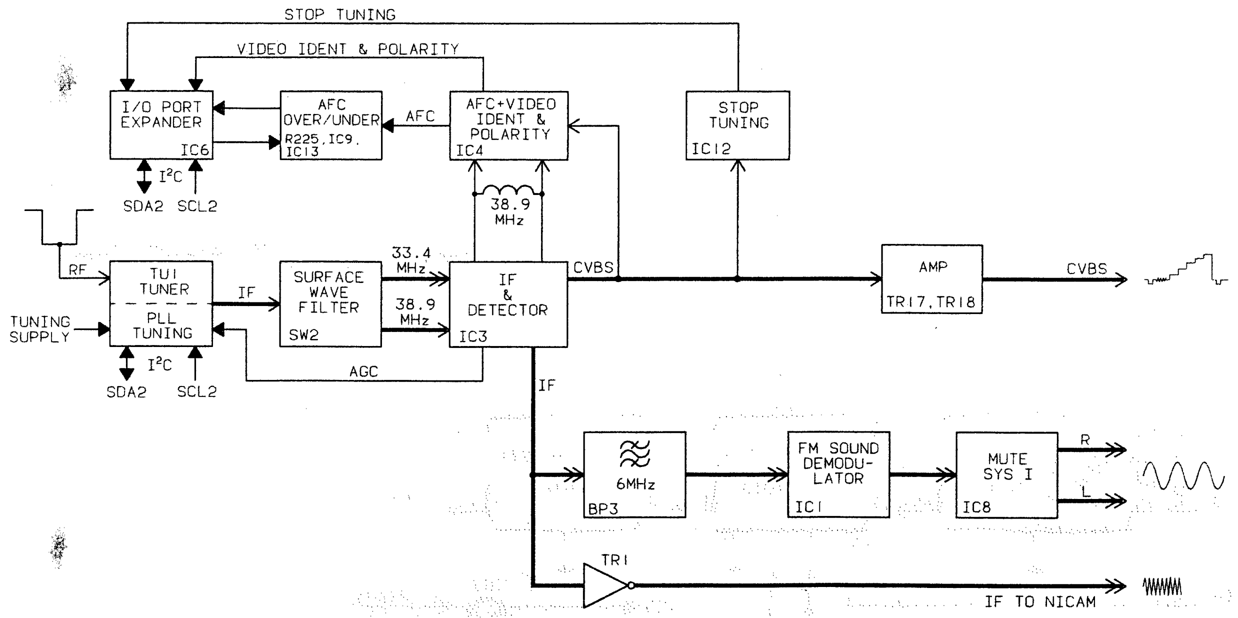
BLOCK DIAGRAM TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/L


STOP TUNING
VIDEO IDENT & POLARITY
TV SYSTEM INFO
I/O PORT EXPANDER IC5-6
AFC OVER/UNDER R225 IC9 IC13
AFC
AFC+VIDEO IDENT & POLARITY IC4
STOP TUNING IC12
I²C
SDA2 SCL2
B/G/L
FILTER SWITCH TR8-9
38.9 MHz
RF
TU1 TUNER PLL TUNING
IF
SURFACE WAVE FILTER SW1 SYS L SW2 SYS B/G
33.4 MHz
38.9 MHz
IF & DETECTOR IC3
CVBS
AMP & 5.5MHz TRAP TR17-18,BP7
CVBS
TUNING SUPPLY
I²C
SDA2 SCL2
AGC
AM SOUND SYS L
IF
SYSTEM SWITCH B/G/L
5.5MHz BP4-5 BPF 5.74MHz BP1-2
5.5MHz
5.74MHz
FM SOUND DEMODULATOR IC1
CH1
CH2
A2 STEREO DECODER IC2
R
L
I²C
SDA2 SCL2
TR1
IF TO NICAM

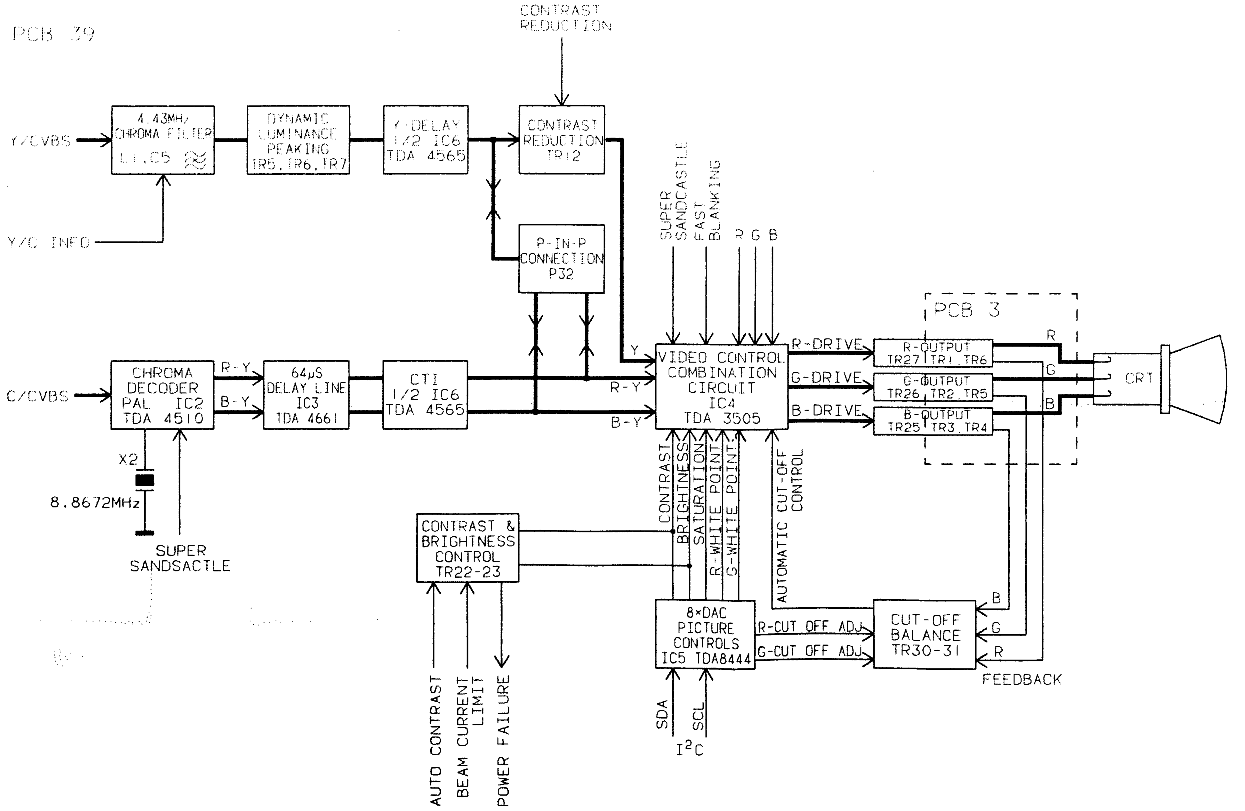
BLOCK DIAGRAM PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER


PCB 4
CONTRAST REDUCTION
Y/CVBS
CHROMA FILTERS 4.43MHz (L1,C5) 3.58MHz (TR3,C4)
DYNAMIC LUMINANCE PEAKING TR5,TR6,TR7
1/2 IC6 Y-DELAY TDA 4565
Y
CONTRAST REDUCTION TR12
Y/C INFO
FILTER SWITCH TR2,TR3,D10, D11,D13,D17, D18,TR15,TR16
PAL 4.43MHz
NTSC 3.58MHz
SECAM 4.28MHz
NTSC 4.43MHz
P-IN-P CONNECTION P32
SUPER SANDCASTLE
FAST BLANKING
R G B
PCB 3
C/CVBS
3.58MHz C32 C37,L21
CLOCHE FILTER L22,C40
CHROMA DECODER PAL/SECAM/NTSC IC1 TDA 4650
64µS DELAY LINE IC3 TDA 4661
1/2 IC6 CTI TDA 4565
R-Y
B-Y
Y
VIDEO CONTROL COMBINATION CIRCUIT IC4 TDA 3505
R-DRIVE
G-DRIVE
B-DRIVE
R-OUTPUT TR27,TR1,TR6
G-OUTPUT TR26,TR2,TR5
B-OUTPUT TR25,TR3,TR4
R
G
B
CRT
X1
X2
7.15909MHz
8.8672MHz
CONTRAST & BRIGHTNESS CONTROL TR22-23
CONTRAST
BRIGHTNESS
SATURATION
R-WHITE POINT
G-WHITE POINT
AUTOMATIC CUT-OFF CONTROL
HUE (NTSC)
8×DAC PICTURE CONTROLS IC5 TDA8444
R-CUT OFF ADJ.
G-CUT OFF ADJ.
CUT-OFF BALANCE TR30-31
B
G
R
FEEDBACK
SUPER SANDCASTLE
AUTO CONTRAST
BEAM CURRENT LIMIT
POWER FAILURE
SDA
SCL
I²C

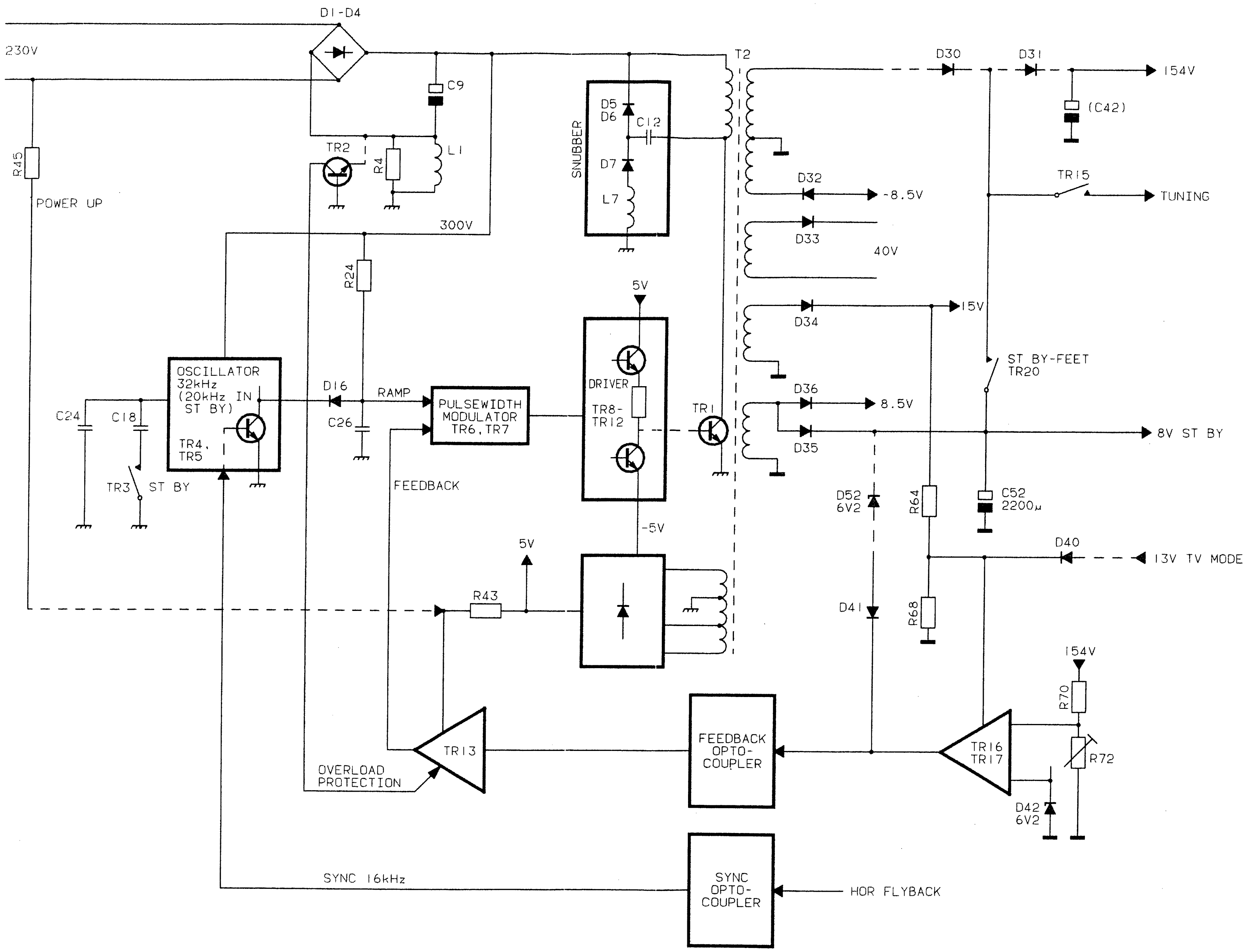
BLOCK DIAGRAM TUNER & IF SYSTEM I


STOP TUNING
VIDEO IDENT & POLARITY
I/O PORT EXPANDER IC6
AFC OVER/UNDER R225,IC9, IC13
AFC
AFC+VIDEO IDENT & POLARITY IC4
STOP TUNING IC12
I²C
SDA2 SCL2
38.9 MHz
RF
TU1 TUNER PLL TUNING
IF
SURFACE WAVE FILTER SW2
33.4 MHz
38.9 MHz
IF & DETECTOR IC3
CVBS
AMP TR17,TR18
CVBS
TUNING SUPPLY
I²C
SDA2 SCL2
AGC
IF
6MHz BP3
FM SOUND DEMODULATOR IC1
MUTE SYS I IC8
R
L
TR1
IF TO NICAM

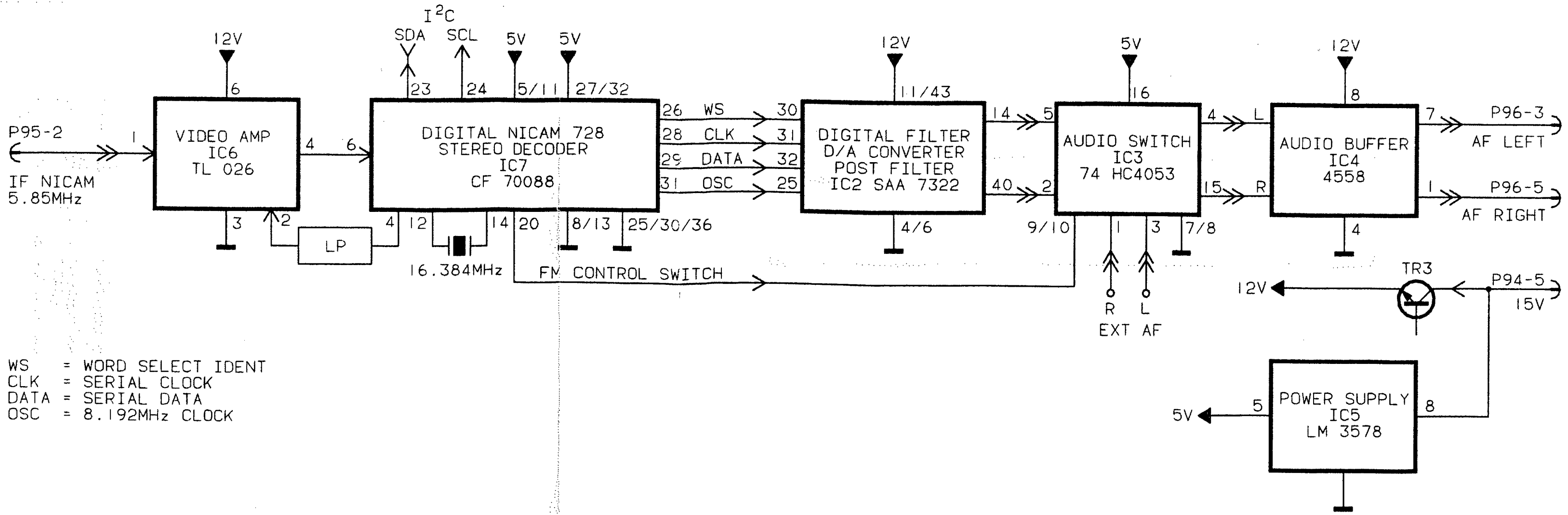
BLOCK DIAGRAM PAL DECODER


PCB 39
CONTRAST REDUCTION
Y/CVBS
4.43MHz CHROMA FILTER L1,C5
DYNAMIC LUMINANCE PEAKING TR5,TR6,TR7
Y-DELAY 1/2 IC6 TDA 4565
CONTRAST REDUCTION TR12
Y/C INFO
P-IN-P CONNECTION P32
SUPER SANDCASTLE
FAST BLANKING
R G B
PCB 3
C/CVBS
CHROMA DECODER PAL IC2 TDA 4510
R-Y
B-Y
64µS DELAY LINE IC3 TDA 4661
CTI 1/2 IC6 TDA 4565
Y
R-Y
B-Y
VIDEO CONTROL COMBINATION CIRCUIT IC4 TDA 3505
R-DRIVE
G-DRIVE
B-DRIVE
R-OUTPUT TR27,TR1,TR6
G-OUTPUT TR26,TR2,TR5
B-OUTPUT TR25,TR3,TR4
R
G
B
CRT
X2
8.8672MHz
SUPER SANDSACTLE
CONTRAST & BRIGHTNESS CONTROL TR22-23
CONTRAST
BRIGHTNESS
SATURATION
R-WHITE POINT
G-WHITE POINT
AUTOMATIC CUT-OFF CONTROL
8×DAC PICTURE CONTROLS IC5 TDA8444
R-CUT OFF ADJ.
G-CUT OFF ADJ.
CUT-OFF BALANCE TR30-31
B
G
R
FEEDBACK
AUTO CONTRAST
BEAM CURRENT LIMIT
POWER FAILURE
SDA
SCL
I²C

BLOCK DIAGRAM SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY


D1-D4
230V
C9
L1
TR2
R4
R45
POWER UP
300V
SNUBBER
D5
D6
C12
D7
L7
T2
D30
D31
154V
(C42)
TR15
TUNING
D32
-8.5V
D33
40V
15V
D34
ST BY-FEET
TR20
D36
8.5V
D35
8V ST BY
R24
5V
OSCILLATOR
32kHz
(20kHz IN ST BY)
TR4, TR5
C24
C18
TR3
ST BY
D16
RAMP
C26
PULSEWIDTH MODULATOR
TR6,TR7
DRIVER
TR8-TR12
TR1
FEEDBACK
-5V
5V
R43
D52
6V2
R64
C52
2200µ
D40
13V TV MODE
D41
R68
154V
R70
R72
TR13
OVERLOAD PROTECTION
FEEDBACK OPTO-COUPLER
TR16
TR17
D42
6V2
SYNC 16kHz
SYNC OPTO-COUPLER
HOR FLYBACK

BLOCK DIAGRAM NICAM


12V
P95-2
IF NICAM
5.85MHz
VIDEO AMP
IC6
TL 026
LP
I²C
SDA
SCL
5V
5V
23
24
5/11
27/32
DIGITAL NICAM 728
STEREO DECODER
IC7
CF 70088
16.384MHz
26 WS 30
28 CLK 31
29 DATA 32
31 OSC 25
4
12
14
20
8/13
25/30/36
FM CONTROL SWITCH
12V
11/43
DIGITAL FILTER
D/A CONVERTER
POST FILTER
IC2 SAA 7322
4/6
14
40
5V
16
AUDIO SWITCH
IC3
74 HC4053
9/10
R
L
EXT AF
7/8
12V
8
AUDIO BUFFER
IC4
4558
P96-3
AF LEFT
P96-5
AF RIGHT
TR3
12V
P94-5
15V
5V
POWER SUPPLY
IC5
LM 3578

WS = WORD SELECT IDENT
CLK = SERIAL CLOCK
DATA = SERIAL DATA
OSC = 8.192MHz CLOCK

BLOCK DIAGRAM FOR POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION

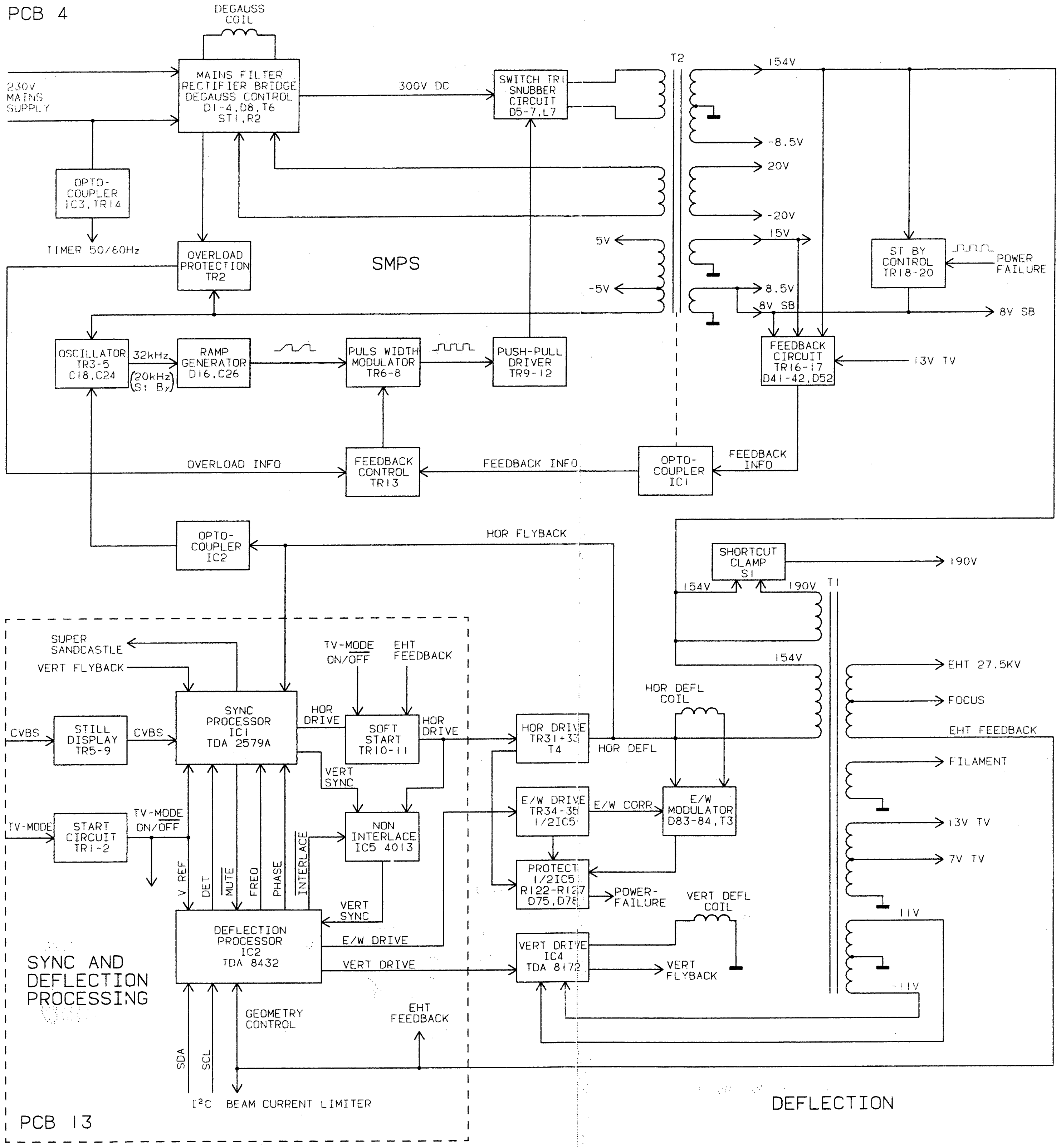
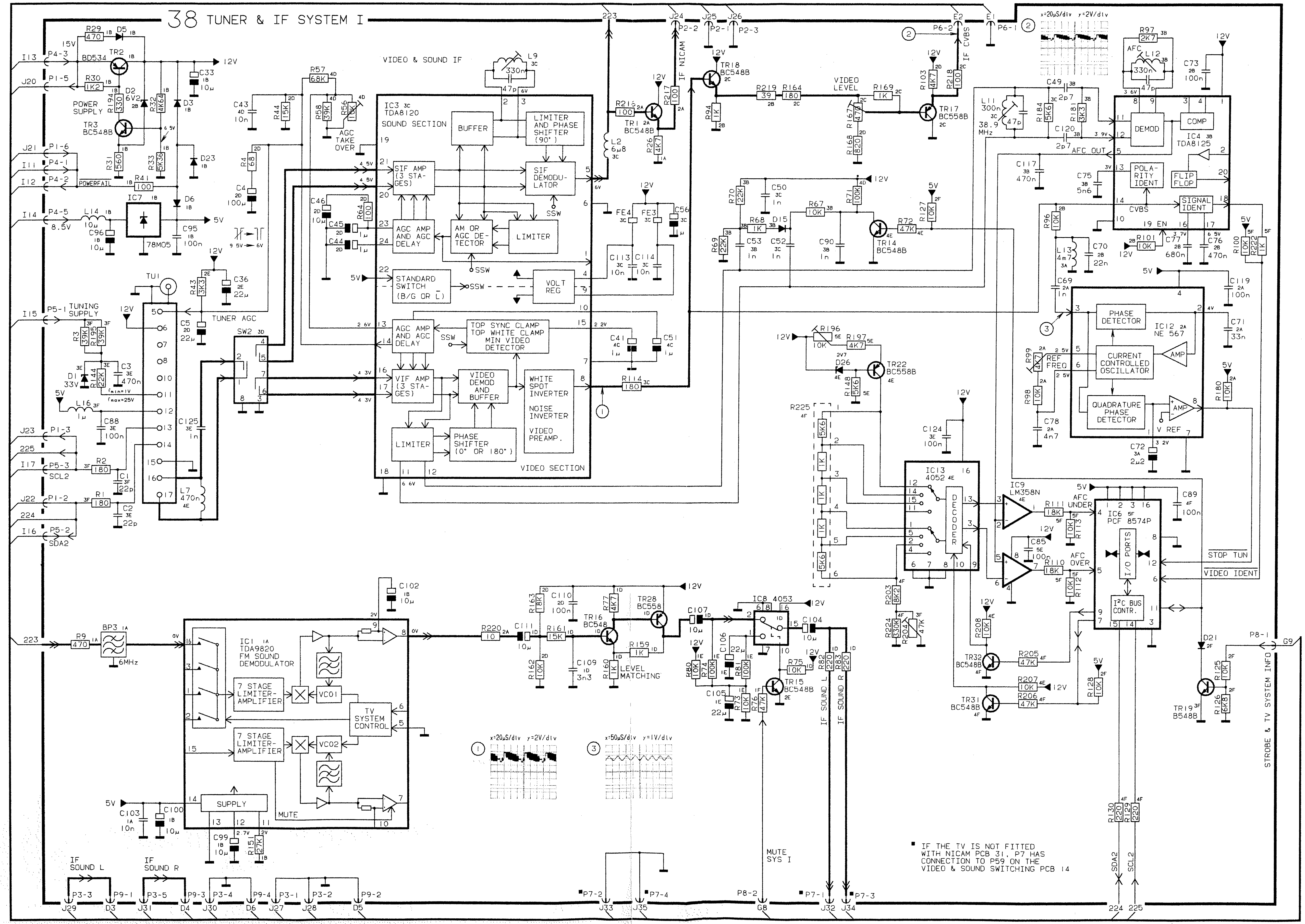
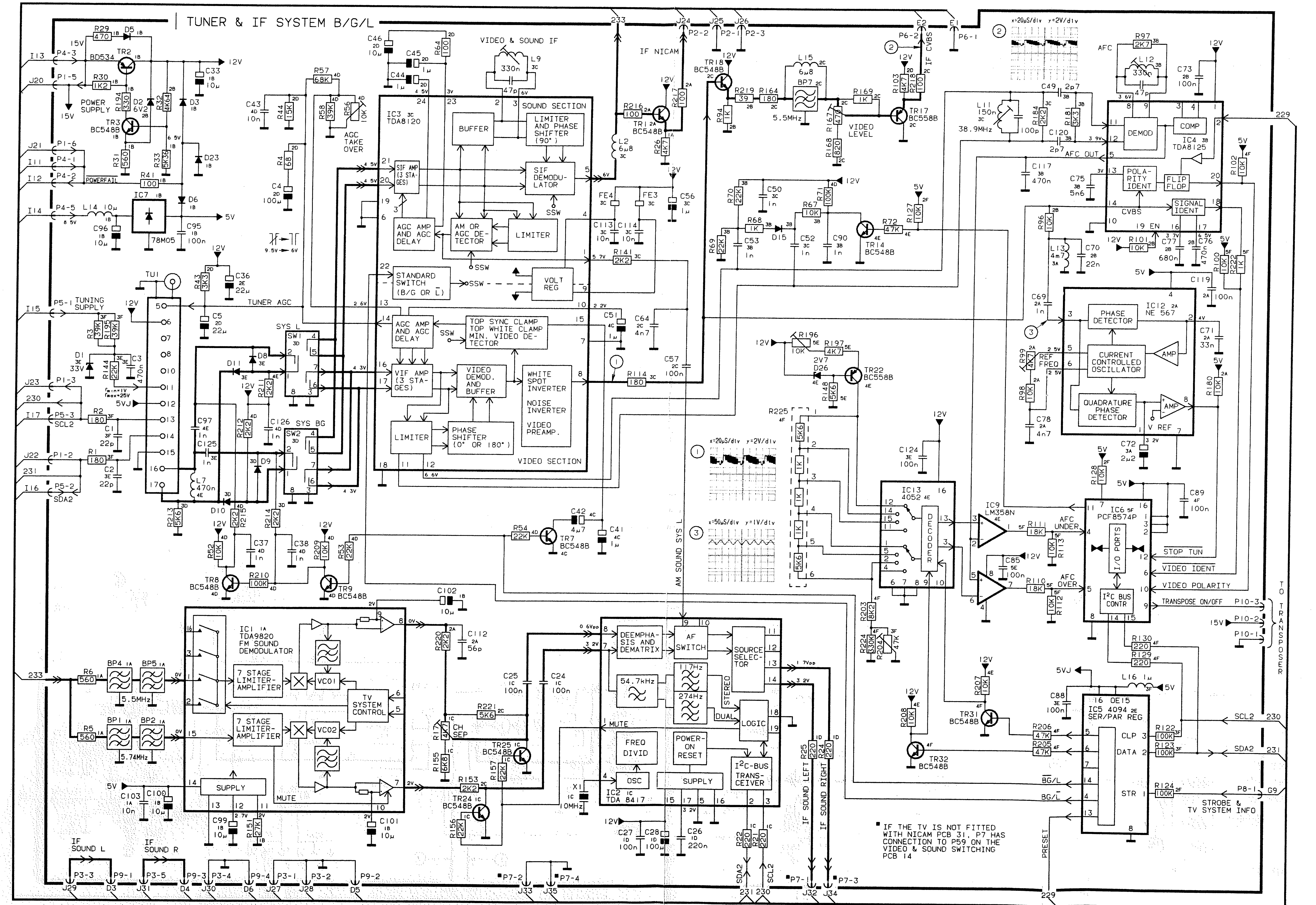

PCB 4
DEGAUSS COIL
230V MAINS SUPPLY
MAINS FILTER RECTIFIER BRIDGE DEGAUSS CONTROL D1-4,D8,T6 ST1,R2
300V DC
SWITCH TR1 SNUBBER CIRCUIT D5-7,L7
T2
154V
-8.5V
20V
-20V
15V
5V
-5V
8.5V
8V SB
OPTO-COUPLER IC3,TR14
TIMER 50/60Hz
OVERLOAD PROTECTION TR2
SMPS
ST BY CONTROL TR18-20
POWER FAILURE
8V SB
OSCILLATOR TR3-5 C18,C24
32kHz
(20kHz) (S: Bx)
RAMP GENERATOR D16,C26
PULS WIDTH MODULATOR TR6-8
PUSH-PULL DRIVER TR9-12
FEEDBACK CIRCUIT TR16-17 D41-42,D52
13V TV
OVERLOAD INFO
FEEDBACK CONTROL TR13
FEEDBACK INFO
OPTO-COUPLER IC1
FEEDBACK INFO
OPTO-COUPLER IC2
HOR FLYBACK
SHORTCUT CLAMP S1
190V
154V
190V
T1
154V
SUPER SANDCASTLE
VERT FLYBACK
TV-MODE ON/OFF
EHT FEEDBACK
CVBS
STILL DISPLAY TR5-9
CVBS
SYNC PROCESSOR IC1 TDA 2579A
HOR DRIVE
SOFT START TR10-11
HOR DRIVE
VERT SYNC
TV-MODE
START CIRCUIT TR1-2
TV-MODE ON/OFF
NON INTERLACE IC5 4013
V REF
DET
MUTE
FREQ
PHASE
INTERLACE
VERT SYNC
DEFLECTION PROCESSOR IC2 TDA 8432
E/W DRIVE
VERT DRIVE
SYNC AND DEFLECTION PROCESSING
SDA
SCL
GEOMETRY CONTROL
EHT FEEDBACK
I²C
BEAM CURRENT LIMITER
PCB 13
HOR DEFL COIL
HOR DRIVE TR31+33 T4
HOR DEFL
E/W DRIVE TR34-35 1/2IC5
E/W CORR
E/W MODULATOR D83-84,T3
PROTECT 1/2IC5 R122-R127 D75,D78
POWER-FAILURE
VERT DEFL COIL
VERT DRIVE IC4 TDA 8172
VERT FLYBACK
EHT 27.5KV
FOCUS
EHT FEEDBACK
FILAMENT
13V TV
7V TV
11V
-11V
DEFLECTION

DIAGRAM A TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/L


38 TUNER & IF SYSTEM I
VIDEO & SOUND IF
IC3 TDA8120 SOUND SECTION
BUFFER
LIMITER AND PHASE SHIFTER (90°)
SIF AMP (3 STAGES)
SIF DEMODULATOR
AGC AMP AND AGC DELAY
AM OR AGC DETECTOR
LIMITER
STANDARD SWITCH (B/G OR L)
VOLT REG
TOP SYNC CLAMP TOP WHITE CLAMP MIN VIDEO DETECTOR
VIF AMP (3 STAGES)
VIDEO DEMOD AND BUFFER
WHITE SPOT INVERTER
NOISE INVERTER
VIDEO PREAMP.
PHASE SHIFTER (0° OR 180°)
VIDEO SECTION
AGC TAKE OVER
TUNER AGC
TUNING SUPPLY
POWER SUPPLY
POWERFAIL
IC7 78M05
TU1
SW2
IF NICAM
IF CVBS
VIDEO LEVEL
IC4 TDA8125
DEMOD
COMP
POLARITY IDENT
FLIP FLOP
SIGNAL IDENT
CVBS
AFC OUT
AFC
IC12 NE 567
PHASE DETECTOR
CURRENT CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR
AMP
QUADRATURE PHASE DETECTOR
REF FREQ
V REF
IC13 4052
DECODER
IC9 LM358N
AFC UNDER
AFC OVER
IC6 PCF 8574P
I/O PORTS
I²C BUS CONTR.
STOP TUN
VIDEO IDENT
IC1 TDA9820 FM SOUND DEMODULATOR
7 STAGE LIMITER-AMPLIFIER
VCO1
VCO2
TV SYSTEM CONTROL
SUPPLY
MUTE
IC8 4053
LEVEL MATCHING
IF SOUND L
IF SOUND R
MUTE SYS I
SDA2
SCL2
STROBE & TV SYSTEM INFO
x=20µS/div y=2V/div
x=50µS/div y=1V/div
I13 I20 J21 I11 I12 I14 I15 J23 225 I17 J22 224 I16 223
J29 D3 J31 D4 J30 D6 J27 J28 D5 J33 J35 G8 J32 J34 224 225 G9

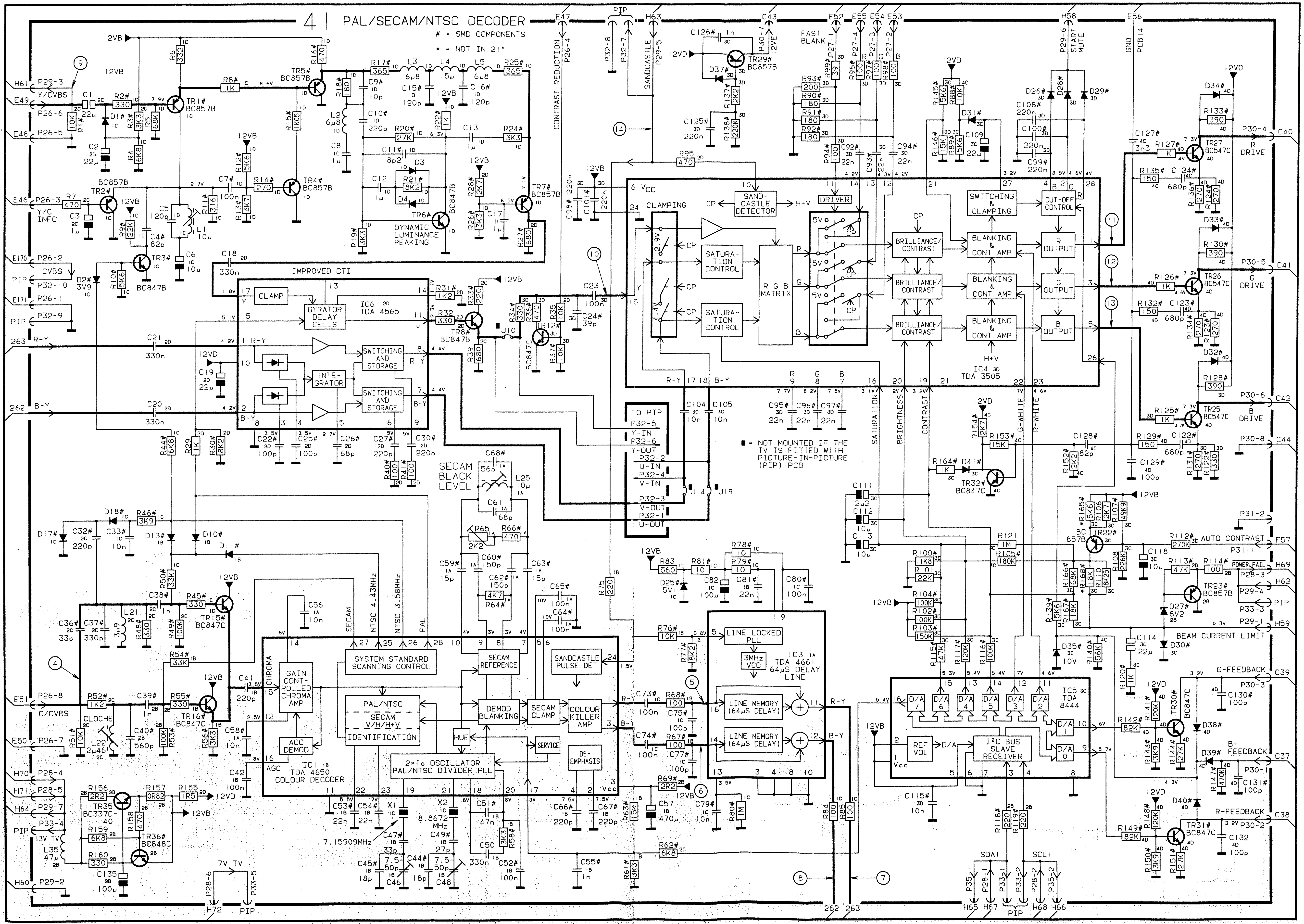
■ IF THE TV IS NOT FITTED WITH NICAM PCB 31, P7 HAS CONNECTION TO P59 ON THE VIDEO & SOUND SWITCHING PCB 14

DIAGRAM A TUNER & IF SYSTEM I


TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/L
POWER SUPPLY
BD534 TR2
BC548B TR3
IC7 78M05
TU1
TUNING SUPPLY
TUNER AGC
VIDEO & SOUND IF
IC3 TDA8120
SIF AMP (3 STAGES)
BUFFER
LIMITER AND PHASE SHIFTER (90°)
SOUND SECTION
SIF DEMODULATOR
AGC AMP AND AGC DELAY
AM OR AGC DETECTOR
LIMITER
STANDARD SWITCH (B/G OR L)
VOLT REG
TOP SYNC CLAMP TOP WHITE CLAMP MIN. VIDEO DETECTOR
VIF AMP (3 STAGES)
VIDEO DEMOD. AND BUFFER
WHITE SPOT INVERTER
NOISE INVERTER
VIDEO PREAMP.
PHASE SHIFTER (0° OR 180°)
VIDEO SECTION
AGC TAKE OVER
SYS L
SYS BG
SW1
SW2
IF NICAM
TR12 BC548B
TR18 BC548B
TR17 BC558B
BP7 5.5MHz
VIDEO LEVEL
TR14 BC548B
IF CVBS
AFC
IC4 TDA8125
DEMOD
COMP
POLARITY IDENT
FLIP FLOP
SIGNAL IDENT
CVBS
EN
AFC OUT
38.9MHz
IC12 NE 567
PHASE DETECTOR
CURRENT CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR
AMP
QUADRATURE PHASE DETECTOR
REF FREQ
V REF
TR22 BC558B
IC13 4052
DECODER
IC9 LM358N
AFC UNDER
AFC OVER
IC6 PCF8574P
I/O PORTS
I²C BUS CONTR
STOP TUN
VIDEO IDENT
VIDEO POLARITY
TRANSPOSE ON/OFF
TO TRANSPOSER
IC1 TDA9820 FM SOUND DEMODULATOR
7 STAGE LIMITER-AMPLIFIER
VCO1
VCO2
TV SYSTEM CONTROL
SUPPLY
MUTE
BP4 BP5 5.5MHz
BP1 BP2 5.74MHz
TR8 BC548B
TR9 BC548B
TR7 BC548B
TR25 BC548B
TR24 BC548B
CH SEP
IC2 TDA 8417
DEEMPHASIS AND DEMATRIX
AF SWITCH
SOURCE SELECTOR
54.7kHz
117Hz
274Hz
STEREO
DUAL
LOGIC
FREQ DIVID
POWER-ON RESET
OSC
I²C-BUS TRANSCEIVER
10MHz
AM SOUND SYS L
IF SOUND LEFT
IF SOUND RIGHT
IC5 4094 SER/PAR REG
CLP
DATA
STR
TR31 BC548B
TR32 BC548B
PRESET
BG/L
STROBE & TV SYSTEM INFO
SCL2
SDA2
IF SOUND L
IF SOUND R
x=20µS/div y=2V/div
x=50µS/div y=1V/div
①
②
③

* IF THE TV IS NOT FITTED WITH NICAM PCB 31, P7 HAS CONNECTION TO P59 ON THE VIDEO & SOUND SWITCHING PCB 14

DIAGRAM B PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER (○ = FOR OSCILLOSCOPE PICTURES SEE PAGE 2-12)



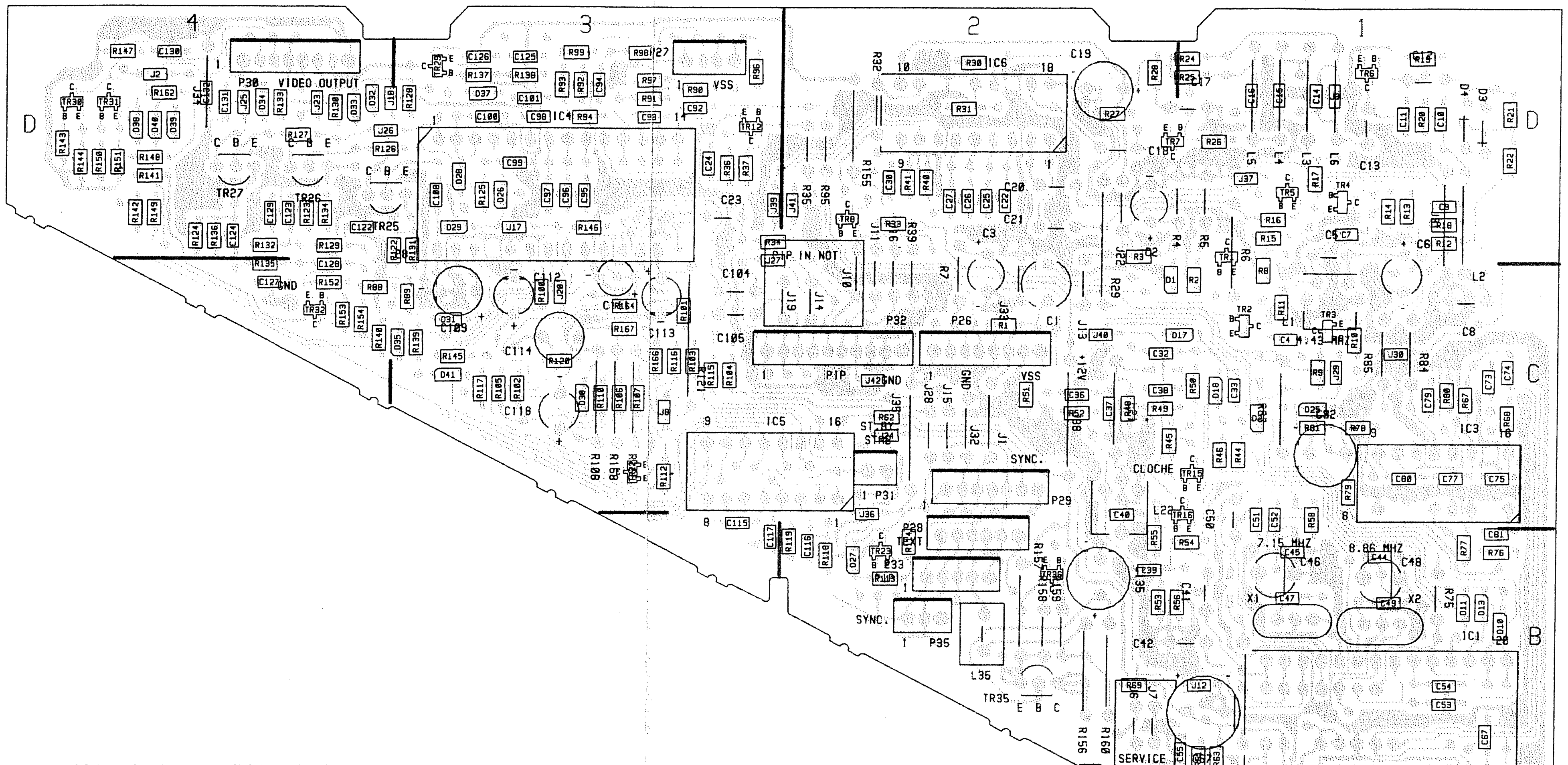
41 PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER

# = SMD COMPONENTS

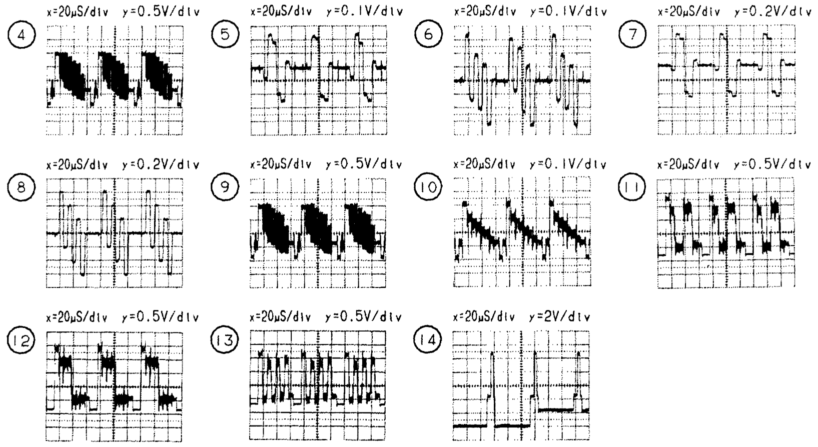
* = NOT IN 21"

■ = NOT MOUNTED IF THE TV IS FITTED WITH PICTURE-IN-PICTURE (PIP) PCB

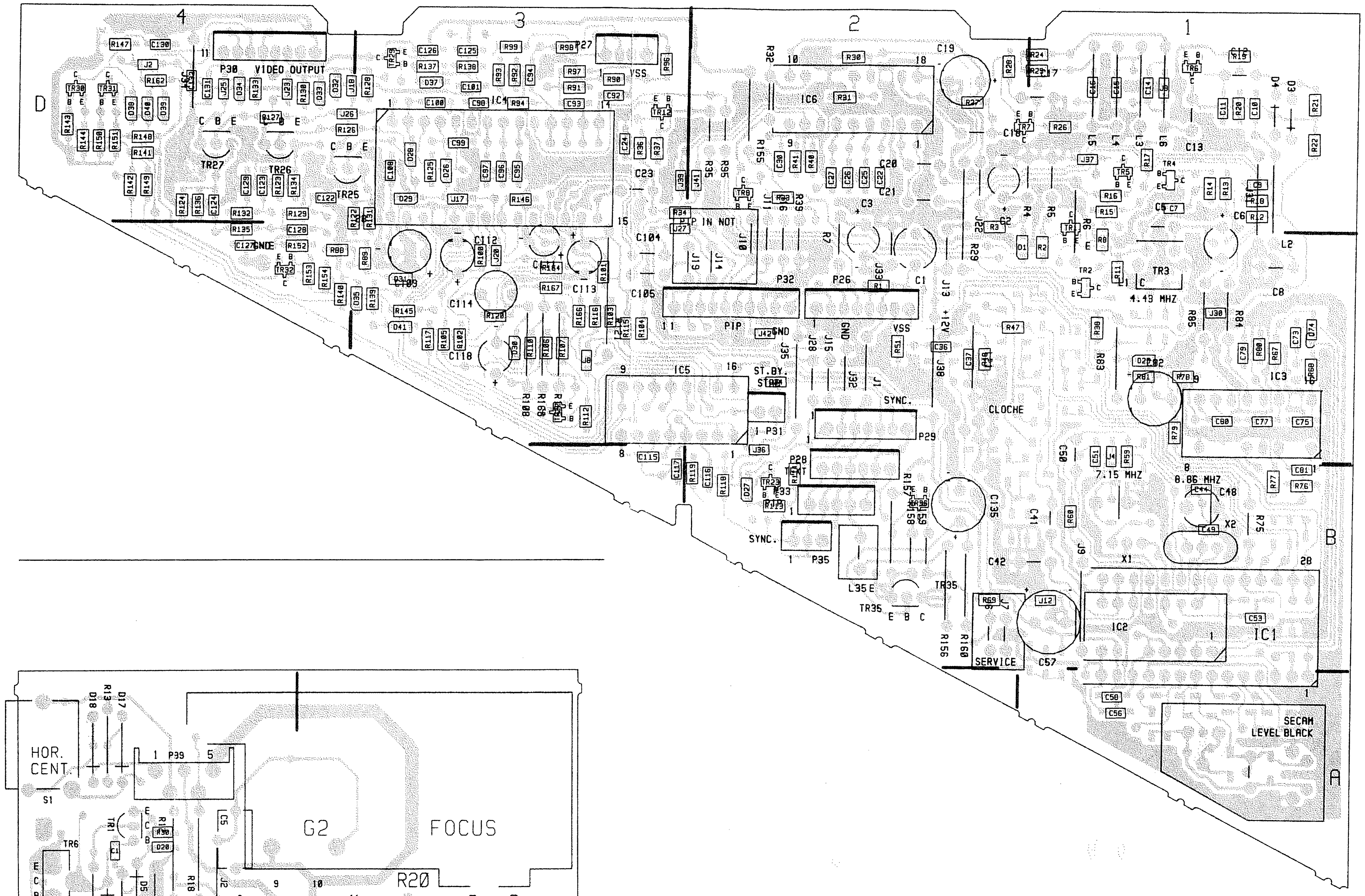
H61 P29-3 Y/CVBS
E49 P26-6
E48 P26-5
E46 P26-3 Y/C INFO
E170 P26-2 CVBS
PIP P32-10
E171 P26-1
PIP P32-9
263 R-Y
262 B-Y
E51 P26-8 C/CVBS
E50 P26-7
H70 P28-4
H71 P28-5
H64 P29-7
PIP P33-4
H60 P29-2
H72 PIP P28-6 P33-5 7V TV
TR1# BC857B
TR2# BC857B
TR3# BC847B
TR4# BC857B
TR5# BC857B
TR6# BC847B
TR7# BC857B
DYNAMIC LUMINANCE PEAKING
IMPROVED CTI
CLAMP
GYRATOR DELAY CELLS
IC6 TDA 4565
INTE-GRATOR
SWITCHING AND STORAGE
TR8# BC847B
TR12# BC847C
J10
TO PIP
P32-5 Y-IN
P32-6 Y-OUT
P32-2 U-IN
P32-4 V-IN
P32-3 V-OUT
P32-1 U-OUT
J14 J19
SECAM BLACK LEVEL
E47 CONTRAST REDUCTION P26-4
PIP P32-8 P32-7
H63 SANDCASTLE P29-5
E43 P30-7 12VE
TR29# BC857B
FAST BLANK
E52 P27-1
E55 P27-4
E54 P27-3
E53 P27-2
H58 P29-6 START MUTE
E56 GND PCB14
VCC
CLAMPING
SAND-CASTLE DETECTOR
H+V
DRIVER
SATURA-TION CONTROL
R G B MATRIX
BRILLIANCE/CONTRAST
SWITCHING & CLAMPING
CUT-OFF CONTROL
BLANKING & CONT AMP
R OUTPUT
G OUTPUT
B OUTPUT
IC4 TDA 3505
SATURATION
BRIGHTNESS
CONTRAST
G-WHITE
R-WHITE
TR27 BC547C
TR26 BC547C
TR25 BC547C
P30-4 C40 R DRIVE
P30-5 C41 G DRIVE
P30-6 C42 B DRIVE
P30-8 C44
P31-2
AUTO CONTRAST F57
P31-1
POWER FAIL H69
P28-3
H62
P29-4
P33-3 PIP
P29-1 H59
BEAM CURRENT LIMIT
TR22# BC857B
TR23# BC857B
TR32# BC847C
TR30# BC847C
TR31# BC847C
G-FEEDBACK C39 P30-3
B-FEEDBACK C37 P30-1
R-FEEDBACK C38 P30-2
IC5 TDA 8444
D/A
REF VOL
I²C BUS SLAVE RECEIVER
SDA1 SCL1
P35-1 P28-1 P33-1 P33-2 P28-2 P35-2
H65 H67 PIP H68 H66
IC3 TDA 4661 64μS DELAY LINE
LINE LOCKED PLL
3MHz VCO
LINE MEMORY (64μS DELAY)
262 263
IC1 TDA 4650 COLOUR DECODER
CHROMA
GAIN CONT-ROLLED CHROMA AMP
ACC DEMOD
AGC
SECAM
NTSC 4.43MHz
NTSC 3.58MHz
PAL
SYSTEM STANDARD SCANNING CONTROL
PAL/NTSC SECAM V/H/H·V IDENTIFICATION
HUE
2×fo OSCILLATOR PAL/NTSC DIVIDER PLL
SECAM REFERENCE
DEMOD BLANKING
SECAM CLAMP
SANDCASTLE PULSE DET
COLOUR KILLER AMP
SERVICE
DE-EMPHASIS
X1 7.15909MHz
X2 8.8672 MHz
TR15# BC847C
TR16# BC847C
CLOCHE
TR35 BC337C-40
TR36# BC848C
L35 47μ
13V TV
12VD
12VB


4
3
2
1
D
C
B
A
P30 VIDEO OUTPUT
TR27
TR26
TR25
IC4
IC5
IC6
IC3
IC1
P.IP IN NOT
P32
P26
PIP
GND
VSS
+12V
SYNC.
P31
P29
P35
TEXT
ST.BY
CLOCHE
7.15 MHZ
8.86 MHZ
4.43 MHZ
X1
X2
L36
TR35
SERVICE
SECAM LEVEL BLACK
L25

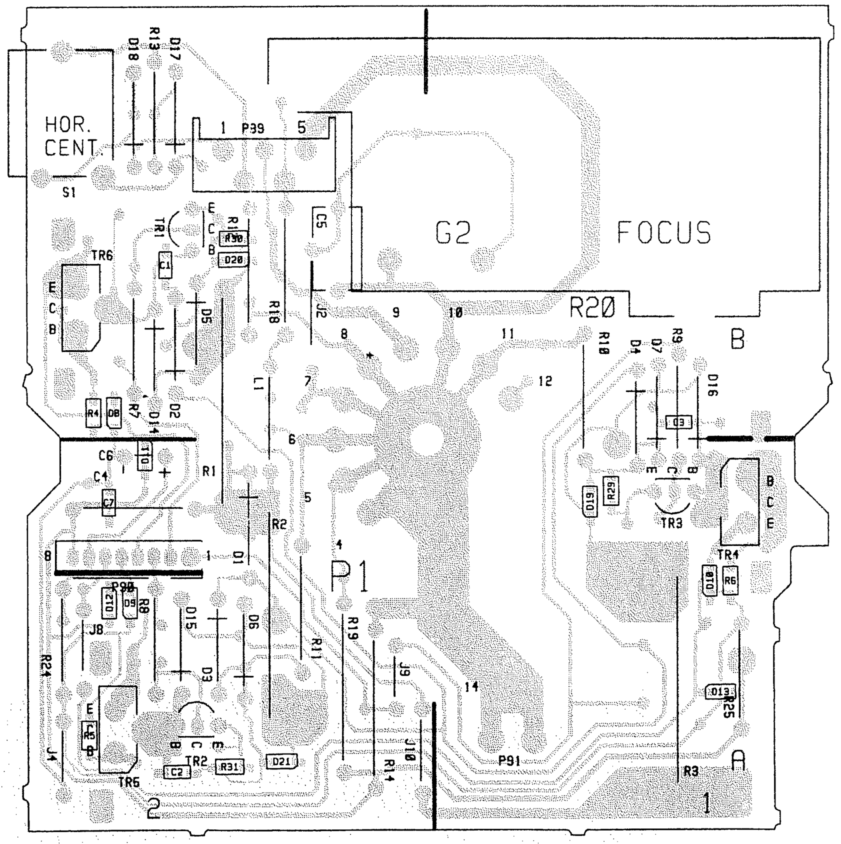
OSCILLOSCOPE PICTURES FOR PCB 41 PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER



PCB 39


4
3
2
1
D
B
A
P30 VIDEO OUTPUT
IC4
IC6
IC5
IC3
IC2
IC1
PIP IN NOT
PIP
GND
VSS
SYNC.
+12V
ST.BY
P31
P32
P26
P29
P35
CLOCHE
4.43 MHZ
7.15 MHZ
8.86 MHZ
X1
X2
SERVICE
SECAM
LEVEL BLACK
TR25
TR26
TR27
TR35

PCB 3


HOR.
CENT.
S1
P39
G2
FOCUS
R20
B
P1
P91
TR1
TR2
TR3
TR4
TR6
A
1
2

www.manualscenter.com

DIAGRAM B PAL DECODER

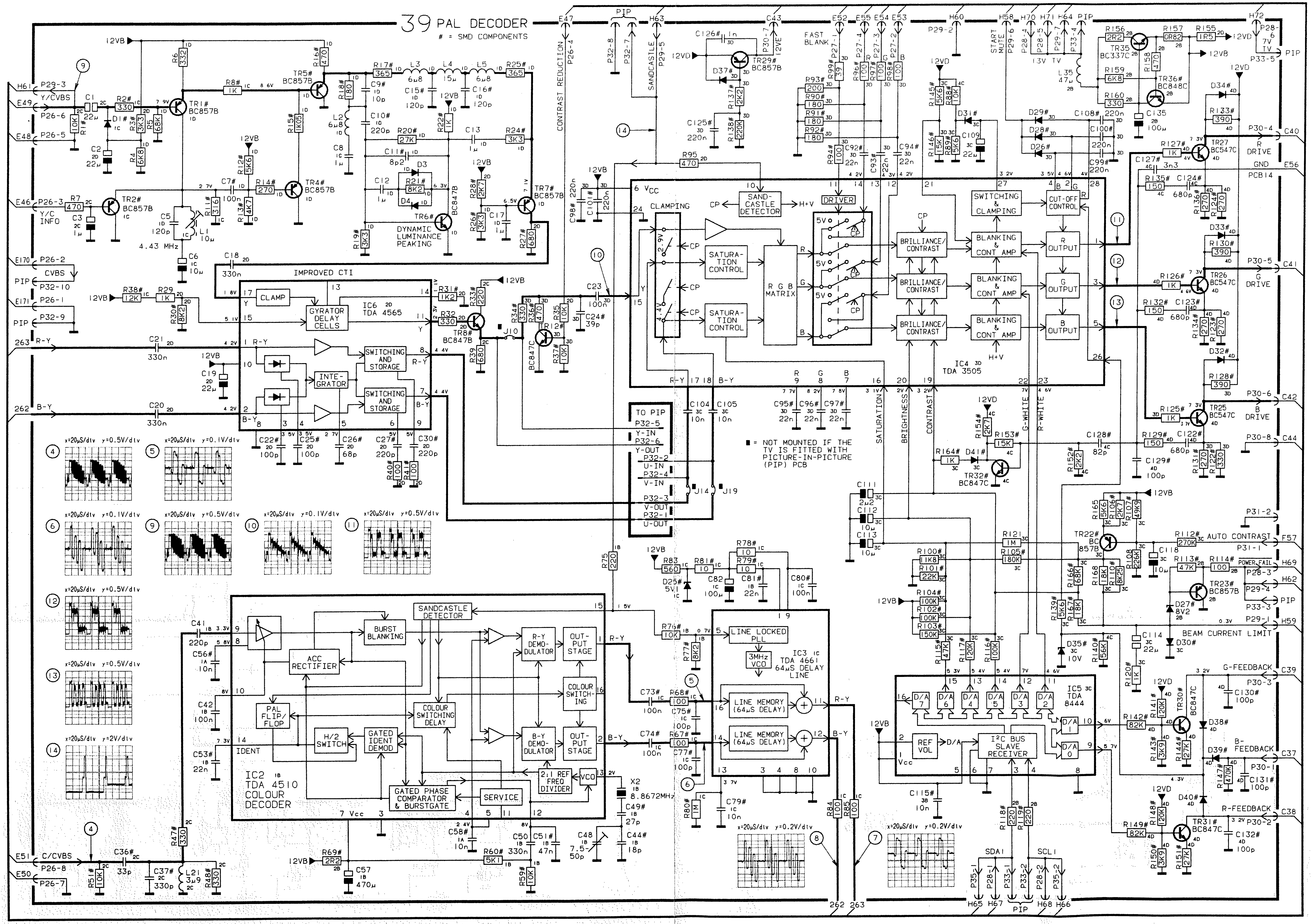

39 PAL DECODER
# = SMD COMPONENTS
IMPROVED CTI
IC6 TDA 4565
CLAMP
GYRATOR DELAY CELLS
SWITCHING AND STORAGE
INTEGRATOR
IC4 TDA 3505
CLAMPING
SANDCASTLE DETECTOR
DRIVER
SATURATION CONTROL
RGB MATRIX
BRILLIANCE/CONTRAST
BLANKING & CONT AMP
SWITCHING & CLAMPING
CUT-OFF CONTROL
R OUTPUT
G OUTPUT
B OUTPUT
TO PIP
P32-5 Y-IN
P32-6 Y-OUT
P32-2 U-IN
P32-4 V-IN
P32-3 V-OUT
P32-1 U-OUT
■ = NOT MOUNTED IF THE TV IS FITTED WITH PICTURE-IN-PICTURE (PIP) PCB
IC2 TDA 4510 COLOUR DECODER
ACC RECTIFIER
BURST BLANKING
R-Y DEMODULATOR
B-Y DEMODULATOR
OUTPUT STAGE
COLOUR SWITCHING
COLOUR SWITCHING DELAY
PAL FLIP/FLOP
H/2 SWITCH
GATED IDENT DEMOD
GATED PHASE COMPARATOR & BURSTGATE
SERVICE
2:1 REF FREQ DIVIDER
VCO
X2 8.8672MHz
IC3 TDA 4661 64µS DELAY LINE
LINE LOCKED PLL
3MHz VCO
LINE MEMORY (64µS DELAY)
IC5 TDA 8444
I²C BUS SLAVE RECEIVER
REF VOL
D/A
SDA1
SCL1
DYNAMIC LUMINANCE PEAKING
4.43 MHz
CONTRAST REDUCTION
SANDCASTLE
FAST BLANK
START MUTE
SATURATION
BRIGHTNESS
CONTRAST
G-WHITE
R-WHITE
R DRIVE
G DRIVE
B DRIVE
AUTO CONTRAST
POWER FAIL
BEAM CURRENT LIMIT
G-FEEDBACK
B-FEEDBACK
R-FEEDBACK
Y/CVBS
Y/C INFO
CVBS
C/CVBS
PIP
IDENT
x=20µS/div y=0.5V/div
x=20µS/div y=0.1V/div
x=20µS/div y=2V/div
x=20µS/div y=0.2V/div

DIAGRAM C VIDEO OUTPUT & SOUND OUTPUT
PCB DRAWING FOR PCB 3 SEE PAGE 2-13

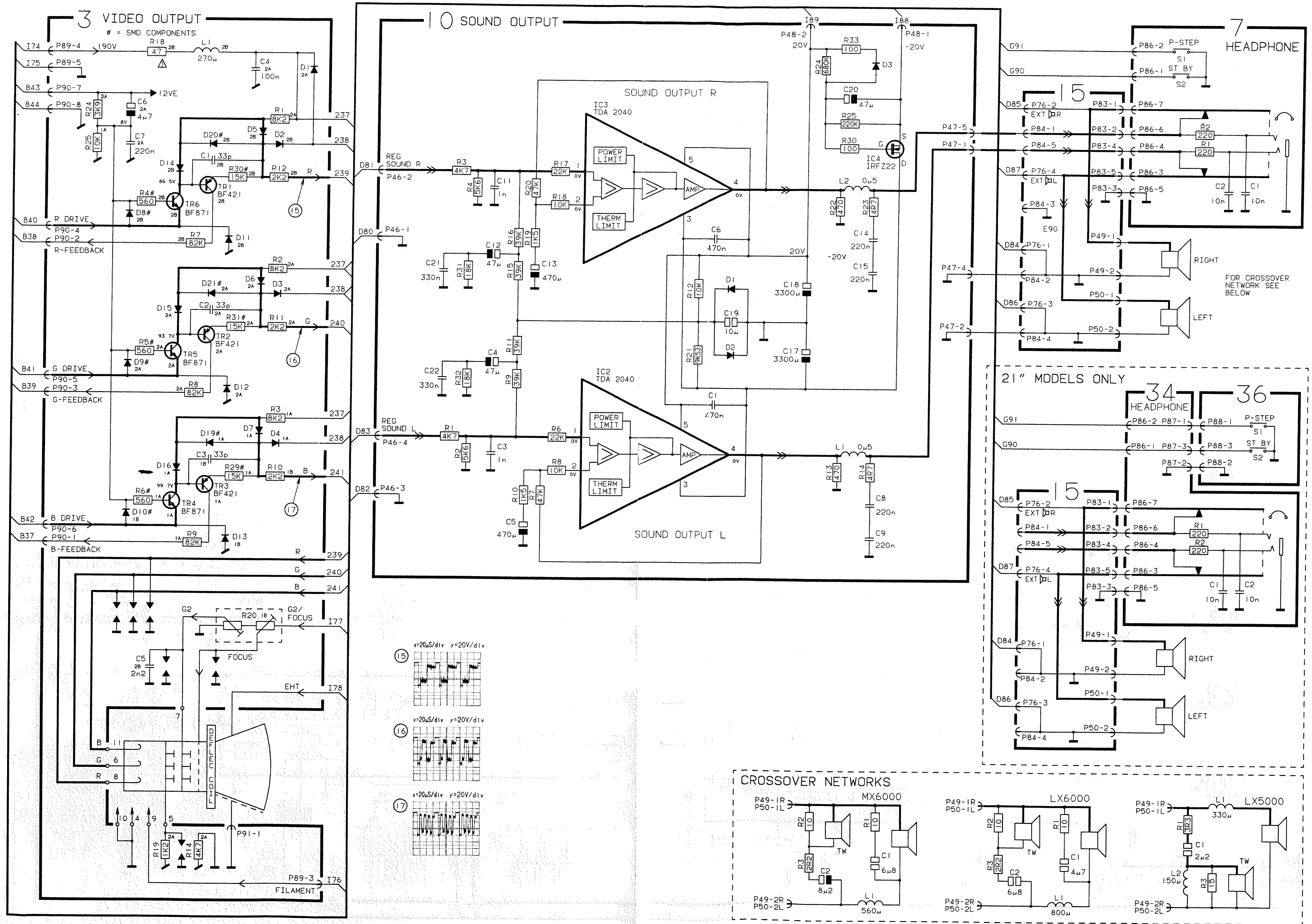
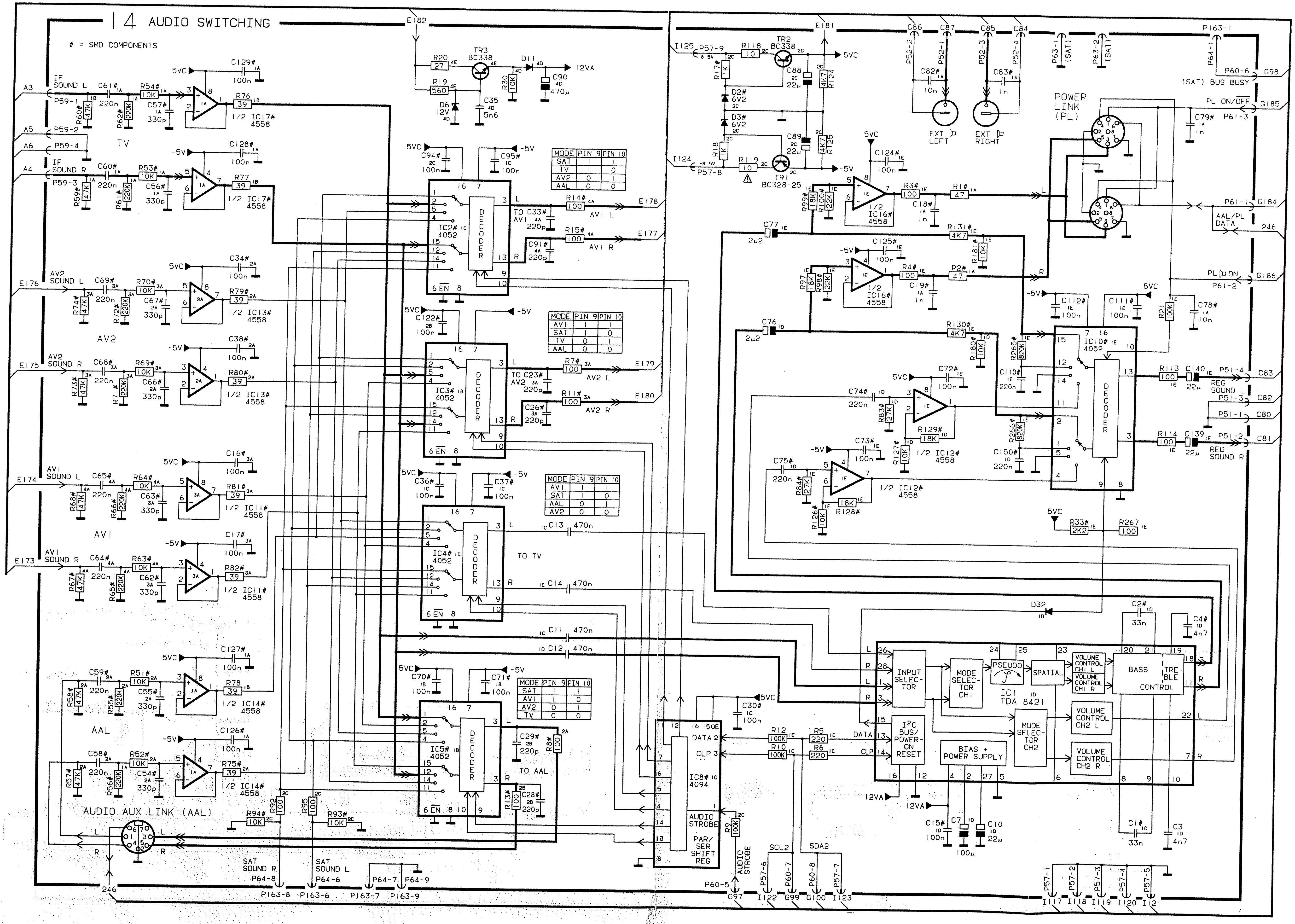

3 VIDEO OUTPUT
# = SMD COMPONENTS
I74 P89-4 190V
I75 P89-5
B43 P90-7
B44 P90-8
12VE
R18 47
L1 270µ
C4 100n
D1
R24 3K9
C6 4µ7
C7 220n
R25 10K
R1 8K2
D20#
D5
D2
C1 33p
D14
R30# 15K
R12 2K2
TR1 BF421
R4# 560
TR6 BF871
D8#
B40 R DRIVE P90-4
B38 P90-2 R-FEEDBACK
R7 82K
D11
R2 8K2
D21#
D6
D3
D15
C2 33p
R31# 15K
R11 2K2
TR2 BF421
R5# 560
TR5 BF871
D9#
B41 G DRIVE P90-5
B39 P90-3 G-FEEDBACK
R8 82K
D12
R3 8K2
D19#
D7
D4
D16
C3 33p
R29# 15K
R10 2K2
TR3 BF421
R6# 560
TR4 BF871
D10#
B42 B DRIVE P90-6
B37 P90-1 B-FEEDBACK
R9 82K
D13
237
238
239
240
241
R
G
B
G2
R20
G2/ FOCUS
I77
FOCUS
C5 2n2
EHT
I78
DEFLEC COIL
P91-1
R19 1K2
R14 4K7
P89-3 I76 FILAMENT
10 SOUND OUTPUT
I89 P48-2 20V
I88 P48-1 -20V
R33 100
R24 680K
D3
C20 47µ
R25 220K
R30 100
IC4 IRFZ22
SOUND OUTPUT R
IC3 TDA 2040
POWER LIMIT
THERM LIMIT
AMP
D81 REG SOUND R P46-2
R3 4K7
R4 5K6
C11 1n
R20 47K
R17 22K
R18 10K
D80 P46-1
R16 39K
R19 1K5
C12 47µ
C13 470µ
C21 330n
R31 18K
R15 39K
C6 470n
L2 0µ5
R22 470
R23 4R7
C14 220n
C15 220n
R12 10K
D1
C19 10µ
D2
R21 9K53
C18 3300µ
C17 3300µ
R11 39K
C4 47µ
C22 330n
R32 18K
R9 39K
IC2 TDA 2040
C1 470n
D83 REG SOUND L P46-4
R1 4K7
R2 5K6
C3 1n
R6 22K
R8 10K
D82 P46-3
R10 1K5
R7 47K
C5 470µ
SOUND OUTPUT L
L1 0µ5
R13 470
R14 4R7
C8 220n
C9 220n
P47-5
P47-1
P47-4
P47-2
7 HEADPHONE
G91 P86-2 P-STEP S1
G90 P86-1 ST BY S2
15
D85 P76-2 EXT R
P83-1 P86-7
P84-1 P83-2 P86-6
P84-5 P83-4 P86-4
R2 220
R1 220
D87 P76-4 EXT L
P83-5 P86-3
P83-3 P86-5
C2 10n
C1 10n
P84-3
E90
D84 P76-1
P49-1
P84-2
P49-2
RIGHT
D86 P76-3
P50-1
P84-4
P50-2
LEFT
FOR CROSSOVER NETWORK SEE BELOW
21" MODELS ONLY
34 HEADPHONE
36
P86-2 P87-1 P88-1 P-STEP S1
P86-1 P87-3 P88-3 ST BY S2
P87-2 P88-2
CROSSOVER NETWORKS
MX6000
LX6000
LX5000
P49-1R P50-1L
P49-2R P50-2L
R2 10
R1 10
R3 2R2
C2 8µ2
C1 6µ8
L1 560µ
TW
C2 6µ8
C1 4µ7
L1 800µ
L1 330µ
R1 3R3
C1 2µ2
L2 150µ
R3 15
(15)
(16)
(17)
x=20µS/div y=20V/div

DIAGRAM D SOUND SWITCHING & CONTROL

PCB DRAWING SEE PAGE 2-18


14 AUDIO SWITCHING
# = SMD COMPONENTS
IF SOUND L
IF SOUND R
TV
AV2 SOUND L
AV2 SOUND R
AV2
AV1 SOUND L
AV1 SOUND R
AV1
AAL
AUDIO AUX LINK (AAL)
IC2# 4052
IC3# 4052
IC4# 4052
IC5# 4052
DECODER
TO C33# AV1
AV1 L
AV1 R
TO C23# AV2
AV2 L
AV2 R
TO TV
TO AAL
1/2 IC17# 4558
1/2 IC13# 4558
1/2 IC11# 4558
1/2 IC14# 4558
TR3 BC338
TR2 BC338
TR1 BC328-25
12VA
5VC
-5V
EXT LEFT
EXT RIGHT
POWER LINK (PL)
(SAT) BUS BUSY
PL ON/OFF
AAL/PL DATA
PL ON
1/2 IC16# 4558
1/2 IC12# 4558
IC10# 4052
REG SOUND L
REG SOUND R
IC8# 4094
AUDIO STROBE
PAR/SER SHIFT REG
INPUT SELECTOR
MODE SELECTOR CH1
PSEUDO
SPATIAL
VOLUME CONTROL CH1 L
VOLUME CONTROL CH1 R
BASS
TREBLE
CONTROL
IC1 TDA 8421
I²C BUS/POWER-ON RESET
BIAS + POWER SUPPLY
MODE SELECTOR CH2
VOLUME CONTROL CH2 L
VOLUME CONTROL CH2 R
DATA
CLP
SCL2
SDA2
SAT SOUND R
SAT SOUND L
E182
E181
E178
E177
E179
E180
E176
E175
E174
E173
A3
A5
A6
A4
G98
G185
G184
G186
C83
C82
C80
C81
246
P163-8
P163-6
P163-7
P163-9
G97
I122
G99
G100
I123
I117
I118
I119
I120
I121

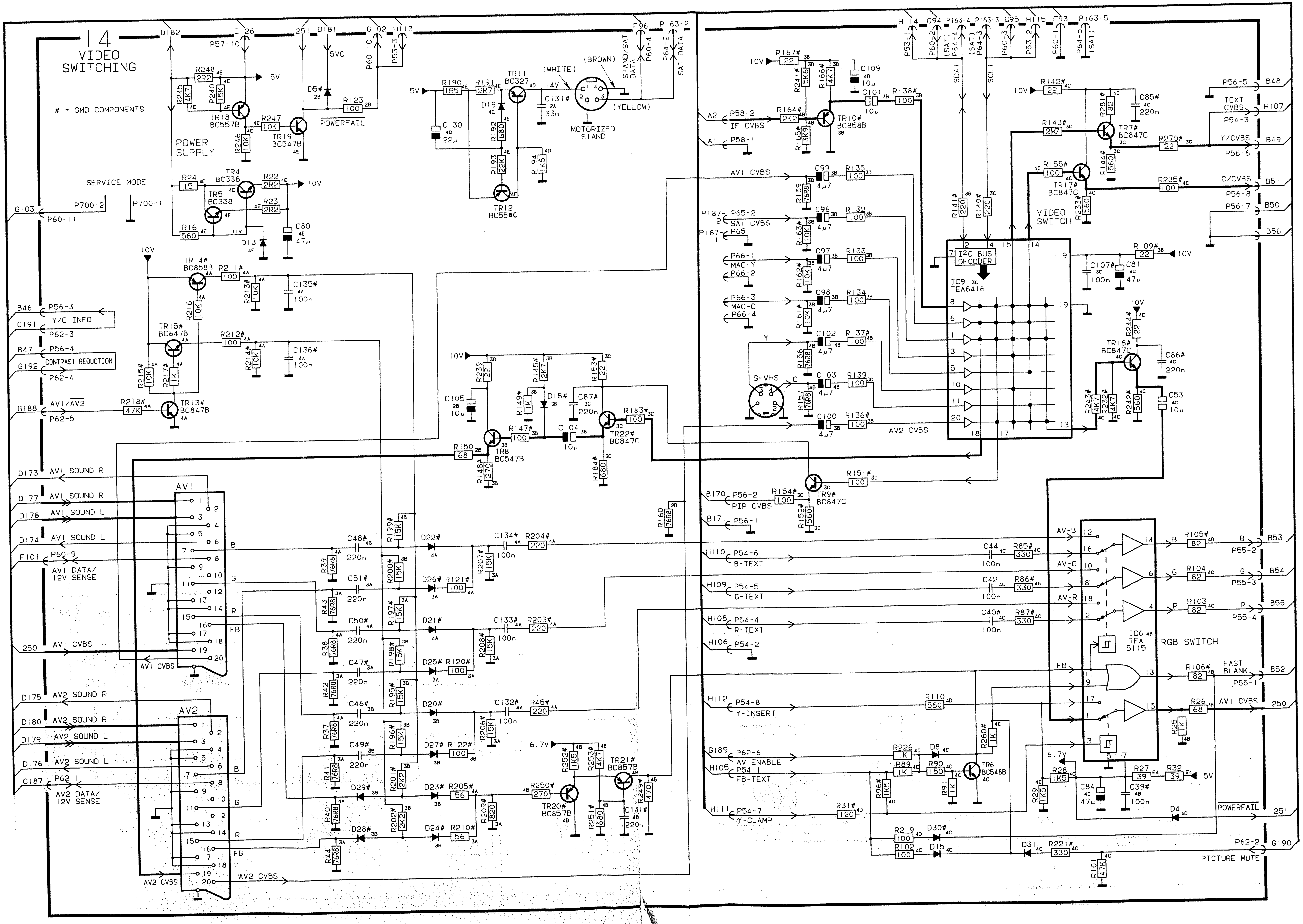
MODE	PIN 9	PIN 10
SAT	1	1
TV	1	0
AV2	0	1
AAL	0	0

MODE	PIN 9	PIN 10
AV1	1	1
SAT	1	0
TV	0	1
AAL	0	0

MODE	PIN 9	PIN 10
AV1	1	1
SAT	1	0
AAL	0	1
AV2	0	0

MODE	PIN 9	PIN 10
SAT	1	1
AV1	1	0
AV2	0	1
TV	0	0

DIAGRAM E VIDEO SWITCHING
PCB DRAWING SEE PAGE 2-18


14
VIDEO SWITCHING
# = SMD COMPONENTS
POWER SUPPLY
SERVICE MODE
P700-2
P700-1
G103
P60-11
TR18 BC557B
TR19 BC547B
POWERFAIL
TR4 BC338
TR5 BC338
TR11 BC327
TR12 BC558C
(WHITE)
(BROWN)
(YELLOW)
MOTORIZED STAND
STAND/SAT DATA
SAT DATA
15V
10V
5VC
TR14# BC858B
TR15# BC847B
TR13# BC847B
B46 P56-3
Y/C INFO
G191 P62-3
B47 P56-4
CONTRAST REDUCTION
G192 P62-4
G188 AV1/AV2 P62-5
TR8 BC547B
TR22# BC847C
D173 AV1 SOUND R
D177 AV1 SOUND R
D178 AV1 SOUND L
D174 AV1 SOUND L
F101 P60-9
AV1 DATA/ 12V SENSE
250 AV1 CVBS
AV1
AV1 CVBS
D175 AV2 SOUND R
D180 AV2 SOUND R
D179 AV2 SOUND L
D176 AV2 SOUND L
G187 P62-1
AV2 DATA/ 12V SENSE
AV2
AV2 CVBS
TR20# BC857B
TR21# BC857B
6.7V
A2 P58-2 IF CVBS
A1 P58-1
TR10# BC858B
AV1 CVBS
P187 P65-2 SAT CVBS
P187 P65-1
P66-1 MAC-Y
P66-2
P66-3 MAC-C
P66-4
S-VHS
AV2 CVBS
SDA1
SCL1
I2C BUS DECODER
IC9 TEA6416
VIDEO SWITCH
TR7# BC847C
TR17# BC847C
TR16# BC847C
TR9# BC847C
B170 P56-2 PIP CVBS
B171 P56-1
P56-5 B48
TEXT CVBS H107
P54-3
Y/CVBS B49
P56-6
C/CVBS B51
P56-8 B50
P56-7 B56
H110 P54-6 B-TEXT
H109 P54-5 G-TEXT
H108 P54-4 R-TEXT
H106 P54-2
H112 P54-8 Y-INSERT
G189 P62-6 AV ENABLE
H105 P54-1 FB-TEXT
H111 P54-7 Y-CLAMP
IC6 TEA 5115
RGB SWITCH
TR6 BC548B
B53 P55-2
B54 P55-3
B55 P55-4
FAST BLANK B52 P55-1
AV1 CVBS 250
POWERFAIL 251
P62-2 G190
PICTURE MUTE

PCB 14

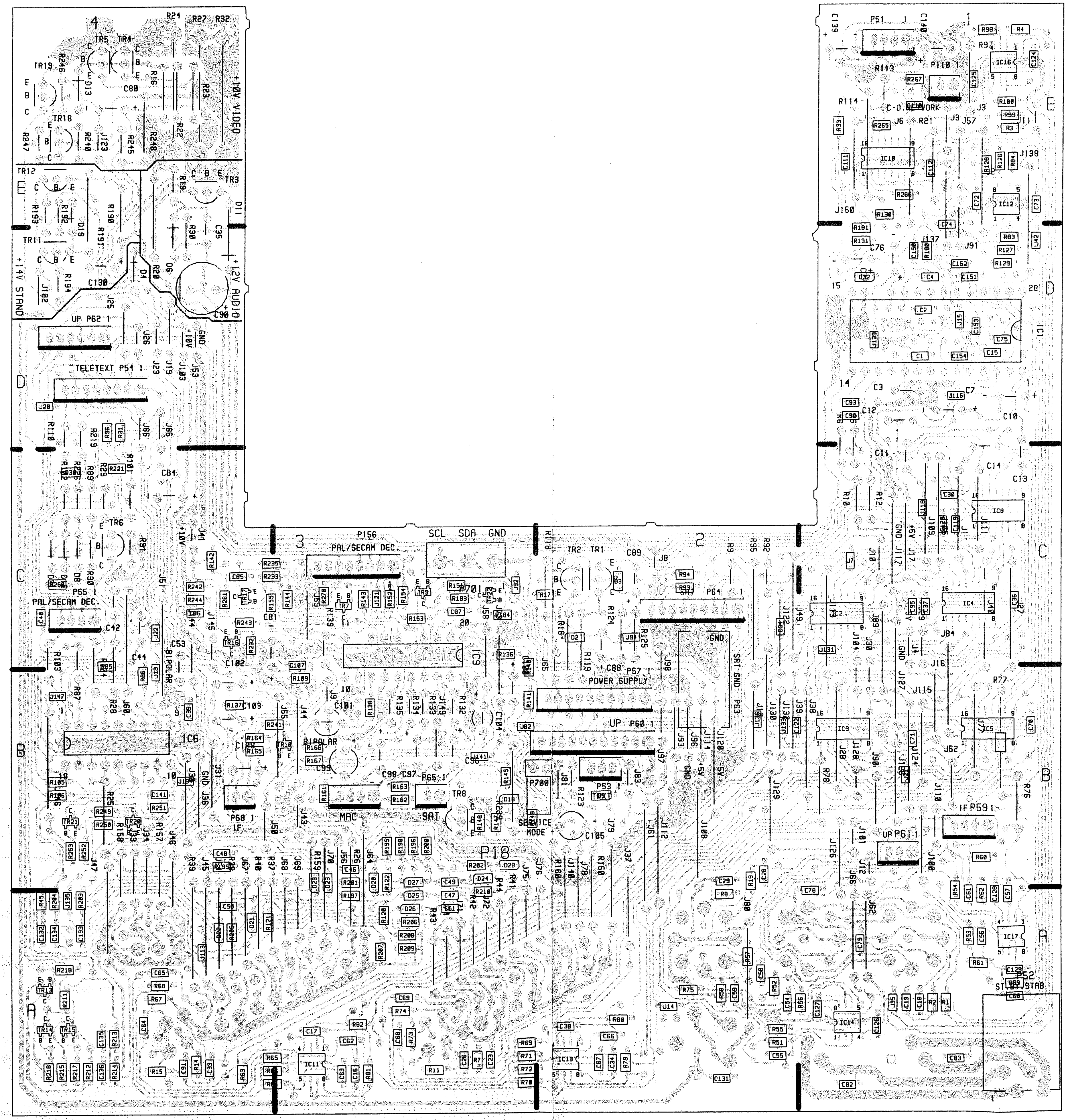

+10V VIDEO
+12V AUDIO
+14V STAND
UP P62 1
TELETEXT P54 1
P156
PAL/SECAM DEC.
SCL SDA GND
P55 1
PAL/SECAM DEC.
BIPOLAR
IC6
IC9
P57 1
POWER SUPPLY
UP P60 1
P64 1
GND
SAT GND
MAC
SAT
P58 1
IF
P65 1
P53 1
SERVICE MODE
P700
P18
P51 1
P110 1
C-O.NETWORK
IC1
IC10
IC16
IC12
IC8
IC4
IC3
IC5
IF P59 1
UP P61 1
IC17
IC14
IC11
IC13
STAB STAB
P52
+5V
-5V
+10V
GND
1
2
3
4
A
B
C
D
E

DIAGRAM F IR TRANSCEIVER AND 5V ST BY SUPPLY
PCB DRAWINGS FOR PCB6 AND PCB9 SEE PAGE 2-22

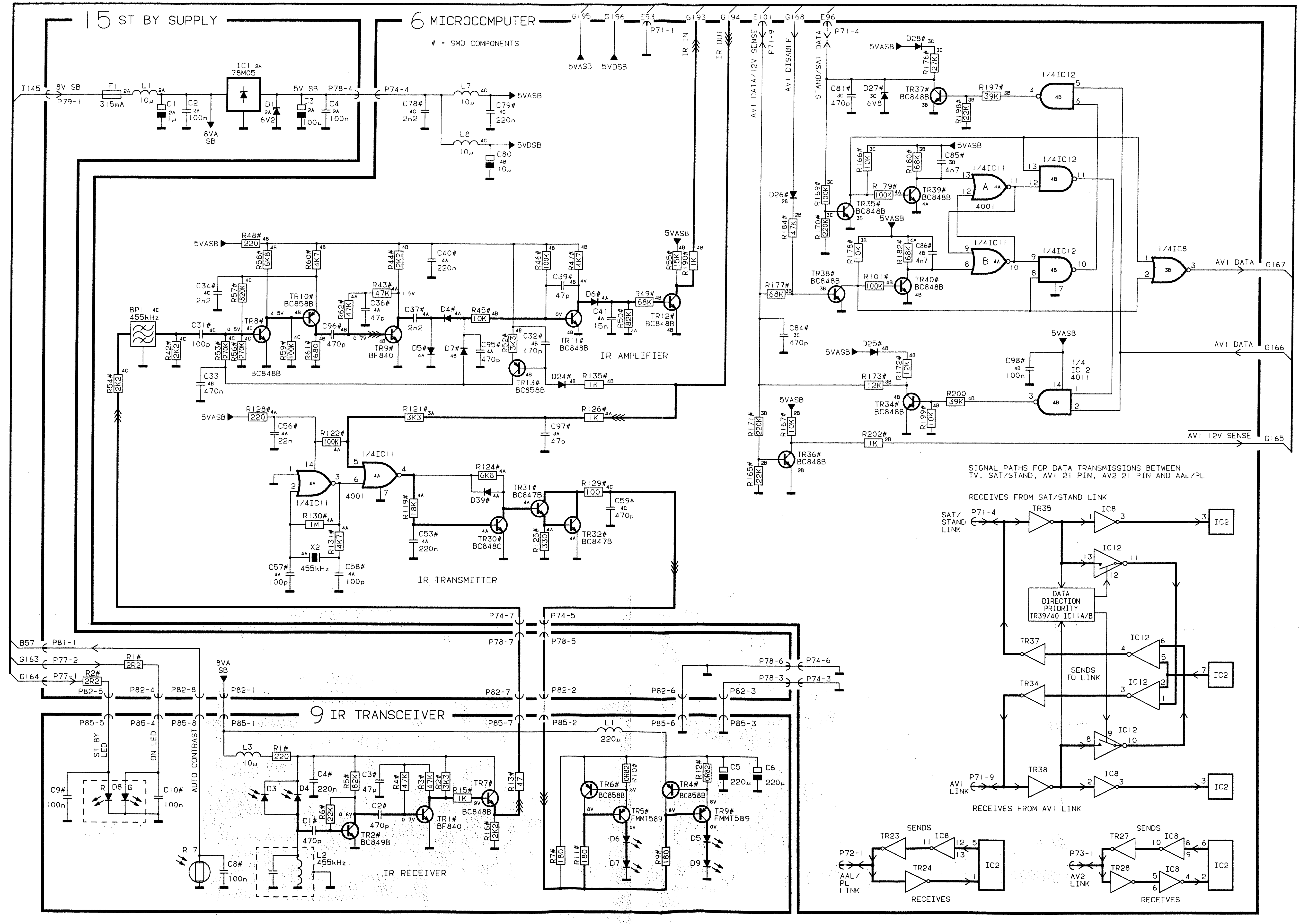

5 ST BY SUPPLY
6 MICROCOMPUTER
# = SMD COMPONENTS
I145
8V SB
P79-1
F1 315mA
L1 10µ
C1 1µ
C2 100n
IC1 78M05
8VA SB
D1 6V2
5V SB
C3 100µ
C4 100n
P78-4
P74-4
C78# 2n2
L7 10µ
5VASB
C79# 220n
L8 10µ
5VDSB
C80 10µ
G195
G196
E93
P71-1
G193
G194
E101
G168
E96
P71-4
IR IN
IR OUT
AV1 DATA/12V SENSE
P71-9
AV1 DISABLE
STAND/SAT DATA
IR AMPLIFIER
BP1 455kHz
TR8# BC848B
TR10# BC858B
TR9# BF840
TR11# BC848B
TR12# BC848B
TR13# BC858B
IR TRANSMITTER
1/4IC11 4001
X2 455kHz
TR30# BC848C
TR31# BC847B
TR32# BC847B
1/4IC12
1/4IC11 A 4001
1/4IC11 B
1/4IC8
TR35# BC848B
TR37# BC848B
TR38# BC848B
TR39# BC848B
TR40# BC848B
TR34# BC848B
TR36# BC848B
1/4 IC12 4011
AV1 DATA G167
AV1 DATA G166
AV1 12V SENSE G165
SIGNAL PATHS FOR DATA TRANSMISSIONS BETWEEN TV, SAT/STAND, AV1 21 PIN, AV2 21 PIN AND AAL/PL
RECEIVES FROM SAT/STAND LINK
SAT/ STAND LINK
DATA DIRECTION PRIORITY TR39/40 IC11A/B
SENDS TO LINK
AV1 LINK
RECEIVES FROM AV1 LINK
P72-1
AAL/ PL LINK
SENDS
RECEIVES
P73-1
AV2 LINK
IC2
B57 P81-1
G163 P77-2
G164 P77-1
P74-7
P74-5
P78-7
P78-5
P78-6
P74-6
P78-3
P74-3
P82-5
P82-4
P82-8
P82-1
P82-7
P82-2
P82-6
P82-3
9 IR TRANSCEIVER
P85-5
P85-4
P85-8
P85-1
P85-7
P85-2
P85-6
P85-3
ST BY LED
ON LED
AUTO CONTRAST
D8
R17
IR RECEIVER
TR1# BF840
TR2# BC849B
TR7# BC848B
L2 455kHz
L3 10µ
L1 220µ
TR6# BC858B
TR4# BC858B
TR5# FMMT589
TR9# FMMT589
D6
D7
D5
D9

DIAGRAM G MICROCOMPUTER

PCB DRAWING SEE PAGE 2-22

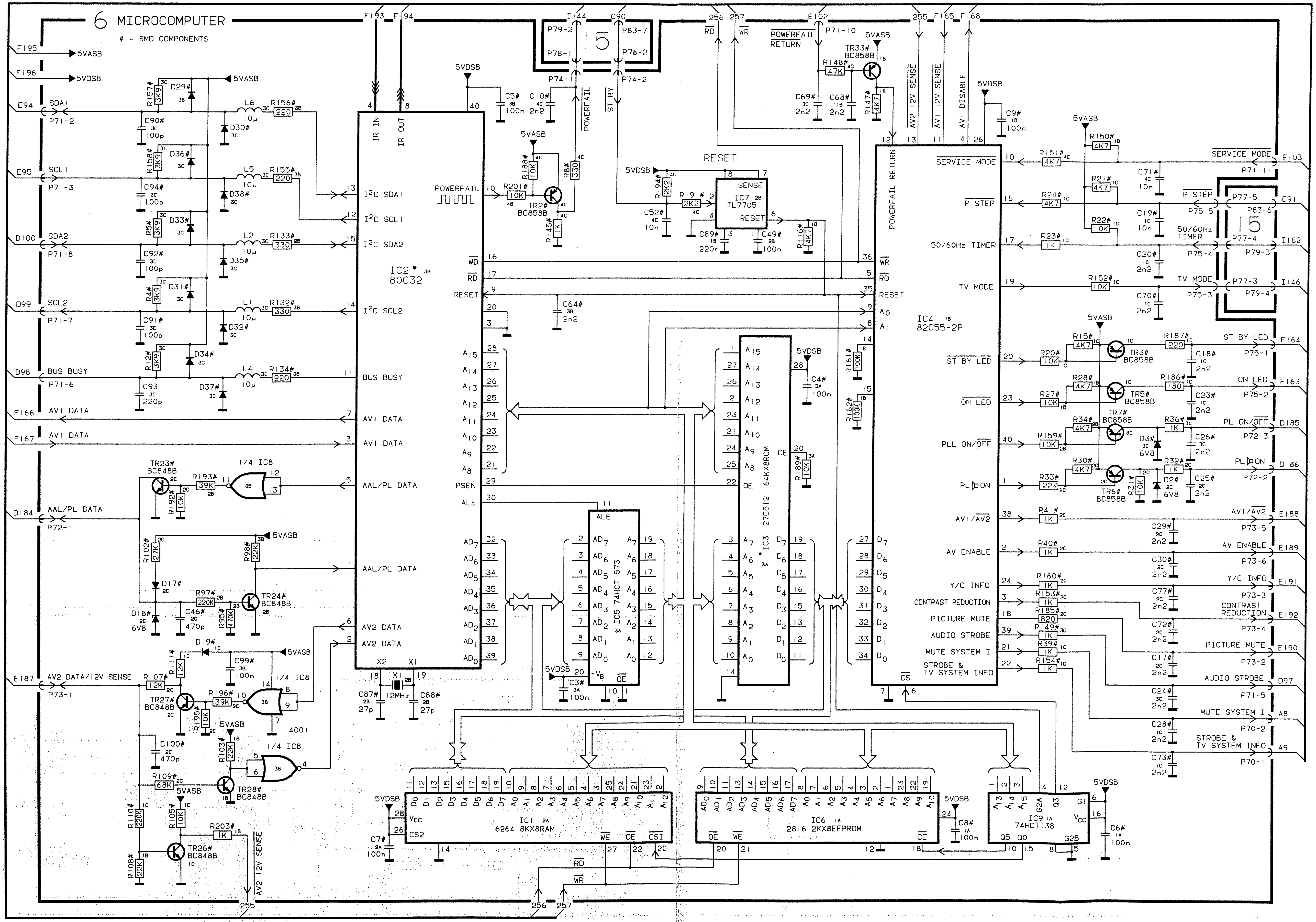
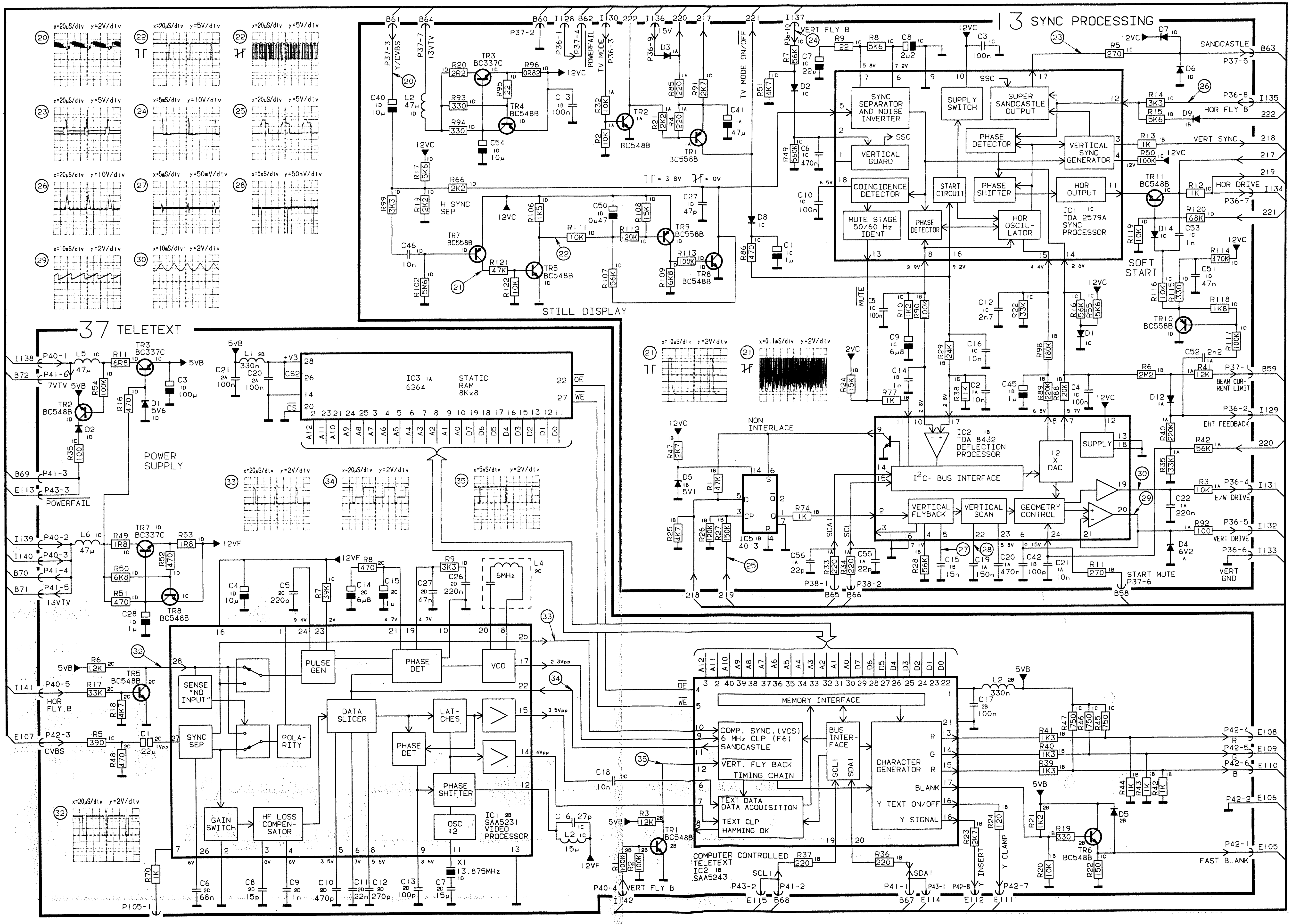
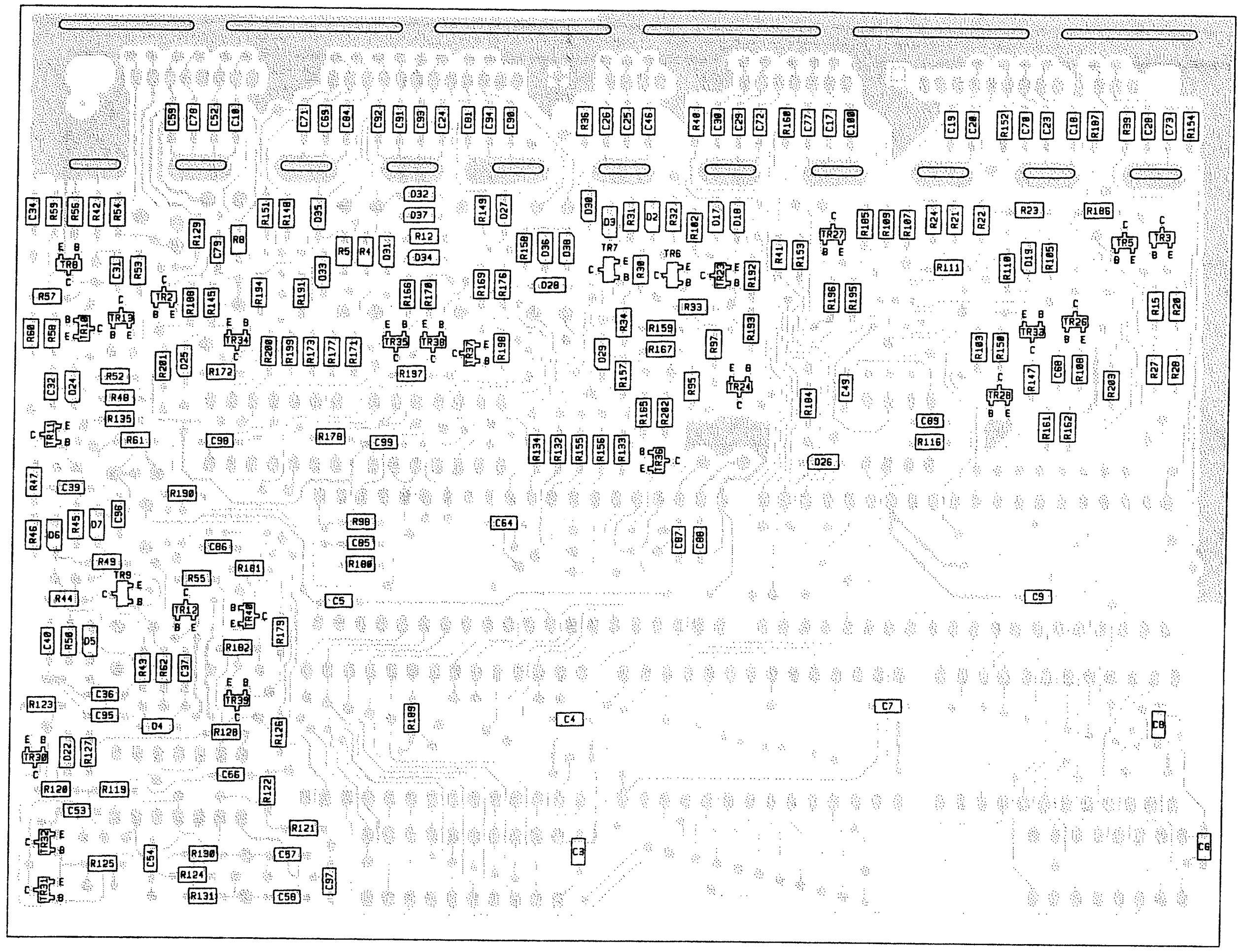
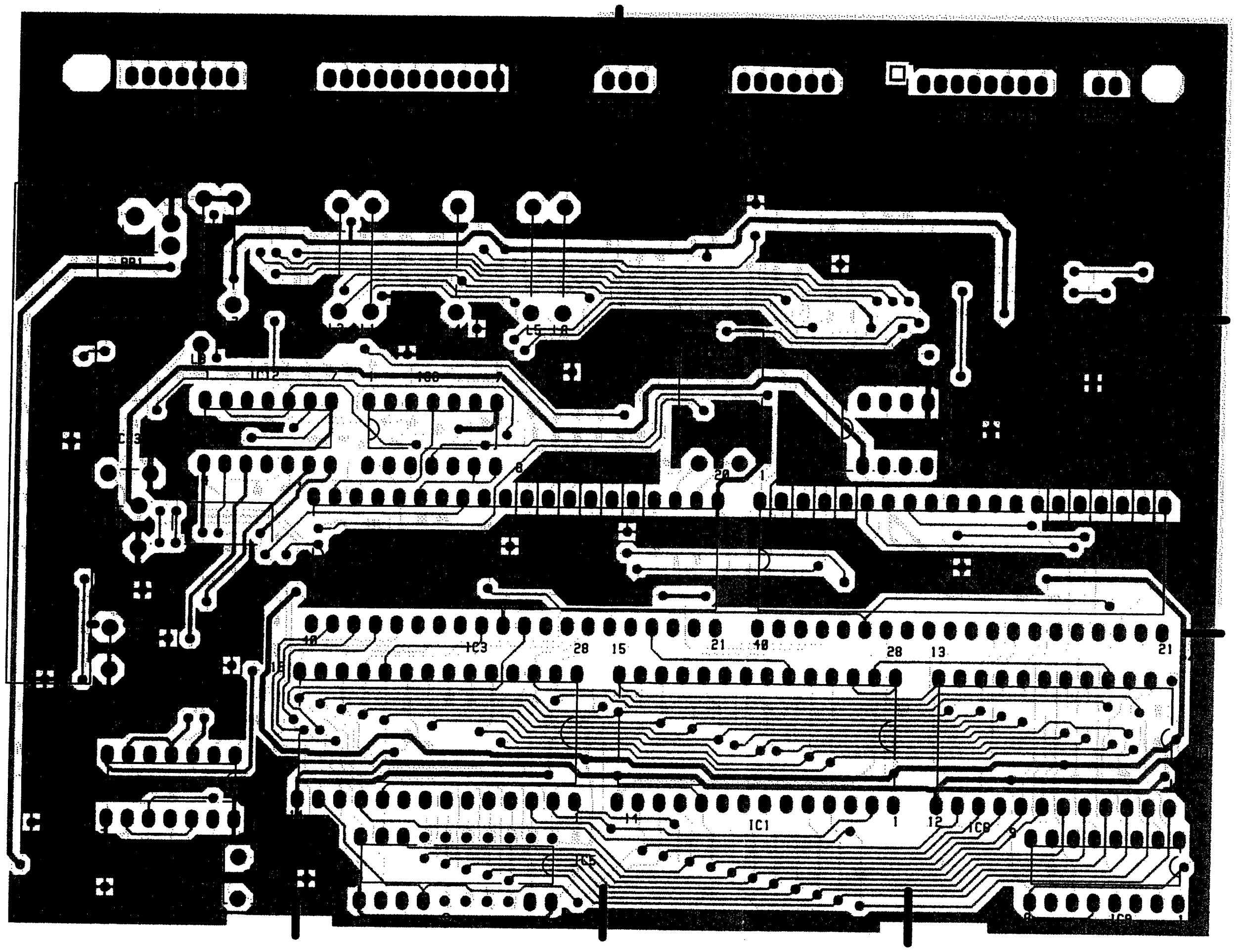

6 MICROCOMPUTER
# = SMD COMPONENTS
F195 5VASB
F196 5VDSB
E94 SDA1 P71-2
E95 SCL1 P71-3
D100 SDA2 P71-8
D99 SCL2 P71-7
D98 BUS BUSY P71-6
F166 AV1 DATA
F167 AV1 DATA
D184 AAL/PL DATA P72-1
E187 AV2 DATA/12V SENSE P73-1
IC2* 3B 80C32
I²C SDA1
I²C SCL1
I²C SDA2
I²C SCL2
BUS BUSY
AV1 DATA
AAL/PL DATA
AV2 DATA
IR IN
IR OUT
POWERFAIL
WD
RD
RESET
PSEN
ALE
X1 12MHz
IC5 74HCT 573
IC3 27C512 64KX8ROM
IC7 TL7705 SENSE RESET
RESET
IC4 1B 82C55-2P
POWERFAIL RETURN
SERVICE MODE
P STEP
50/60Hz TIMER
TV MODE
ST BY LED
ON LED
PLL ON/OFF
PL ON
AV1/AV2
AV ENABLE
Y/C INFO
CONTRAST REDUCTION
PICTURE MUTE
AUDIO STROBE
MUTE SYSTEM I
STROBE & TV SYSTEM INFO
E103 SERVICE MODE P71-11
C91 P STEP P75-5
I162 50/60Hz TIMER P75-4
I146 TV MODE P75-3
F164 ST BY LED P75-1
F163 ON LED P75-2
D185 PL ON/OFF P72-3
D186 PL ON P72-2
E188 AV1/AV2 P73-5
E189 AV ENABLE P73-6
E191 Y/C INFO P73-3
E192 CONTRAST REDUCTION P73-4
E190 PICTURE MUTE P73-2
D97 AUDIO STROBE P71-5
A8 MUTE SYSTEM I P70-2
A9 STROBE & TV SYSTEM INFO P70-1
F193 F194 I144 C90 256 257 E102 255 F165 F168
P79-2 P78-1 P74-1 P83-7 P78-2 P74-2
15
POWERFAIL RETURN P71-10
AV2 12V SENSE
AV1 12V SENSE
AV1 DISABLE
TR33# BC858B
TR2# BC858B
TR3# BC858B
TR5# BC858B
TR7# BC858B
TR6# BC858B
TR23# BC848B
TR24# BC848B
TR27# BC848B
TR28# BC848B
TR26# BC848B
1/4 IC8
4001
IC1 2A 6264 8KX8RAM
IC6 2A 2816 2KX8EEPROM
IC9 1A 74HCT138
5VDSB
5VASB
RD
WR
AV2 12V SENSE

DIAGRAM H TELETEXT AND SYNC PROCESSING

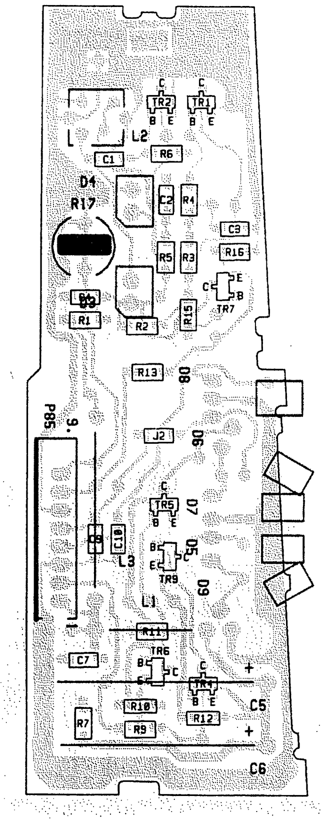

13 SYNC PROCESSING
37 TELETEXT
STILL DISPLAY
POWER SUPPLY
POWERFAIL
SYNC SEPARATOR AND NOISE INVERTER
VERTICAL GUARD
COINCIDENCE DETECTOR
MUTE STAGE 50/60 Hz IDENT
PHASE DETECTOR
START CIRCUIT
PHASE SHIFTER
SUPPLY SWITCH
SUPER SANDCASTLE OUTPUT
VERTICAL SYNC GENERATOR
HOR OUTPUT
HOR OSCILLATOR
IC1 TDA 2579A SYNC PROCESSOR
IC2 TDA 8432 DEFLECTION PROCESSOR
I²C- BUS INTERFACE
12 X DAC
SUPPLY
VERTICAL FLYBACK
VERTICAL SCAN
GEOMETRY CONTROL
NON INTERLACE
IC5 4013
IC3 6264 STATIC RAM 8K×8
SENSE "NO INPUT"
SYNC SEP
POLA-RITY
PULSE GEN
PHASE DET
VCO
DATA SLICER
LAT-CHES
PHASE SHIFTER
OSC ÷2
GAIN SWITCH
HF LOSS COMPEN-SATOR
IC1 SAA5231 VIDEO PROCESSOR
X1 13.875MHz
6MHz
MEMORY INTERFACE
COMP. SYNC. (VCS)
6 MHz CLP (F6)
SANDCASTLE
VERT. FLY BACK
TIMING CHAIN
TEXT DATA
DATA ACQUISITION
TEXT CLP
HAMMING OK
BUS INTER-FACE
SCL1
SDA1
CHARACTER GENERATOR
BLANK
Y TEXT ON/OFF
Y SIGNAL
COMPUTER CONTROLLED TELETEXT IC2 SAA5243
SANDCASTLE
HOR FLY B
VERT SYNC
HOR DRIVE
SOFT START
BEAM CUR-RENT LIMIT
EHT FEEDBACK
E/W DRIVE
VERT DRIVE
VERT GND
START MUTE
FAST BLANK
INSERT
Y CLAMP
VERT FLY B
TV MODE
POWERFAIL
TV MODE ON/OFF
H SYNC SEP
Y/CVBS
CVBS
HOR FLY B
MUTE
5VB
12VC
12VF
13VTV
7VTV
P105-1
B63
I135
222
218
217
219
I134
221
B59
I129
220
I131
I132
I133
B58
B65
B66
E108
E109
E110
E106
E105
E111
E112
B67
E114
E115
B68
I142
I138
B72
B69
E113
I139
I140
B70
B71
I141
E107
B61
B64
B60
I128
B62
I130
I136
I137
x=20µS/div y=2V/div
x=20µS/div y=5V/div
x=5mS/div y=10V/div
x=20µS/div y=10V/div
x=5mS/div y=50mV/div
x=10mS/div y=2V/div
x=10µS/div y=2V/div
x=0.1mS/div y=2V/div
x=5mS/div y=2V/div
TR3 BC337C
TR4 BC548B
TR2 BC548B
TR1 BC558B
TR7 BC558B
TR5 BC548B
TR9 BC558B
TR8 BC548B
TR11 BC548B
TR10 BC558B
TR6 BC548B

PCB 6


TR6
TR7
TR8
TR9
TR12
TR13
TR20
TR23
TR24
TR25
TR26
TR27
TR28
TR30
TR33
TR34
R111
R116
R119
R120
R121
R123
R124
R125
R131
C4
C5
C6
C7
C8
C9
D4
D5
D26
D28
E
B
C


IC12
IC3
IC1
IC6
IC5
IC8
28
15
21
40
13
14
1
12
20
8

PCB 9


L
L2
TR2
TR1
C1
R6
D4
R17
C2
R4
C3
R16
R5
R3
TR7
R1
R2
R15
R13
D8
P85
9
J2
D6
TR5
D7
D5
C10
L3
TR9
D9
L1
R11
C7
TR6
TR4
R10
C5
R7
R9
R12
C6
+
B
C
E

OSCILLOSCOPE PICTURES FOR POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION PCB4

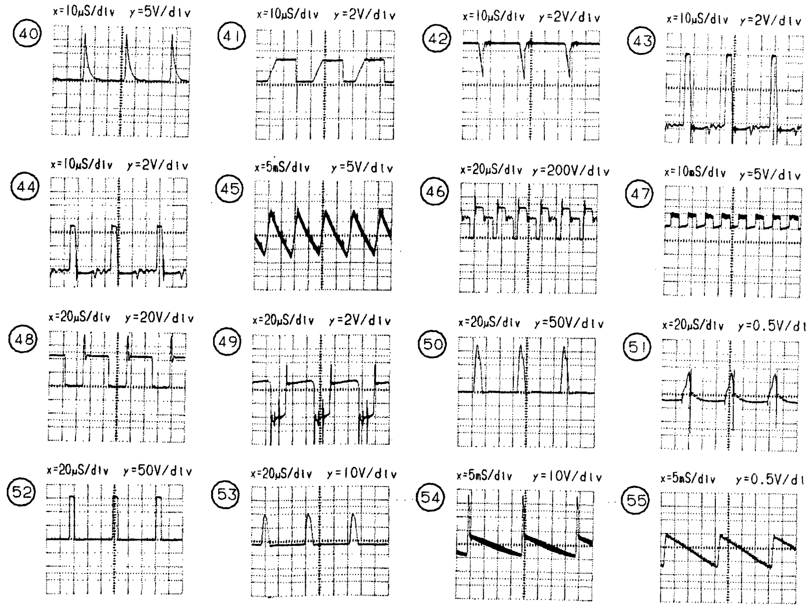
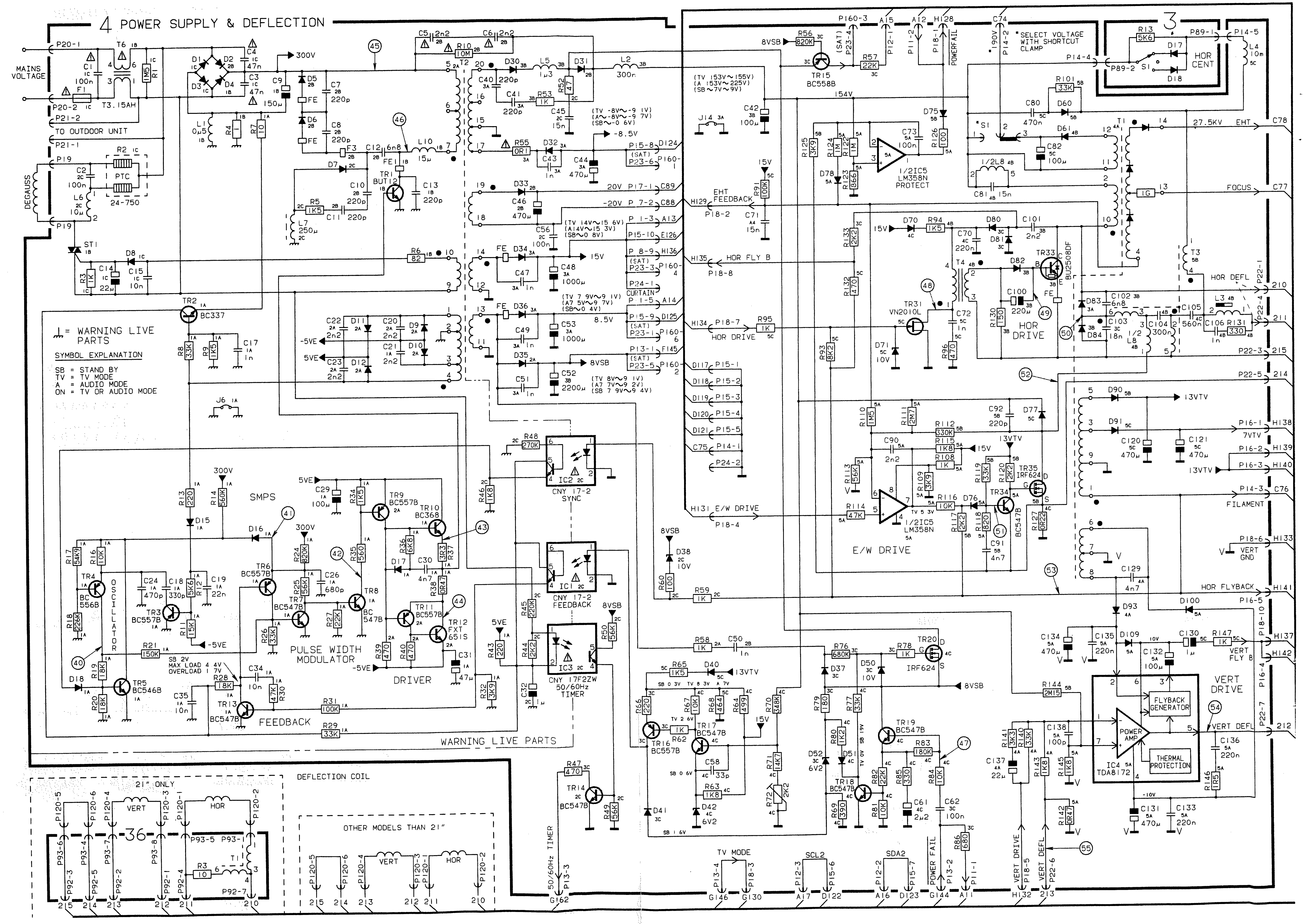
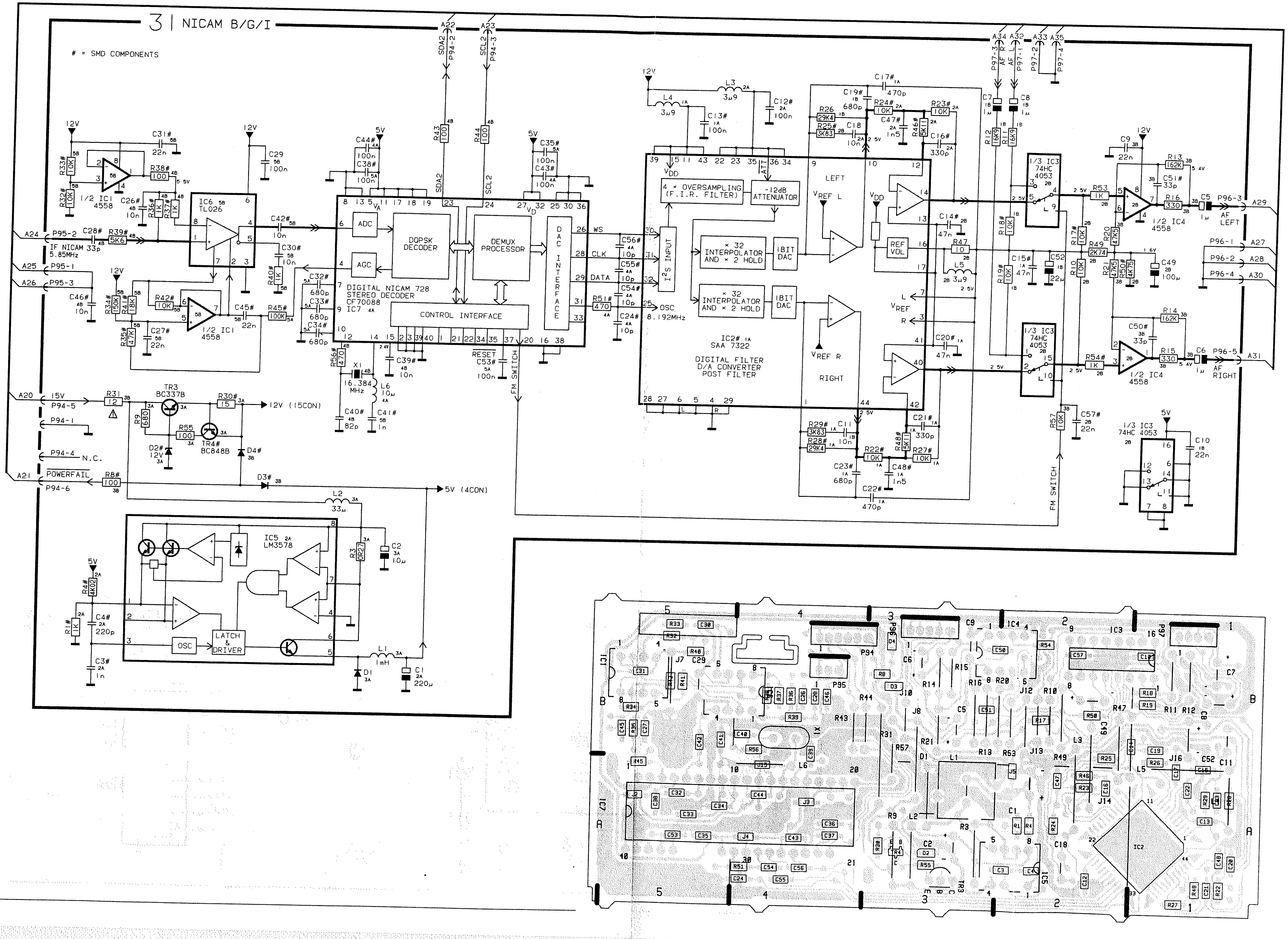


DIAGRAM I POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION (○ = FOR OSCILLOSCOPE PICTURES SEE PAGE 2-22)


4 POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION
3
MAINS VOLTAGE
P20-1
P20-2
F1
T3.15AH
T6
R1 1M5
C1 100n
P21-2
TO OUTDOOR UNIT
P21-1
P19
DEGAUSS
R2
PTC
24-750
C2 100n
L6 10μ
ST1
D1
D2
D3
D4
C3 47n
C4 47n
300V
D5
D6
FE
C7 220p
C8 220p
C9 150μ
L1 0μ5
R4
R7 10
F3
C12 6n8
L10 15μ
D7
TR1 BUT12
C13 220p
C10 220p
R5 1K5
C11 220p
L7 250μ
D8
C14 22μ
C15 10n
R3 1K
R6 82
TR2 BC337
R8 33K
R9 1K5
C17 1n
WARNING LIVE PARTS
SYMBOL EXPLANATION
SB = STAND BY
TV = TV MODE
A = AUDIO MODE
ON = TV OR AUDIO MODE
J6
C5 2n2
C6 2n2
R10 10M
T2
D30
L5 1μ3
D31
L2 300n
C40 220p
C41 220p
R53 1K
R52 47
C45 15n
R55 0R1
D32
C43 1n
C44 470μ
-8.5V
(TV -8V~-9 1V)
(A -8V~-9 7V)
(SB~-0 6V)
D33
C46 470μ
20V
-20V
C56 100n
(TV 14V~15 6V)
(A 14V~15 3V)
(SB~0 8V)
D34
C47 1n
C48 1000μ
15V
D36
C49 1n
C53 1000μ
8.5V
(TV 7 9V~9 7V)
(A7 5V~9 7V)
(SB~0 4V)
D35
C51 1n
C52 2200μ
8VSB
(TV 8V~9 1V)
(A7 7V~9 2V)
(SB 7 9V~9 4V)
C22 2n2
C23 2n2
C20 2n2
C21 2n2
D11
D12
D9
D10
-5VE
5VE
P17-1 C89
P 7-2 C88
P 1-3 A13
P15-10 E126
P 8-9 H136
P23-3 P160-4
P24-1 CURTAIN
P 1-5 A14
P15-9 D125
P23-1 P160-6
P13-1 F145
P23-5 P160-2
P15-8 D124
P23-6 P160-1
R48 270K
IC2 CNY 17-2 SYNC
R46 1K8
IC1 CNY 17-2 FEEDBACK
IC3 CNY 17F2ZW 50/60Hz TIMER
R45 220K
R44 2K2
R43 220
C32 1μ
R32 3K9
R50 56K
SMPS
300V
R13 220
R14 560K
D15
D16
R17 54K9
R16 10K
TR4 BC556B
OSCILLATOR
C24 470p
C18 330p
R12 5K6
C19 22n
TR3 BC557B
R11 15K
R18 226K
R21 150K
R19 18K
R20 18K
D18
TR5 BC546B
SB 2V
MAX LOAD 4 4V
OVERLOAD 1 7V
R28 18K
C34 10n
C35 10n
TR13 BC547B
R30 47K
FEEDBACK
R31 100K
R29 33K
TR6 BC557B
R24 820K
R25 56K
C26 680p
TR7 BC547B
R26 33K
R27 22K
TR8 BC547B
C29 100μ
R34 1K5
R35 560
TR9 BC557B
TR10 BC368
R36 6K8
R37 3R3
D17
C30 4n7
R38 0R47
TR11 BC557B
TR12 FXT 651S
C31 47μ
R39 470
R40 470
PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR
DRIVER
WARNING LIVE PARTS
DEFLECTION COIL
21" ONLY
VERT
HOR
P120-5
P120-6
P120-4
P120-3
P120-1
P120-2
P93-6
P93-4
P93-7
P93-8
P93-5
P93-1
P92-3
P92-5
P92-2
P92-1
P92-4
P92-7
R3 10
T1
-36-
OTHER MODELS THAN 21"
215
214
213
212
211
210
R47 470
TR14 BC547B
R49 56K
50/60Hz TIMER
P13-3
G162
P160-3
A15
A12
H128
C74
*SELECT VOLTAGE WITH SHORTCUT CLAMP
R13 5K6
P89-1
P14-5
L4 10m
D17
D18
S1
HOR CENT
P89-2
P14-4
R56 820K
TR15 BC558B
R57 22K
P23-4
P12-1
P11-2
P18-1
POWERFAIL
*190V
P14-2
(TV 153V~155V)
(A 153V~225V)
(SB~7V~9V)
154V
C42 100μ
J14
R125 3K9
R124 1M
R122 1M
R123 866
D78
C73 100n
R126 100
IC5 1/2 LM358N PROTECT
D75
R101 33K
C80 470n
D60
D61
C82 100μ
1/2L8
C81 15n
T1
27.5KV
EHT
C78
FOCUS
C77
15V
R91 100K
C71 15n
EHT FEEDBACK
H129
P18-2
H135
HOR FLY B
P18-8
R133 2K2
R132 470
D70
R94 1K5
D80
C101 2n2
C70 220n
D81
T4
D82
TR33 BU2508DF
TR31 VN2010L
C72 1n
C100 220μ
R130 150
HOR DRIVE
D71 10V
R96 470
R93 8K2
H134
P18-7
R95 1K
HOR DRIVE
D83 C102 6n8
C103 18n
D84
L8
C104 300n
C105 560n
L3
C106 1n
R131 330
T3
HOR DEFL
P22-1
210
P22-4
211
P22-3
215
P22-5
214
D117 P15-1
D118 P15-2
D119 P15-3
D120 P15-4
D121 P15-5
C75 P14-1
P24-2
R110 1M5
R111 2M7
R112 330K
C92 220p
D77
C90 2n2
R115 1K8
R108 1K
R113 56K
R109 3K9
R119 33K
R120 2K2
TR35 IRF624
R114 47K
IC5 1/2 LM358N
R116 10K
D76
TR34 BC547B
R117 2K2
R118 820
C91 4n7
R127 0R22
E/W DRIVE
H131 E/W DRIVE
P18-4
13VTV
D90
D91
C120 470μ
C121 470μ
P16-1 H138
7VTV
P16-2 H139
P16-3 H140
P14-3 C76
FILAMENT
P18-6 H133
VERT GND
C129 4n7
HOR FLYBACK
H141
D93
D100
P16-5
P18-10
C134 470μ
C135 220n
D109
C130 1μ
R147 1K
VERT FLY B
H137
H142
C132 100μ
R144 2M15
VERT DRIVE
FLYBACK GENERATOR
POWER AMP
THERMAL PROTECTION
IC4 TDA8172
VERT DEFL
P16-4
P22-7
212
C136 220n
R146 1R5
C131 470μ
C133 220n
-10V
R141 3K3
R140 33K
C138 100p
C137 22μ
R143 1K8
R145 1K8
R142 0R47
VERT DRIVE
P18-5
VERT DEFL
P22-6
H132
213
8VSB
D38 10V
R60 100
R59 1K
R58 1K
C50 1n
R65 1K5
D40
13VTV
R66 220
R67 10K
R68 464
R64 499
TR16 BC557B
R62 1K
TR17 BC547B
C58 33p
R63 1K8
D41
D42 6V2
SB 0 3V TV 8 3V A 7V
TV 2 6V
SB 0 6V
SB 1 6V
15V
R70 348K
R71 14K7
R72 2K2
R76 680K
D37
R79 180
R77 33K
R80 1K2
D51
D52 6V2
TR18 BC547B
R69 390
R81 10K
D50 10V
R78 1K
TR20 IRF624
TR19 BC547B
R83 180K
R82 22K
R85 330
R84 10K
C61 2μ2
C62 100n
R86 680
TV MODE
P13-4
P18-3
G146
G130
SCL2
P12-3
P15-6
A17
D122
SDA2
P12-2
P15-7
A16
D123
POWER FAIL
P13-2
G144
P11-1
A11
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55


3 | NICAM B/G/I
# = SMD COMPONENTS
IF NICAM 5.85MHz
1/2 IC1 4558
IC6 TL026
DIGITAL NICAM 728 STEREO DECODER CF70088 IC7
ADC
AGC
DQPSK DECODER
DEMUX PROCESSOR
DAC INTERFACE
CONTROL INTERFACE
X1 16.384 MHz
RESET
FM SWITCH
WS
CLK
DATA
OSC 8.192MHz
SDA2
SCL2
P94-2
P94-3
I²S INPUT
4 × OVERSAMPLING (F.I.R. FILTER)
-12dB ATTENUATOR
× 32 INTERPOLATOR AND × 2 HOLD
1BIT DAC
LEFT
RIGHT
VREF L
VREF R
REF VOL
IC2# SAA 7322 DIGITAL FILTER D/A CONVERTER POST FILTER
1/3 IC3 74HC 4053
1/2 IC4 4558
AF LEFT
AF RIGHT
P96-3
P96-5
P96-1
P96-2
P96-4
P97-3
P97-1
P97-2
P97-4
A20
A21
A22
A23
A24
A25
A26
A27
A28
A29
A30
A31
A32
A33
A34
A35
15V
P94-5
P94-1
P94-4 N.C.
POWERFAIL
P94-6
TR3 BC337B
TR4# BC848B
12V (15CON)
5V (4CON)
IC5 LM3578
OSC
LATCH & DRIVER
L1 1mH
C1 220µ
L2 33µ
P94
P95
P96
P97
IC2
IC3
IC4
TR3

2-25
ACCESSORIES

www.manualscenter.com

DIAGRAM A TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/L/I

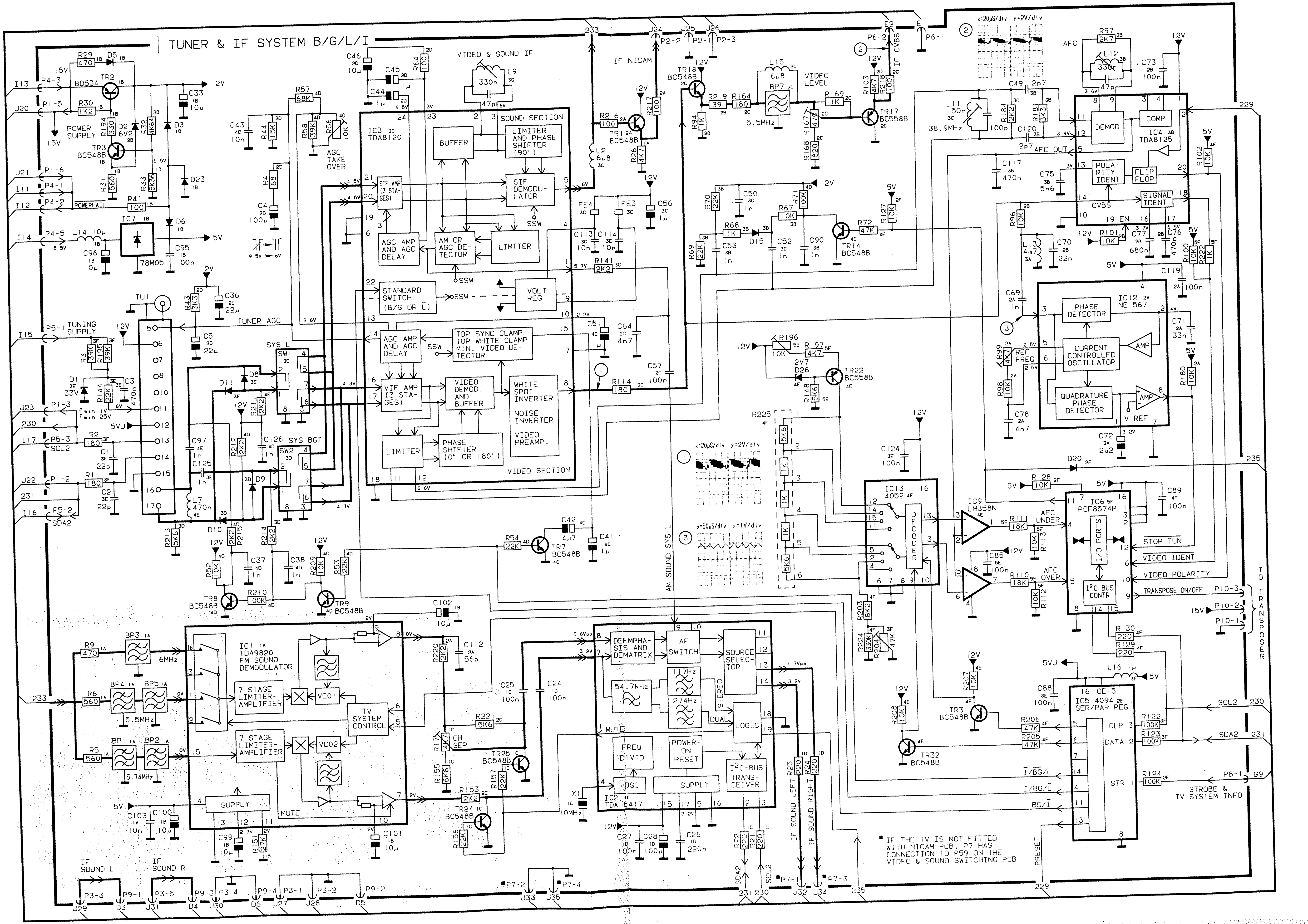

TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/L/I
POWER SUPPLY
BD534
TR2
TR3 BC548B
IC7 78M05
12V
15V
5V
POWERFAIL
TU1
TUNING SUPPLY
TUNER AGC
SYS L
SYS BGI
VIDEO & SOUND IF
IC3 TDA8120
SOUND SECTION
BUFFER
LIMITER AND PHASE SHIFTER (90°)
SIF AMP (3 STAGES)
SIF DEMODULATOR
AGC AMP AND AGC DELAY
AM OR AGC DETECTOR
LIMITER
STANDARD SWITCH (B/G OR L)
VOLT REG
SSW
TOP SYNC CLAMP TOP WHITE CLAMP MIN. VIDEO DETECTOR
AGC AMP AND AGC DELAY
VIF AMP (3 STAGES)
VIDEO DEMOD. AND BUFFER
WHITE SPOT INVERTER
NOISE INVERTER
VIDEO PREAMP.
PHASE SHIFTER (0° OR 180°)
VIDEO SECTION
AGC TAKE OVER
IF NICAM
VIDEO LEVEL
5.5MHz
IF CVBS
AFC
IC4 TDA8125
DEMOD
COMP
AFC OUT
POLARITY IDENT
FLIP FLOP
SIGNAL IDENT
CVBS
EN
38.9MHz
IC12 NE 567
PHASE DETECTOR
CURRENT CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR
AMP
QUADRATURE PHASE DETECTOR
REF FREQ
V REF
IC13 4052
IC9 LM358N
AFC UNDER
AFC OVER
IC6 PCF8574P
I/O PORTS
I²C BUS CONTR
STOP TUN
VIDEO IDENT
VIDEO POLARITY
TRANSPOSE ON/OFF
TO TRANSPOSER
IC1 TDA9820 FM SOUND DEMODULATOR
7 STAGE LIMITER-AMPLIFIER
VCO1
VCO2
TV SYSTEM CONTROL
SUPPLY
MUTE
6MHz
5.5MHz
5.74MHz
CH SEP
IC2 TDA 8417
DEEMPHASIS AND DEMATRIX
AF SWITCH
SOURCE SELECTOR
54.7kHz
117Hz
274Hz
STEREO
DUAL
LOGIC
FREQ DIVID
POWER-ON RESET
I²C-BUS TRANSCEIVER
OSC
10MHz
AM SOUND SYS L
IF SOUND LEFT
IF SOUND RIGHT
IC5 4094 SER/PAR REG
CLP
DATA
STR
SCL2
SDA2
STROBE & TV SYSTEM INFO
PRESET
IF SOUND L
IF SOUND R
* IF THE TV IS NOT FITTED WITH NICAM PCB, P7 HAS CONNECTION TO P59 ON THE VIDEO & SOUND SWITCHING PCB
x=20µS/div y=2V/div
x=50µS/div y=1V/div

DIAGRAM A TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/D/K

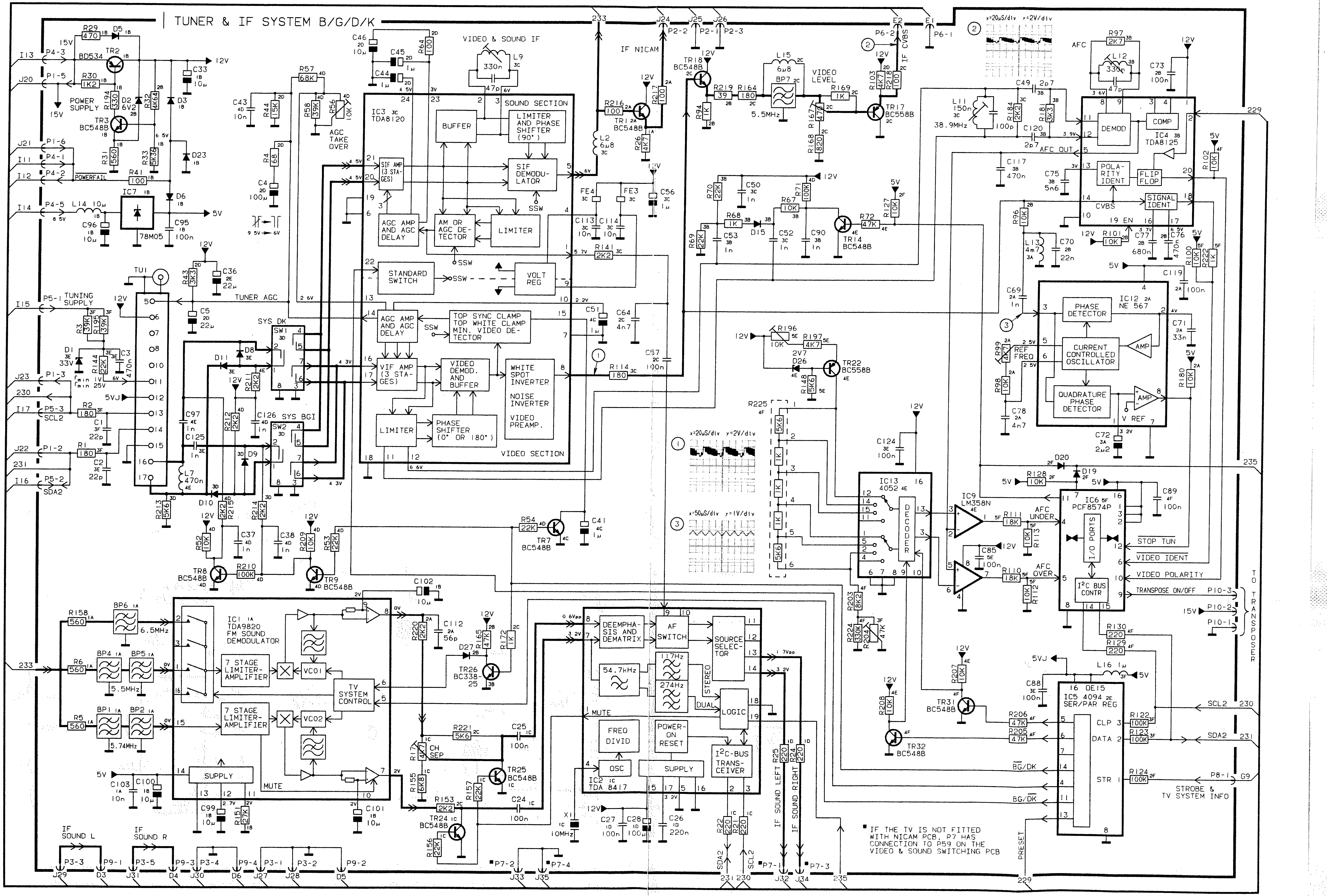
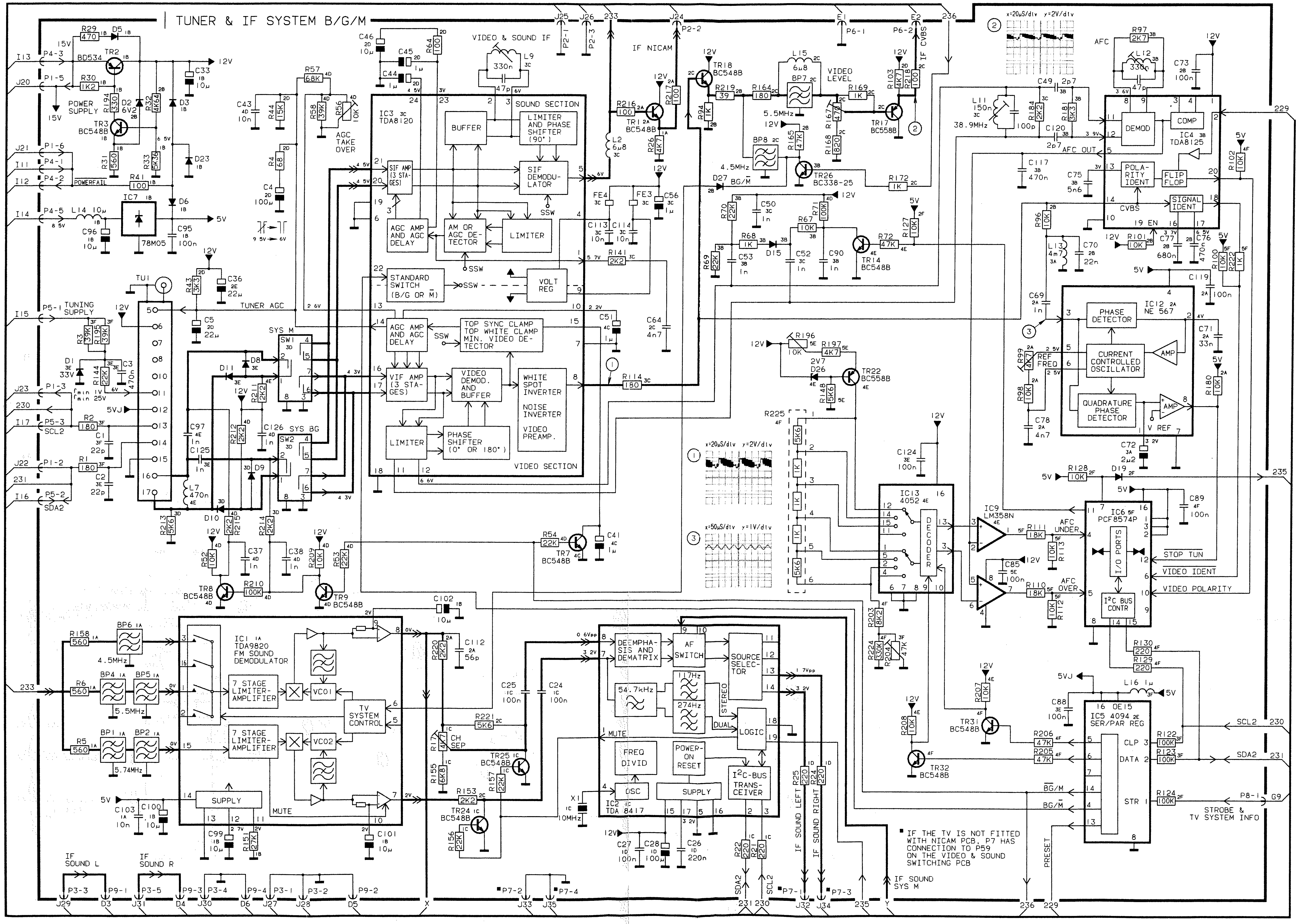

TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/D/K
POWER SUPPLY
BD534
TR2
TR3 BC548B
IC7 78M05
TU1
TUNING SUPPLY
TUNER AGC
VIDEO & SOUND IF
IC3 TDA8120
SOUND SECTION
BUFFER
LIMITER AND PHASE SHIFTER (90°)
SIF AMP (3 STAGES)
SIF DEMODULATOR
AGC AMP AND AGC DELAY
AM OR AGC DETECTOR
LIMITER
STANDARD SWITCH
VOLT REG
TOP SYNC CLAMP TOP WHITE CLAMP MIN. VIDEO DETECTOR
VIF AMP (3 STAGES)
VIDEO DEMOD. AND BUFFER
WHITE SPOT INVERTER
NOISE INVERTER
VIDEO PREAMP.
PHASE SHIFTER (0° OR 180°)
VIDEO SECTION
AGC TAKE OVER
SYS DK
SYS BGI
SW1
SW2
IF NICAM
TR18 BC548B
TR1 BC548B
VIDEO LEVEL
5.5MHz
TR17 BC558B
IF CVBS
TR14 BC548B
TR22 BC558B
AFC
38.9MHz
AFC OUT
DEMOD
COMP
IC4 TDA8125
POLARITY IDENT
FLIP FLOP
SIGNAL IDENT
CVBS
IC12 NE 567
PHASE DETECTOR
CURRENT CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR
AMP
QUADRATURE PHASE DETECTOR
REF FREQ
V REF
IC13 4052
DECODER
IC9 LM358N
AFC UNDER
AFC OVER
IC6 PCF8574P
I/O PORTS
I²C BUS CONTR
STOP TUN
VIDEO IDENT
VIDEO POLARITY
TRANSPOSE ON/OFF
TO TRANSPOSER
IC5 4094 SER/PAR REG
CLP
DATA
STR
BG/DK
STROBE & TV SYSTEM INFO
IC1 TDA9820 FM SOUND DEMODULATOR
7 STAGE LIMITER-AMPLIFIER
VCO1
VCO2
TV SYSTEM CONTROL
SUPPLY
MUTE
6.5MHz
5.5MHz
5.74MHz
TR26 BC338-25
TR24 BC548B
TR25 BC548B
CH SEP
DEEMPHASIS AND DEMATRIX
AF SWITCH
SOURCE SELECTOR
54.7kHz
117Hz
274Hz
STEREO
DUAL
LOGIC
FREQ DIVID
POWER-ON RESET
OSC
I²C-BUS TRANSCEIVER
IC2 TDA 8417
10MHz
IF SOUND LEFT
IF SOUND RIGHT
IF SOUND L
IF SOUND R
PRESET
TR7 BC548B
TR8 BC548B
TR9 BC548B
TR31 BC548B
TR32 BC548B
x=20µS/div y=2V/div
x=50µS/div y=1V/div
* IF THE TV IS NOT FITTED WITH NICAM PCB, P7 HAS CONNECTION TO P59 ON THE VIDEO & SOUND SWITCHING PCB

DIAGRAM A TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/M


TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/M
POWER SUPPLY
TR2 BD534
TR3 BC548B
IC7 78M05
TU1
TUNING SUPPLY
TUNER AGC
VIDEO & SOUND IF
L9 330n
AGC TAKE OVER
IC3 TDA8120
SOUND SECTION
BUFFER
LIMITER AND PHASE SHIFTER (90°)
SIF AMP (3 STAGES)
SIF DEMODULATOR
AGC AMP AND AGC DELAY
AM OR AGC DETECTOR
LIMITER
SSW
STANDARD SWITCH (B/G OR M)
VOLT REG
AGC AMP AND AGC DELAY
TOP SYNC CLAMP TOP WHITE CLAMP MIN. VIDEO DETECTOR
VIF AMP (3 STAGES)
VIDEO DEMOD. AND BUFFER
WHITE SPOT INVERTER
NOISE INVERTER
VIDEO PREAMP.
LIMITER
PHASE SHIFTER (0° OR 180°)
VIDEO SECTION
SYS M
SYS BG
SW1
SW2
TR7 BC548B
TR8 BC548B
TR9 BC548B
IF NICAM
TR1 BC548B
TR18 BC548B
L15 6µ8
BP7
VIDEO LEVEL
TR17 BC558B
IF CVBS
BP8
4.5MHz
5.5MHz
BG/M
TR26 BC338-25
TR14 BC548B
AFC
L12 330n
IC4 TDA8125
DEMOD
COMP
POLARITY IDENT
FLIP FLOP
SIGNAL IDENT
CVBS
EN
AFC OUT
L11 150n
38.9MHz
IC12 NE 567
PHASE DETECTOR
CURRENT CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR
AMP
QUADRATURE PHASE DETECTOR
V REF
REF FREQ
TR22 BC558B
IC13 4052
DECODER
IC9 LM358N
AFC UNDER
AFC OVER
IC6 PCF8574P
I/O PORTS
I²C BUS CONTR
STOP TUN
VIDEO IDENT
VIDEO POLARITY
IC5 4094 SER/PAR REG
CLP
DATA
STR
BG/M
PRESET
STROBE & TV SYSTEM INFO
SCL2
SDA2
TR31 BC548B
TR32 BC548B
L16 1µ
x=20µS/div y=2V/div
x=50µS/div y=1V/div
IC1 TDA9820 FM SOUND DEMODULATOR
7 STAGE LIMITER-AMPLIFIER
VCO1
VCO2
TV SYSTEM CONTROL
SUPPLY
MUTE
BP6
BP4
BP5
BP1
BP2
5.5MHz
5.74MHz
CH SEP
TR25 BC548B
TR24 BC548B
IC2 TDA 8417
DEEMPHASIS AND DEMATRIX
AF SWITCH
SOURCE SELECTOR
54.7kHz
117Hz
274Hz
STEREO
DUAL
LOGIC
FREQ DIVID
POWER-ON RESET
OSC
SUPPLY
I²C-BUS TRANSCEIVER
X1 10MHz
IF SOUND LEFT
IF SOUND RIGHT
IF SOUND L
IF SOUND R
IF SOUND SYS M
J29 D3 J31 D4 J30 D6 J27 J28 D5 X J33 J35 231 230 J32 J34 235 Y 236 229
J25 J26 233 J24 E1 E2 236
P2-1 P2-3 P2-2 P6-1 P6-2
I13 J20 J21 I11 I12 I14 I15 J23 230 I17 J22 231 I16 233
POWERFAIL
12V 5V 15V 5VJ

* IF THE TV IS NOT FITTED WITH NICAM PCB, P7 HAS CONNECTION TO P59 ON THE VIDEO & SOUND SWITCHING PCB

www.manualscenter.com

DIAGRAM TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/M

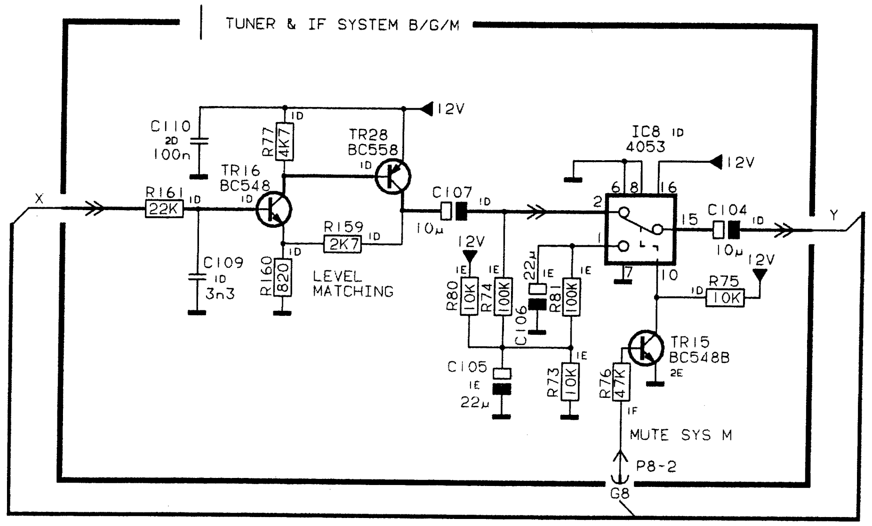
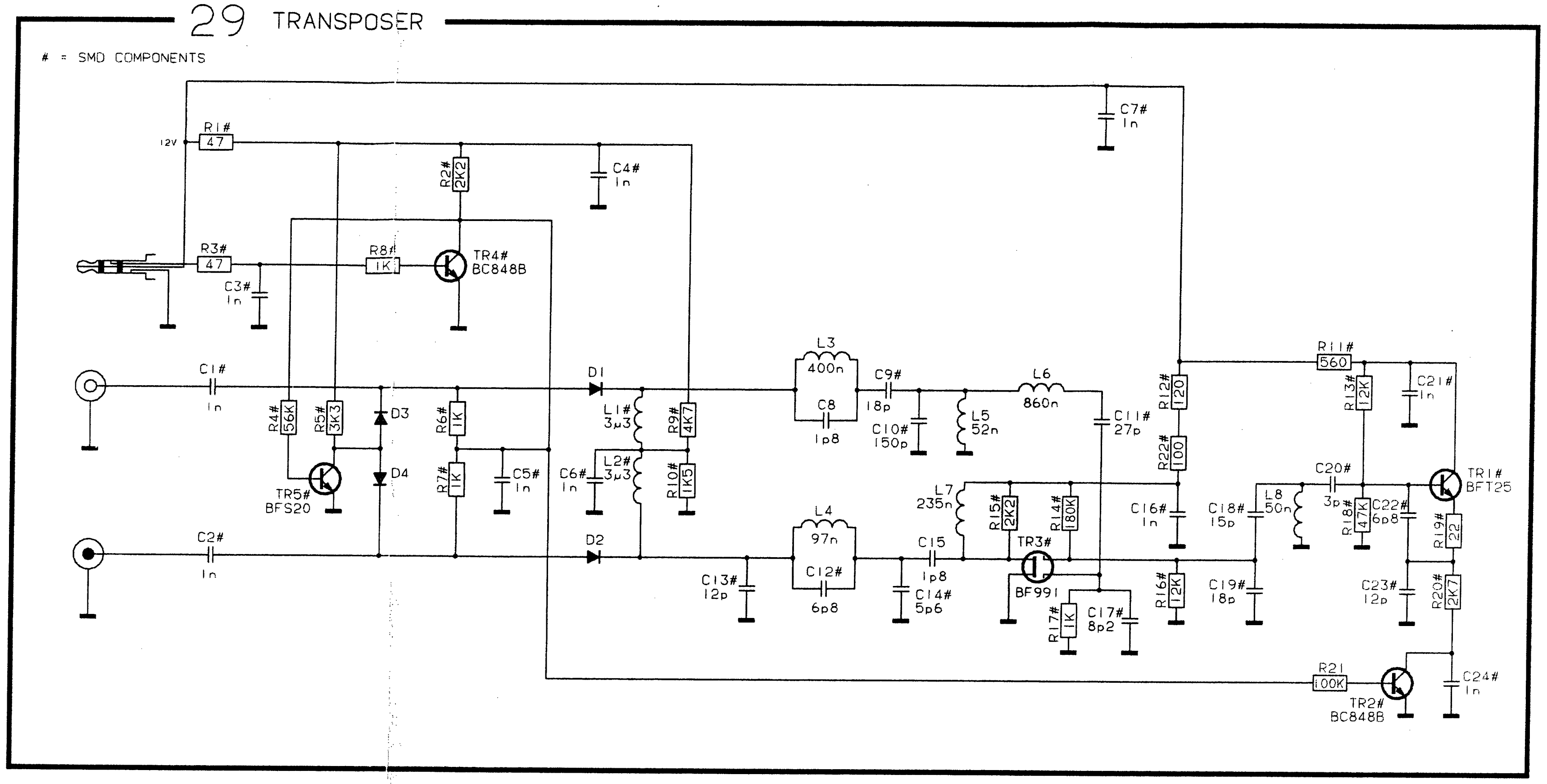
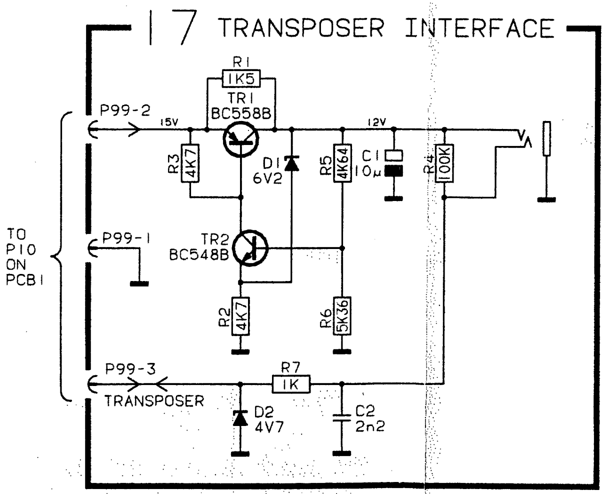

TUNER & IF SYSTEM B/G/M
X
Y
12V
C110 100n
R77 4K7
TR28 BC558
TR16 BC548
R161 22K
R159 2K7
C109 3n3
R160 820
LEVEL MATCHING
IC8 4053
C107 10μ
C104 10μ
R75 10K
R80 10K
R74 100K
C106 22μ
R81 100K
C105 22μ
R73 10K
R76 47K
TR15 BC548B
MUTE SYS M
P8-2
G8

DIAGRAM TRANSPOSER


29 TRANSPOSER
# = SMD COMPONENTS
12V
R1# 47
R2# 2K2
R3# 47
R8# 1K
TR4# BC848B
C3# 1n
C4# 1n
C7# 1n
C1# 1n
C2# 1n
R4# 56K
R5# 3K3
D3
D4
TR5# BFS20
R6# 1K
R7# 1K
C5# 1n
D1
D2
L1# 3μ3
L2# 3μ3
C6# 1n
R9# 4K7
R10# 1K5
L3 400n
C8 1p8
C9# 18p
C10# 150p
L5 52n
L6 860n
C11# 27p
L4 97n
C12# 6p8
C13# 12p
C14# 5p6
C15 1p8
L7 235n
R15# 2K2
R14# 180K
TR3# BF991
R17# 1K
C17# 8p2
R12# 120
R22# 100
C16# 1n
R16# 12K
C18# 15p
C19# 18p
L8 50n
C20# 3p
R11# 560
R13# 12K
C21# 1n
R18# 47K
C22# 6p8
TR1# BFT25
R19# 22
C23# 12p
R20# 2K7
R21 100K
TR2# BC848B
C24# 1n


17 TRANSPOSER INTERFACE
R1 1K5
TR1 BC558B
P99-2
15V
12V
R3 4K7
D1 6V2
R5 4K64
C1 10μ
R4 100K
TO P10 ON PCB1
P99-1
TR2 BC548B
R2 4K7
R6 5K36
P99-3
TRANSPOSER
R7 1K
D2 4V7
C2 2n2

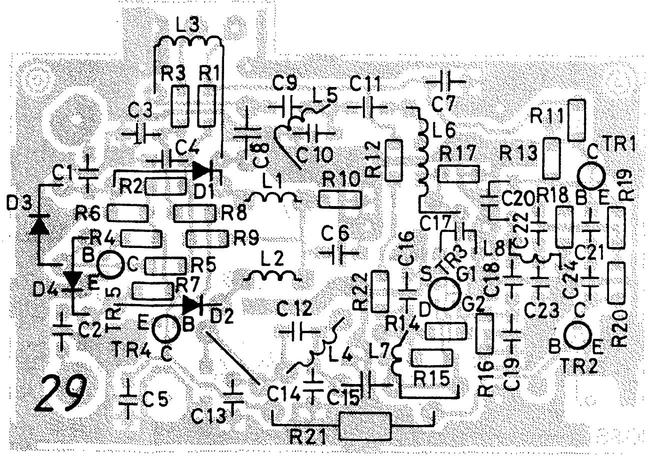
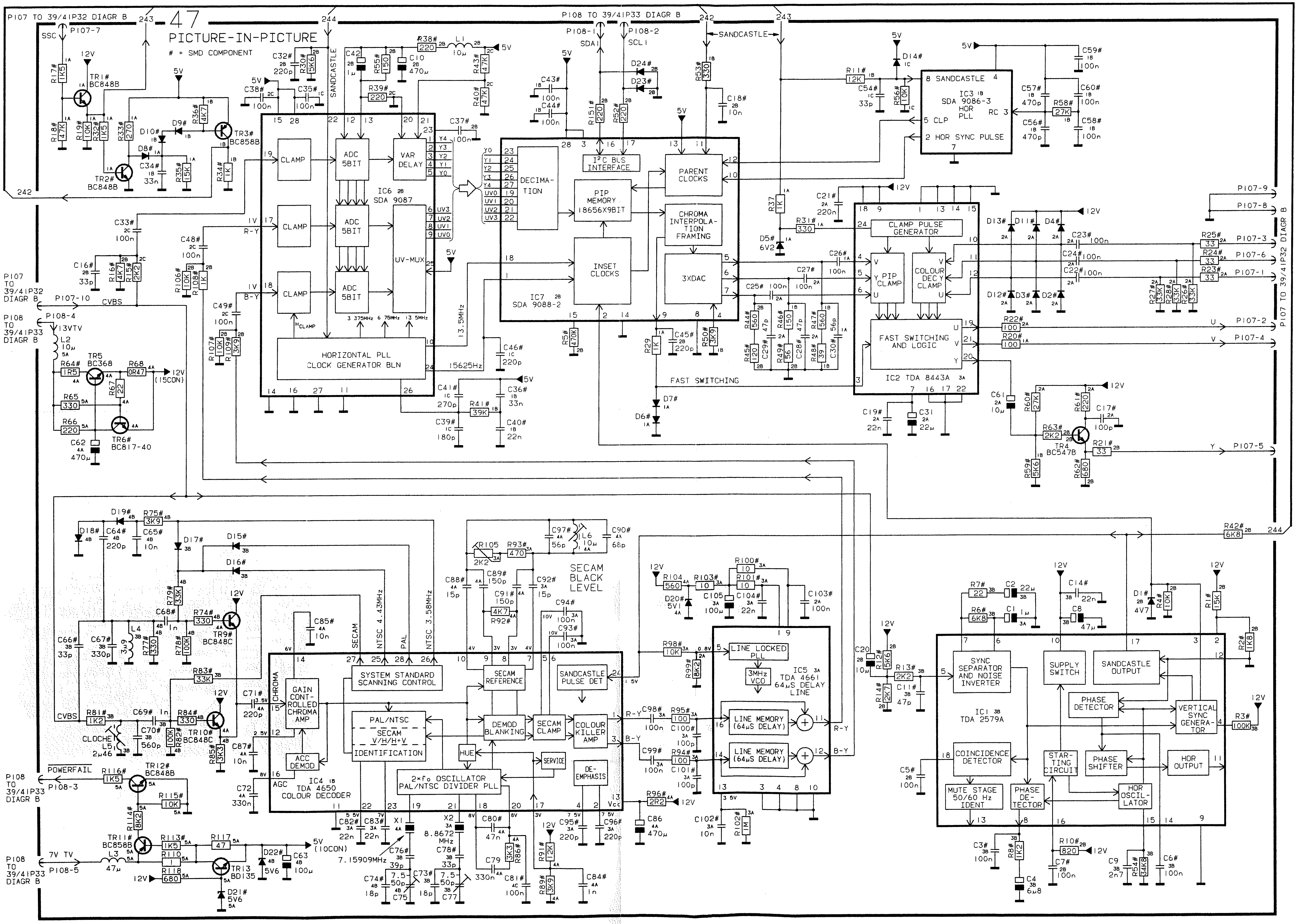

L3
R3
R1
C3
C9
L5
C11
C7
C4
C8
C10
R12
L6
R11
R17
R13
TR1
C1
R2
D1
L1
R10
C20
R18
R19
D3
R6
R8
R9
C17
C22
R4
C6
C16
L8
C21
B
C
R5
L2
R22
S
G1
TR3
D4
E
TR5
R7
D2
C12
R14
D
G2
C18
C24
C2
E
B
TR4
C
L4
L7
C23
C
B
E
R20
C19
R16
TR2
29
C5
C13
C14
C15
R15
R21

DIAGRAM PICTURE-IN-PICTURE


47
PICTURE-IN-PICTURE
# = SMD COMPONENT
P107 TO 39/41P32 DIAGR B
P108 TO 39/41P33 DIAGR B
SANDCASTLE
SSC
SDA
SCL
CLAMP
ADC 5BIT
VAR DELAY
UV-MUX
HORIZONTAL PLL CLOCK GENERATOR BLN
IC6 SDA 9087
DECIMATION
I²C BUS INTERFACE
PIP MEMORY 18656X9BIT
PARENT CLOCKS
CHROMA INTERPOLATION FRAMING
INSET CLOCKS
3XDAC
IC7 SDA 9088-2
FAST SWITCHING
IC3 SDA 9086-3 HOR PLL
8 SANDCASTLE
5 CLP
2 HOR SYNC PULSE
CLAMP PULSE GENERATOR
Y PIP CLAMP
COLOUR DEC Y CLAMP
FAST SWITCHING AND LOGIC
IC2 TDA 8443A
TR1 BC848B
TR2 BC848B
TR3 BC858B
TR4 BC547B
TR5 BC368
TR6 BC817-40
13.5MHz
15625Hz
CVBS
13VTV
12V (15CON)
5V (10CON)
7V TV
POWERFAIL
GAIN CONTROLLED CHROMA AMP
ACC DEMOD
SYSTEM STANDARD SCANNING CONTROL
PAL/NTSC
SECAM V/H/H+V
IDENTIFICATION
HUE
2×f₀ OSCILLATOR PAL/NTSC DIVIDER PLL
SECAM REFERENCE
DEMOD BLANKING
SECAM CLAMP
SANDCASTLE PULSE DET
COLOUR KILLER AMP
SERVICE
DE-EMPHASIS
IC4 TDA 4650 COLOUR DECODER
SECAM BLACK LEVEL
SECAM
NTSC 4.43MHz
PAL
NTSC 3.58MHz
CLOCHE L5 2μ46
X1 7.15909MHz
X2 8.8672 MHz
LINE LOCKED PLL
3MHz VCO
IC5 TDA 4661 64μS DELAY LINE
LINE MEMORY (64μS DELAY)
R-Y
B-Y
SYNC SEPARATOR AND NOISE INVERTER
SUPPLY SWITCH
SANDCASTLE OUTPUT
PHASE DETECTOR
VERTICAL SYNC GENERATOR
IC1 TDA 2579A
COINCIDENCE DETECTOR
STARTING CIRCUIT
PHASE SHIFTER
HOR OUTPUT
MUTE STAGE 50/60 Hz IDENT
PHASE DETECTOR
HOR OSCILLATOR
TR9 BC848C
TR10 BC848C
TR11 BC858B
TR12 BC848B
TR13 BD135
P107-1
P107-2
P107-3
P107-4
P107-5
P107-6
P107-7
P107-8
P107-9
P107-10
P108-1
P108-2
P108-3
P108-4
P108-5
242
243
244

PCB 47 PICTURE-IN-PICTURE

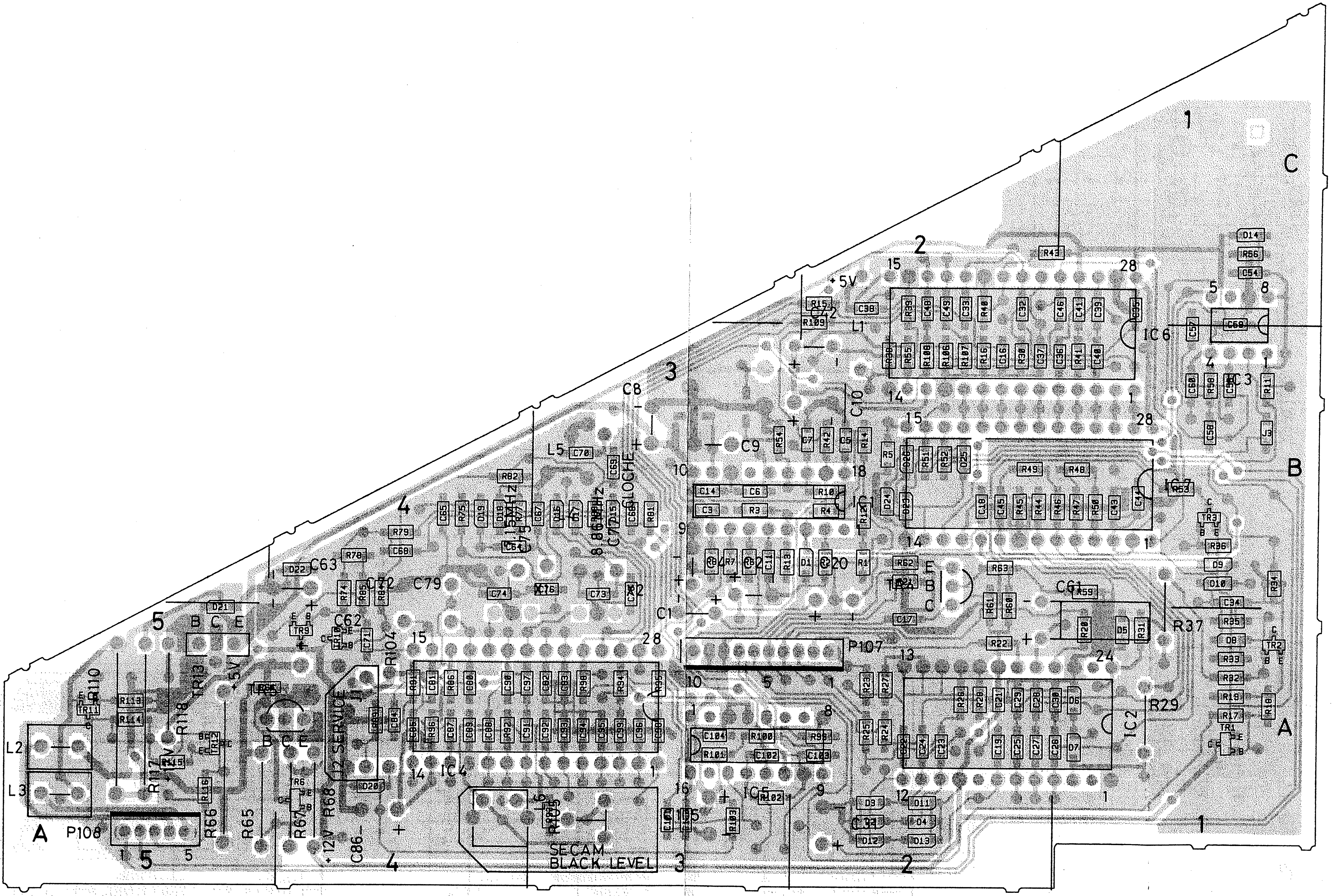
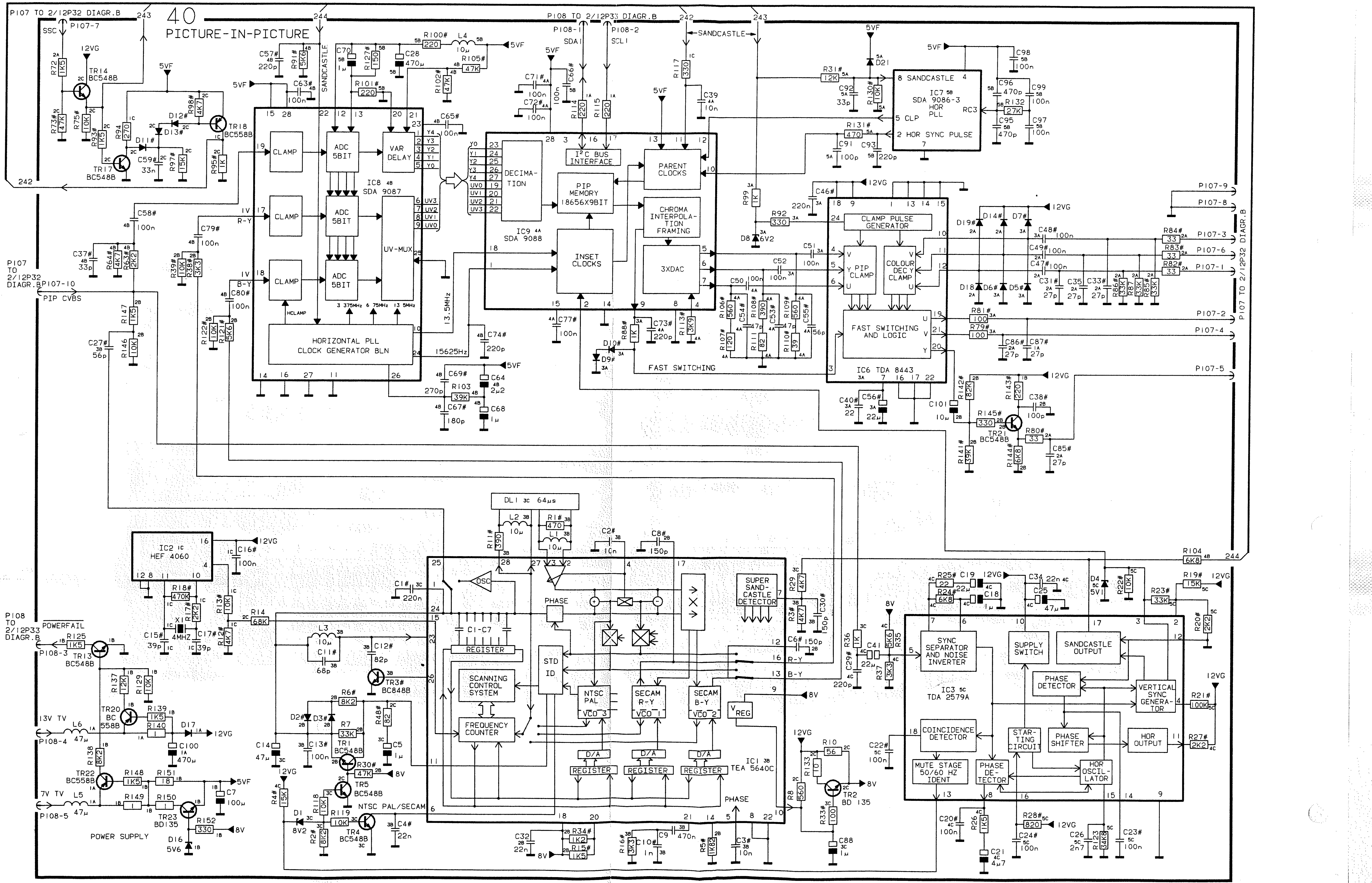
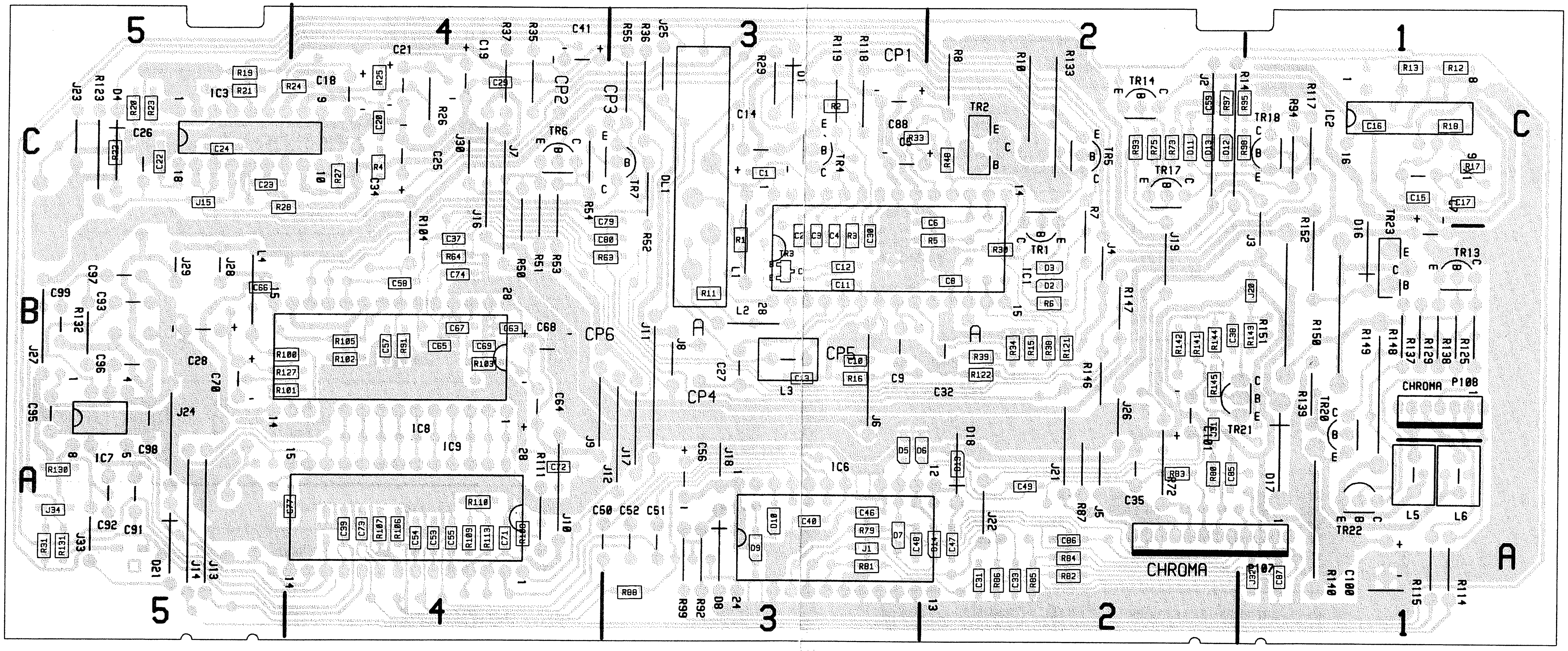

IC1
IC2
IC3
IC4
IC5
IC6
IC7
P107
P108
L1
L2
L3
L5
L6
TR1
TR2
TR3
TR9
TR11
TR12
+5V
+12V
12V SERVICE
SECAM BLACK LEVEL
8.86MHz
4.43MHz
CLOCHE
A
B
C
1
2
3
4
5

DIAGRAM PICTURE-IN-PICTURE – MX 4000

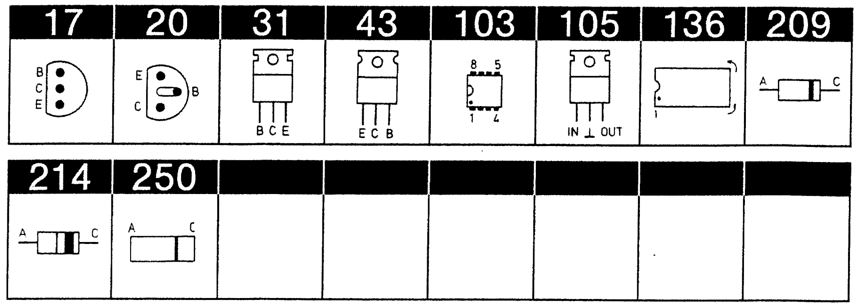

40
PICTURE-IN-PICTURE
P107 TO 2/12P32 DIAGR.B
P108 TO 2/12P33 DIAGR.B
P107 TO 2/12P32 DIAGR.B
SSC
P107-7
SANDCASTLE
SDA1
SCL1
P108-1
P108-2
5VF
12VG
8V
TR14 BC548B
TR17 BC548B
TR18 BC558B
CLAMP
ADC 5BIT
VAR DELAY
UV-MUX
HORIZONTAL PLL CLOCK GENERATOR BLN
IC8 SDA 9087
HCLAMP
3 375MHz
6 75MHz
13 5MHz
13.5MHz
15625Hz
DECIMA-TION
I²C BUS INTERFACE
PIP MEMORY 18656X9BIT
INSET CLOCKS
PARENT CLOCKS
CHROMA INTERPOLA-TION FRAMING
3XDAC
IC9 SDA 9088
FAST SWITCHING
IC7 SDA 9086-3 HOR PLL
8 SANDCASTLE
5 CLP
2 HOR SYNC PULSE
RC3
CLAMP PULSE GENERATOR
Y PIP CLAMP
COLOUR DEC Y CLAMP
FAST SWITCHING AND LOGIC
IC6 TDA 8443
TR21 BC548B
P107-9
P107-8
P107-3
P107-6
P107-1
P107-2
P107-4
P107-5
P107-10
PIP CVBS
R-Y
B-Y
IC2 HEF 4060
X1 4MHZ
DL1 64µs
OSC
PHASE
C1-C7
REGISTER
SCANNING CONTROL SYSTEM
FREQUENCY COUNTER
STD ID
NTSC PAL VCO 3
SECAM R-Y VCO 1
SECAM B-Y VCO 2
D/A
SUPER SAND-CASTLE DETECTOR
V REG
IC1 TEA 5640C
TR1 BC548B
TR3 BC848B
TR4 BC548B
TR5 BC548B
NTSC PAL/SECAM
TR2 BD 135
SYNC SEPARATOR AND NOISE INVERTER
SUPPLY SWITCH
SANDCASTLE OUTPUT
PHASE DETECTOR
VERTICAL SYNC GENERA-TOR
IC3 TDA 2579A
COINCIDENCE DETECTOR
STAR-TING CIRCUIT
PHASE SHIFTER
HOR OUTPUT
MUTE STAGE 50/60 HZ IDENT
PHASE DE-TECTOR
HOR OSCIL-LATOR
P108 TO 2/12P33 DIAGR.B
POWERFAIL
P108-3
P108-4
P108-5
13V TV
7V TV
TR13 BC548B
TR20 BC 558B
TR22 BC558B
TR23 BD135
D16 5V6
D17
POWER SUPPLY
242
243
244

www.manualscenter.com

PCB 40 PICTURE-IN-PICTURE – MX 4000


5
4
3
2
1
C
B
A
CP1
CP2
CP3
CP4
CP5
CP6
IC1
IC2
IC3
IC6
IC7
IC8
IC9
TR1
TR2
TR3
TR4
TR5
TR6
TR7
TR13
TR14
TR17
TR18
TR20
TR21
TR22
TR23
DL1
L1
L2
L3
L4
L5
L6
CHROMA
P108
J24
C41
C21
C18
C19
C26
C24
C23
C28
C14
C88
C1
C99
C97
C93
C96
C95
C98
C92
C91
C68
C64
C27
C9
C32
C35
C50
C52
C51
C100
R19
R21
R24
R20
R23
R28
R13
R12
R18
R30
R39
R122
R130
R131
R88
J15
J34

LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

PCB 1, 8007449
Tuner & IF B/G/L

IC1	8341569	**136**	TDA 9820	IC6Δ	8341158	**136**	PCF 8574P
IC2	8341794	**136**	TDA 8417	IC7	8340212	**105**	78M05
IC3	8341137	**136**	TDA 8120	IC9	8340569	**103**	LM 358
IC4	8341142	**136**	TDA 8124	IC12	8341311	**103**	NE 567
IC5Δ	8340782	**136**	4094	IC13Δ	8340602	**136**	4052

TR1	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR17	8320510	**20**	BC558B
TR2*	8320369	**31**	BD 534	TR18	8320509	**20**	BC548B
	3358267		Heat sink	TR22	8320510	**20**	BC558B
			f/TR2	TR24-	8320509	**20**	BC548B
TR3	8320509	**20**	BC548B	TR25			
TR7-	8320509	**20**	BC548B	TR31-	8320509	**20**	BC548B
TR9				TR32			
TR14	8320509	**20**	BC548B				

D1	8300803	**214**	ZPD33V 0.4W	D15	8300478	**209**	BA 483
D2	8300596	**209**	ZPD6.2V 0.4W	D23	8300779	**214**	1N 4531
D3	8300779	**214**	1N 4531	D26	8300222	**209**	ZPD2.7V 0.4W
D5-	8300779	**214**	1N 4531				
D6							
D8-	8300478	**209**	BA 483				
D11							

R17	5370370	4.7kΩ 30% 0.3W	R167	5370432	470Ω 30% 0.3W
R32	5021305	4.64kΩ 1% 1/8W	R196	5370381	10kΩ 30% 0.1W
R33	5021306	5.36kΩ 1% 1/8W	R204	5370382	47kΩ 30% 0.1W
R56	5370381	10kΩ 30% 0.1W	R225	5030037	2 x 5.6kΩ +
R99	5370370	4.7kΩ 30% 0.3W			3 x 1kΩ SIL
R151	5021304	27kΩ 1% 1/8W			

C1-	4000136	22 pF 5% 63V	C51	4200512	1μF 20% 50V
C2			C52-	4010105	1nF 10% 50V
C3	4130313	470nF 20% 63V	C53		
C4	4200628	100μF -20+50% 16V	C56	4200512	1μF 20% 50V
C5	4200544	22μF 20% 16V	C57	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C24-	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C64	4100239	4.7nF 5% 63V
C25			C69	4010105	1nF 10% 50V
C26	4130233	220nF 20% 63V	C70	4130262	22nF 20% 63V
C27	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C71	4130257	33nF 20% 63V
C28	4200628	100μF -20+50% 16V	C72	4200517	2.2μF 20% 50V
C33	4200510	10μF 20% 16V	C73	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C36	4200544	22μF 20% 16V	C75	4130347	5.6nF 10% 63V
C37-	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C76	4130313	470nF 20% 63V
C38			C77	4130311	680nF 10% 63V
C41	4200512	1μF 20% 50V	C78	4010241	4.7nF 5% 50V
C42	4200515	4.7μF 20% 25V	C85	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C43	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V	C88-	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C44-	4200512	1μF 20% 50V	C89		
C45			C90	4010105	1nF 10% 50V
C46	4200510	10μF 20% 16V	C95	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C49	4000380	2.7pF ±0.25pF 50V	C96	4200510	10μF 20% 16V
C50	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C97	4010105	1nF 10% 50V

⇨

Δ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.
*Specially selected or adapted sample.

C99-	4200510	10μF 20% 16V	C117	4130234	470nF 10% 63V
C102			C119	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C103	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V	C120	4000380	2.7pF ±0.25pF 50V
C112	4000155	56pF 5% 63V	C124	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C113-	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V	C125-	4010105	1nF 10% 50V
C114			C126		

L2	8020595	Coil 6.8μH 10%	L13	8022250	Coil 4.7mH 5%
L7	8020650	Coil 470nH 5%	L14	8020807	Coil 10μH 10%
L9	8020738	Coil 38.9MHz	L15	8020729	Coil 6.8μH 5%
L11	8020739	Coil 38.9MHz	L16	8020600	Coil 1μH 10%
L12	8020738	Coil 38.9MHz			

BP1-	8030029	Cer filter 5.74MHz ±50kHz
BP2		
BP4	8030021	Cer filter 5.5MHz ±75kHz
BP5	8030026	Cer filter 5.5MHz ±50kHz
BP7	8030218	Cer filter 5.5MHz

SW1	8030082	OFW K3252
SW2	8030137	OFW G3264

TU1	8050140	Tuner MTX 4/PLL

FE3-	6000038	Ferrite core
FE4		

X1	8090105	Crystal 10.0MHz

P1	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole	P6	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P2	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P7	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P3-	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole	P8	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P4			P9	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P5	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P10	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole

PCB 1, 8007997
Tuner & IF B/G/M
(Accessories)

IC8Δ	8340340	**136**	4053

TR15-	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR26	8320512	**20**	BC 338-25
TR16				TR28	8320104	**20**	BC 558B

D19	8300058	**209**	1N 4148
D27	8300212	**209**	1N 4448

C104	4200510	10μF 20% 16V	C107	4200510	10μF 20% 16V
C105-	4200525	22μF 20% 10V	C109	4100238	3.3nF 5% 63V
C106			C110	4130306	100nF 10% 63V

BP6	8030124	Cer filter 4.5MHz
BP8	8030223	Cer filter 4.5MHz

SW1	8008011	OFW G 3450

Other electrical parts like PCB1, Tuner & IF B/G/L

Δ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.

B/G/L/I 3390452
(Accessories)

Small bag with components to extend Tuner & IF B/G/L to system I.

D20	8300058	**209**	1N 4148
R9	5011441		470Ω 5% 1/8W
BP3	8030033		Cer filter 6MHz
SW2	8030159		Filter J 3251

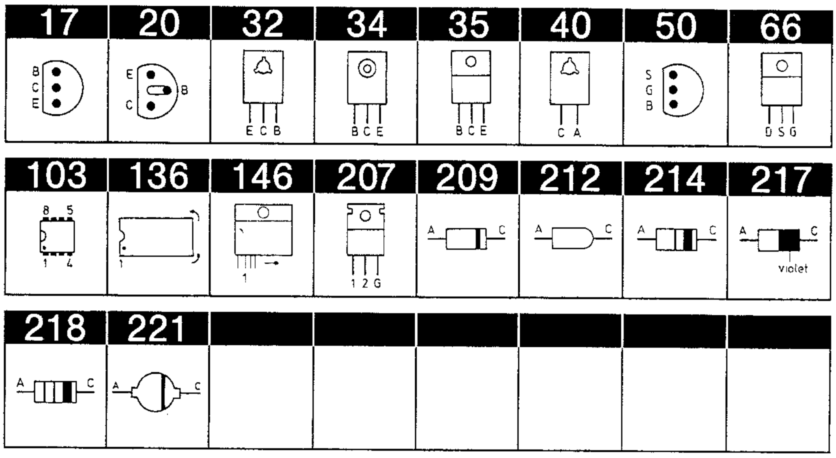
B/G/D/K 3390453
(Accessories)

Small bag with components to modify Tuner & IF B/G/L to system B/G/D/K.

TR26	8320512	**20**	BC 338-25				
D19	8300058	**209**	1N 4148	D27	8300212	**209**	1N 4448
D20	8300058	**209**	1N 4148				
R158	5011358		560Ω 5% 1/8W	R172	5010816		1kΩ 5% 1/8W
R165	5010937		47kΩ 5% 1/8W				
BP6	8030173		Filter 6.5MHz				
SW1	8030241		Filter K 3255				

PCB 3, 8008099 Video Output

TR1-TR3	8320961	**17**	BF 421				
TR4-TR6	8320962	**43**	BF 871				
	3358282		Heat sink f/TR4-6				
D1-D4	8300409	**214**	BAV 20	D14-D18	8300058	**209**	1N 4148
D5-D7	8300058	**209**	1N 4148	D19-D21	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D8-D13	8300482	**250**	LL 4148				
R1-R3	5021395		8.2kΩ 5% 3W	R18	5020345		47Ω 10% 0.3W
				R19	5010806		1.2kΩ 5% 1/3W
R10-R12	5001167		2.2kΩ 10% 1/2W	R20	5390032		Focus potentiometer
C1-C3	4000239		33pF 5% 50V	C5	4010211		2.2nF -0+100% 2kV
				C6	4200515		4.7μF 20% 25V
C4	4130098		100nF 20% 400V	C7	4000287		220nF -20+80% 25V
L1	8020590		270μH 10%				
S1	7400038		Switch 1 pole				
P1	7200119		Socket picture tube				
P89	7220427		Plug 5/5 pole				
P90	7220715		Plug 8/8 pole				
P91	7500152		Contact pin				



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

PCB 4, 8007519
Power Supply & Deflection

IC1-	8330234	**136**	CNY 17-2ZW
IC2			
IC3	8330297	**136**	CNY17 F2ZW
IC4	8340794	**146**	TDA 8172
	2816195		Spring clip
IC5	8340569	**103**	LM 358

TR1	8320850	**35**	BUT 12F
	2816195		Spring clip
TR2	8320507	**20**	BC 337-25
TR3	8320503	**20**	BC 557B
TR4	8320521	**20**	BC 556B
TR5	8320514	**20**	BC 546B
TR6	8320503	**20**	BC 557B
TR7-	8320497	**20**	BC 547B
TR8			
TR9	8320503	**20**	BC 557B
TR10	8320626	**17**	BC 368
TR11	8320503	**20**	BC 557B
TR12	8320994	**32**	FXT 651S
TR13-	8320497	**20**	BC 547B
TR14			
TR15	8320510	**20**	BC 558B
TR16	8320503	**20**	BC 557B
TR17-	8320497	**20**	BC 547B
TR19			
TR20△	8320853	**66**	IRF 624
TR31△	8320922	**50**	VN 2010L
TR33	8320982	**34**	BU 2508DF
	2816154		Spring clip
	6710008		Ferrite core
TR34	8320497	**20**	BC 547B
TR35△	8320853	**66**	IRF 624

D1-	8300302	**212**	1N 5407
D4			
D5-	8300675	**217**	BYV 26B
D6			
	6710008		Ferrite core
D7	8300670	**221**	BYV 26D
D8	8300779	**218**	1N 4531
D9-	8300671	**209**	RGP 10B
D12			
D15-	8300779	**218**	1N 4531
D18			
D30	8300784	**221**	BYW 96D
D31	8300649	**221**	1N 5060
D32	8300671	**209**	RGP 10B
D33	8300388	**214**	RGP 30P
D34	8300776	**40**	BYW 29F
	2816195		Spring clip
	6710008		Ferrite core
D35	8300671	**209**	RGP 10B
D36	8300776	**40**	BYW 29F
	2816195		Spring clip
	6710008		Ferrite core
D37	8300779	**218**	1N 4531
D38	8300310	**209**	ZPD 10V 0.4W
D40-	8300779	**218**	1N 4531
D41			
D42	8300596	**209**	ZPD 6.2V 0.4W
D50	8300310	**209**	ZPD 10V 0.4W
D51	8300779	**218**	1N 4531
D52	8300201	**209**	ZPD 6.2V 0.4W
D60	8300518	**217**	BA 157
D61	8300671	**209**	RGP 10B
D70	8300779	**218**	1N 4531
D71	8300310	**209**	ZPD 10V 0.4W
D75-	8300779	**218**	1N 4531
D76			
D77	8300518	**217**	BA 157
D78	8300779	**218**	1N 4531
D80-	8300518	**217**	BA 157
D81			
D82	8300023	**209**	1N 4002
D83	8300304	**221**	BY 228
D84	8300784	**221**	BYW 96D
D90-	8300388	**214**	RGP 30P
D91			
D93	8300388	**214**	RGP 30P
D100	8300388	**214**	RGP 30P
D109	8300023	**209**	1N 4002

ST1	8300320	**207**	BTB 06

△ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component

R2	5230009	PTC 40+1000Ω 265V	R68	5020183	464Ω 1% 1/4W
R5	5021364	1.5kΩ 5% 2W	R70	5020940	348kΩ 1% 1/4W
R10	5011209	10MΩ 5%	R71	5020234	14.7kΩ 1% 1/4W
R16	5021301	10kΩ 1% 1/8W	R72	5370402	2.2kΩ 30% 0.3W
R17	5021445	54.9kΩ 1% 1/8W	R123	5021348	866Ω 1% 1/8W
R18	5021346	226kΩ 1% 1/8W	R127	5021300	0.22Ω 5% 1/4W
R37	5020803	3.3Ω 5% 2W	R142	5021299	0.47Ω 5% 1/4W
R38	5012074	0.47Ω 5% 1/4W	R143	5011801	1.8kΩ 1% 1/4W
R55	5020714	0.1Ω 10% 0.4W	R144	5021410	2.15MΩ 1% 1/4W
R57	5020697	22kΩ 5% 1W	R145	5011802	1.8kΩ 1% 1/4W
R64	5020367	499Ω 1% 1/4W			

C1	4130505	100nF 20% 250V	C49-	4010105	1nF 10% 50V
C2	4130098	100nF 20% 400V	C51		
C3-	4130169	47nF 20% 250V	C52	4200392	2200µF -20+50% 16V
C4			C53	4200612	1000µF -20+50% 25V
C5-	4010240	2.2nF 20% 400V	C56	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C6			C58	4000153	33pF 5% 50V
C7-	4010104	220pF 10% 500V	C61	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V
C8			C62	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C9	4201114	150µF 20% 385V	C70	4130308	220nF 10% 63V
C10-	4010104	220pF 10% 500V	C71	4130499	15nF 20% 400V
C11			C72	4010123	1nF 10% 500V
C12	4130474	6.8nF 20% 630V	C73	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C13	4010230	220pF 20% 1kV	C80	4130503	470nF 20% 100V
C14	4200525	22µF 20% 10V	C81	4130502	15nF 10% 250V
C15	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V	C82	4200368	100µF -20+50% 63V
C17	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C90	4010103	2.2nF 10% 50V
C18	4010118	330pF 10% 50V	C91	4010101	4.7nF 10% 50V
C19	4010107	22nF -20+80% 40V	C92	4010104	220pF 10% 500V
C20-	4010103	2.2nF 10% 50V	C100	4201157	220µF 20% 16V
C23			C101	4130495	2.2nF 5% 1500V
C24	4100209	470pF 5% 63V	C102	4130323	6.8nF 5% 1500V
C26	4100235	680pF 5% 63V	C103	4130325	18nF 5% 630V
C29	4200917	100µF -20+50% 40V	C104	4130349	300nF 5% 250V
C30	4010101	4.7nF 10% 50V	C105	4130326	560nF 5% 250V
C31	4200952	47µF 25V	C106	4010123	1nF 10% 500V
C32	4200512	1µF 20% 50V	C120-	4200704	470µF 20% 25V
C34-	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V	C121		
C35			C129	4130525	4.7nF 20% 250V
C40-	4010104	220pF 10% 500V	C130	4200512	1µF 20% 50V
C41			C131	4200704	470µF 20% 25V
C42	4201113	100µF -20+50% 250V	C132	4200368	100µF -20+50% 63V
C43	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C133	4130233	220nF 20% 63V
C44	4200704	470µF 20% 25V	C134	4200704	470µF 20% 25V
C45	4130523	15nF 20% 250V	C135-	4130233	220nF 20% 63V
C46	4200610	470µF 20% 63V	C136		
C47	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C137	4200525	22µF 20% 10V
C48	4200612	1000µF -20+50% 25V	C138	4200243	100pF 5% 50V

L1	6850209	Coil 0.5µH	L6	8020325	Coil 10µH
L2	6850218	Coil 0.3µH	L7	8024052	Coil 260µH 1.5A
L3	8024045	Coil	L8	8020900	Coil 4.5mH-38µH
L4	8020901	Coil 10mH	L10	8020708	Coil 15µH
L5	6850195	Coil 1.3µH			

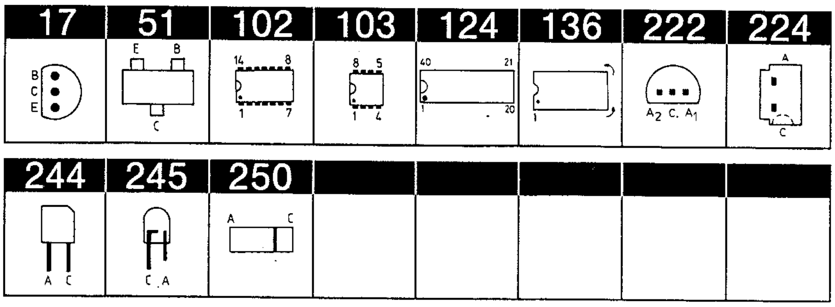
FE1-	6710023	Ferrite core
FE2		

F1	6600121	Fuse 3.15AT
	7500223	Holder

T1	8014113	Transformer EHT	T4	8014115	Transformer
T2	8014112	Transformer SMPS	T6	8022328	Mains filter
T3	8014121	Transformer			

CP1-	7500013	Contact pin
CP3		

⇨



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

S1	7220212	Plug 3/3 pole

P11	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole	P18	7220717	Plug 10/10 pole
P12	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P20	7220406	Plug 2/2 pole
P13	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole	P21	7220976	Plug 2/2 pole
P14	7220427	Plug 5/5 pole	P22	7220429	Plug 7/7 pole
P15	7220717	Plug 10/10 pole	P23	7220428	Plug 6/6 pole
P16	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole	P24	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P17	7220424	Plug 2/2 pole			

PCB 6, 8008133
Microcomputer 64K

PCB 6, 8008134
Microcomputer 64K AUS

IC1△	8341463	**136**	6264 8KX8	IC6△	8341125	**136**	2816B
IC2△	8341034	**124**	80C32	IC7△	8341233	**103**	TL 7705C
IC3△*	8342102	**136**	27C512-20	IC8△	8340373	**136**	4001B
	8342104	**136**	27C512-20 AUS	IC9△	8341537	**136**	74HC138
	7200056		Socket f/IC3	IC11△	8340167	**102**	HEF 4001UB
IC4△	8341322	**124**	82C55A	IC12△	8340245	**102**	4011B
IC5△	8341046	**136**	74HC573				

TR2-	8320616	**51**	BC 858B	TR23-	8320615	**51**	BC 848B
TR3				TR24			
TR5-	8320616	**51**	BC 858B	TR26-	8320615	**51**	BC 848B
TR7				TR28			
TR8	8320615	**51**	BC 848B	TR30	8320747	**51**	BC 848C
TR9	8320740	**51**	BF 840	TR31-	8320615	**51**	BC 848B
TR10	8320616	**51**	BC 858B	TR32			
TR11-	8320615	**51**	BC 848B	TR33	8320616	**51**	BC 858B
TR12				TR34-	8320615	**51**	BC 848B
TR13	8320616	**51**	BC 858B	TR40			

D2-	8300520	**224**	ZPD6.8V 0.5W	D22	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D3				D24-	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D4-	8300482	**250**	LL 4148	D26			
D7				D27	8300520	**224**	ZPD6.8V 0.5W
D17	8300482	**250**	LL 4148	D28-	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D18	8300520	**224**	ZPD6.8V 0.5W	D38			
D19	8300482	**250**	LL 4148				

C3-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C34	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V
C9			C36	4000293	47pF 5% 50V
C10	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V	C37	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V
C17-	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V	C39	4000293	47pF 5% 50V
C18			C40	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C19	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C41	4130315	15nF 5% 63V
C20	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V	C46	4000286	470pF 5% 50V
C23-	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V	C49	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C26			C52	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C28-	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V	C53	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C30			C54	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C31	4000292	100pF 5% 50V	C56	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V
C32	4000286	470pF 5% 50V	C57-	4000292	100pF 5% 50V
C33	4130313	470nF 20% 63V	C58		

⇨

△ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.
*Specially selected or adapted sample.

C59	4000286	470pF 5% 50V
C64	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V
C68-C70	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V
C71	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C72-C73	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V
C77-C78	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V
C79	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C80	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C81	4000286	470pF 5% 50V
C84	4000286	470pF 5% 50V
C85-C86	4010173	4.7nF 10% 50V
C87-C88	4000278	27pF 5% 50V
C89	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C90-C94	4000292	100pF 5% 50V
C95-C96	4000286	470pF 5% 50V
C97	4000293	47pF 5% 50V
C98-C99	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C100	4000286	470pF 5% 50V

L1-L2	8020552	Coil 10µH 10%
L4-L7	8020552	Coil 10µH 10%
L8	8020807	Coil 10µH 10%

BP1	8030056	Cer filter 455kHz ±1kHz

X1	8090075	Crystal 12MHz
X2	8030024	Resonator 455kHz ±1kHz

P70	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P71	7220718	Plug 11/11 pole
P72	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole
P73	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole
P74	7220714	Plug 7/7 pole
P75	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole

PCB 7, 8007609
Headphone

R1-R2	5020460	220Ω 5% 1W

C1-C2	4010041	10nF -20+80% 40V

S1-S2	7400318	Switch 1 pole

P86	7220429	Plug 7/7 pole
P98	7210802	Socket headphone 3.5mm

PCB 9, 8007789 IR Transceiver

TR1	8320740	**17**	BF 840
TR2	8320636	**51**	BC 849B
TR4	8320616	**51**	BC 858B
TR5	8320993	**51**	FMMT 589
TR6	8320616	**51**	BC 858B
TR7	8320615	**51**	BC 848B
TR9	8320993	**51**	FMMT 589

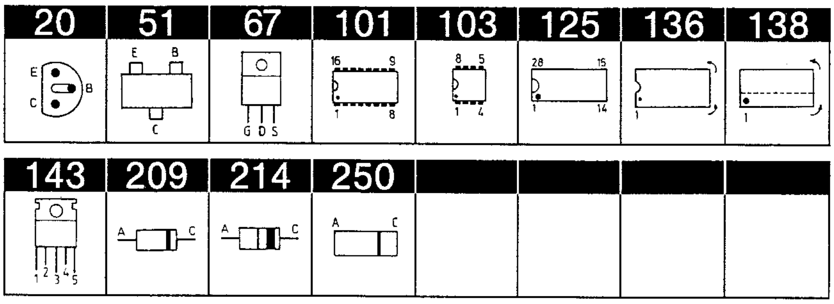
D3-D4	8330145	**244**	IR detector 455kHz
D5-D7	8330237	**245**	IR diode
D8	8330236	**222**	LED bi-colour
	3152809		Holder f/D8
D9	8330237	**245**	IR diode

R10	5011281	0.82Ω 5% 1/4W
R12	5011281	0.82Ω 5% 1/4W
R17	5210009	(LDR) 28kΩ (50LUX)

C1-C2	4000286	470pF 5% 50V
C3	4000234	47pF 5% 50V
C4	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C5-C6	4201120	220µF -20+50% 10V
C8-C10	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V

L1	8020910	Coil 220µH
L2	8020768	Coil 455kHz
L3	8020608	Coil 10µH 5%

P85	7220716	Plug 9/9 pole



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

PCB 10, 8007569 Sound Output

IC2-	8341236	**143**	TDA 2040
IC3			
	2622448		Mica washer
	2816195		Spring clip
IC4△	8320946	**67**	IRF Z22

D1-	8300779	**214**	1N 4531
D3			

R12	5020110	10kΩ 1% 1/4W
R21	5020229	9.53kΩ 1% 1/4W

C1	4130234	470nF 10% 63V	C13	4200600	470µF 20% 16V
C3	4010027	1nF 10% 50V	C14-	4130233	220nF 20% 63V
C4	4200617	47µF 20% 10V	C15		
C5	4200600	470µF 20% 16V	C17-	4201115	3300µF -20+50% 40V
C6	4130234	470nF 10% 63V	C18		
C8-	4130233	220nF 20% 63V	C19	4201143	10µF 20% 25V
C9			C20	4200516	47µF 20% 16V
C11	4010027	1nF 10% 50V	C21-	4130236	330nF 20% 63V
C12	4200617	47µF 20% 10V	C22		

L1-	6850114	Coil 0.5µH
L2		

P46	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole	P48	7220424	Plug 2/2 pole
P47	7220427	Plug 5/5 pole			

PCB 13, 8007579
Sync Processing

IC1	8341131	**136**	TDA 2579A
IC2	8341359	**136**	TDA 8432
IC5△	8340176	**136**	HEF 4013

TR1	8320510	**20**	BC 558B	TR7	8320510	**20**	BC 558B
TR2	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR8	8320509	**20**	BC 548B
TR3-	8320595	**20**	BC 337-40	TR9-	8320510	**20**	BC 558B
TR4				TR10			
TR5	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR11	8320509	**20**	BC 548B

D1-	8300779	**214**	1N 4531	D6-	8300779	**214**	1N 4531
D3				D9			
D4	8300201	**209**	ZPD 6.2V 0.4W	D12	8300779	**214**	1N 4531
D5	8300169	**209**	ZPD 5.1V 0.5W	D14	8300779	**214**	1N 4531

R22	5011745	33kΩ 1% 1/4W
R29	5011744	24kΩ 1% 1/4W
R38	5020114	11kΩ 1% 1/4W
R96	5011378	0.82Ω 5% 1/4W

△ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.

C1	4200512	1µF 20% 50V	C21	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V
C2	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V	C22	4130233	220nF 20% 63V
C3-	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C27	4000137	47pF 5% 63V
C5			C40	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C6	4130313	470nF 20% 63V	C41	4200688	47µF 20% 50V
C7	4200544	22µF 20% 16V	C42	4000204	100pF 5% 63V
C8	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V	C45	4200512	1µF 20% 50V
C9	4200616	6.8µF 20% 25V	C46	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V
C10	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C50	4200523	0.47µF 20% 50V
C12	4100289	2.7nF 1% 63V	C51	4130235	47nF 20% 63V
C13	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C52	4010243	2.2nF 10% 500V
C14	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C53	4010105	1nF 10% 50V
C15	4130303	15nF 10% 63V	C54	4200524	10µF 20% 25V
C16	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V	C55-	4000136	22pF 5% 63V
C19	4130307	150nF 10% 63V	C56		
C20	4130313	470nF 20% 63V			

L2	8020916	Coil 47µH 450mA			

P36	7220717	Plug 10/10 pole	P38	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole
P37	7220714	Plug 7/7 pole			

PCB 14, 8007479
Double AV Switch

IC1	8341037	**125**	TDA 8421	IC10△	8341059	**101**	4052
IC2△-	8341059	**101**	4052	IC11△-	8341022	**103**	4558
IC5△				IC14△			
IC6	8341167	**136**	TEA 5115	IC16△-	8341022	**103**	4558
IC8△	8341025	**138**	4094	IC17△			
IC9	8341795	**136**	TEA 6416				

TR1	8320523	**20**	BC 328-25	TR13	8320755	**51**	BC 847B
TR2-	8320512	**20**	BC 338-25	TR14	8320616	**51**	BC 858B
TR5				TR15	8320755	**51**	BC 847B
TR6	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR16-	8320936	**51**	BC 847C
TR7	8320936	**51**	BC 847C	TR17			
TR8	8320497	**20**	BC 547B	TR18	8320503	**20**	BC 557B
TR9	8320936	**51**	BC 847C	TR19	8320497	**20**	BC 547B
TR10	8320616	**51**	BC 858B	TR20-	8320811	**51**	BC 857B
TR11	8320552	**20**	BC 327-25	TR21			
TR12	8320578	**20**	BC 558C	TR22	8320936	**51**	BC 847C

D2-	8300644	**250**	ZPD6.2V 0.5W	D15	8300478	**209**	BA 483
D3				D18	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D4	8300779	**209**	1N 4531	D19	8300779	**209**	1N 4531
D5	8300482	**250**	LL 4148	D20-	8300635	**250**	BA 683
D6	8300029	**209**	ZPD12V 0.4W	D29			
D8	8300779	**209**	1N 4531	D30	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D11	8300023	**209**	1N 4002	D31	8300779	**209**	1N 4531
D13	8300326	**209**	ZPD11V 0.4W	D32	8300482	**250**	LL 4148

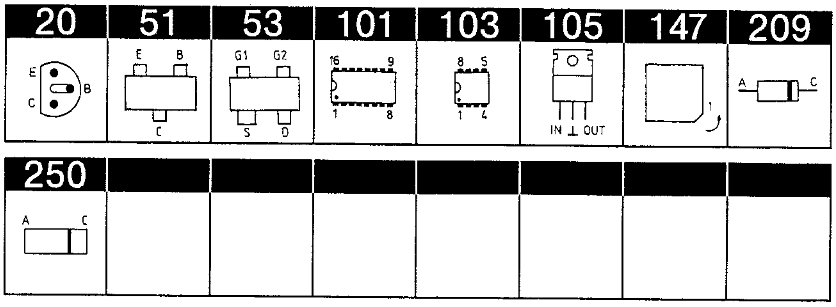
R20	5021119	27Ω 5% 1W	R119	5020489	10Ω 10% 0.3W
R24	5020447	15Ω 5% 2W	R157-	5021145	76.8Ω 1% 1/4W
R27	5021197	39Ω 5% 1W	R160		
R32	5021197	39Ω 5% 1W			
R37-	5021145	76.8Ω 1% 1/4W			
R44					

C1-	4010175	33nF 10% 50V	C18-	4000345	1nF 5% 50V
C2			C19		
C3	4010101	4.7nF 10% 50V	C23	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C4	4010173	4.7nF 10% 50V	C26	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C7	4200628	100µF -20+50% 16V	C28-	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C10	4200525	22µF 20% 10V	C29		
C11-	4130313	470nF 20% 63V	C30	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C14			C33	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C15-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C34	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C17			C35	4130347	5.6nF 10% 63V

⇨

△ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.

www.manualscenter.com



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

C36-C40	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C42	4130306	100nF 10% 63V
C44	4130306	100nF 10% 63V
C46-C51	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C53	4201143	10µF 20% 25V
C54-C57	4000284	330pF 5% 50V
C58-C61	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C62-C63	4000284	330pF 5% 50V
C64-C65	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C66-C67	4000284	330pF 5% 50V
C68-C69	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C70-C73	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C74-C75	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C76-C77	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V
C78	4010176	10nF -20+80% 50V
C79	4000345	1nF 5% 50V
C80-C81	4200516	47µF 20% 16V
C82-C83	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C84	4200617	47µF 20% 10V
C85-C87	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C88-C89	4200525	22µF 20% 10V
C90	4200600	470µF 20% 16V
C91	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C94-C95	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C96-C100	4200515	4.7µF 20% 25V
C101	4201143	10µF 20% 25V
C102-C103	4200515	4.7µF 20% 25V
C104	4200826	10µF 20% 16V
C105	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C107	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C109	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C110	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C111-C112	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C122	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C124-C129	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C130	4200525	22µF 20% 10V
C131	4010175	33nF 10% 50V
C132-C136	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C139-C140	4200525	22µF 20% 10V
C141	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C150	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V

P18	3168760	Socket panel
P51	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P52	7220413	Plug 4/4 pole
P53	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole
P54	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole
P55	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P56	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole
P57	7220717	Plug 10/10 pole
P58	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P59	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P60	7220718	Plug 11/11 pole
P61	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole
P62	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole
P63	7220411	Plug 2/2 pole
P64	7220716	Plug 9/9 pole
P65	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P66	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P700	7220134	Plug 2/2 pole
P701	7220967	Plug 3/3 pole

PCB 15, 8007739
St By Stabilization

IC1	8340212	**105**	78M05
	3358291		Heat sink

D1	8300556	**209**	ZPD 6.2V 1.3W

C1	4200512	1µF 20% 50V
C2	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C3	4200628	100µF -20+50% 16V
C4	4130230	100nF 20% 63V

L1	8020934	Coil 10µH 10%

⇨

F1	6604036	Fuse 315mA 250V

P49- P50	7220424	Plug 2/2 pole	P79	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
			P81	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P76	7220426	Plug 4/4 pole	P82	7220716	Plug 9/9 pole
P77	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole	P83	7220429	Plug 7/7 pole
P78	7220714	Plug 7/7 pole	P84	7220427	Plug 5/5 pole

PCB 17, 8007679 Transposer Interface (Accessories)

TR1	8320510	**20**	BC 558B
TR2	8320509	**20**	BC 548B

D1	8300596	**209**	ZPD6.2V 0.4W
D2	8300036	**209**	ZPD4.7V 0.4W

R5	5020093	4.64kΩ 1% 1/4W
R6	5020219	5.36kΩ 1% 1/4W

C1	4200524	10μF 20% 25V
C2	4010103	2.2nF 10% 50V

P99	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole
P100	7210660	Headphone socket 3.5mm

PCB 29, 8003719 Transposer (Accessories)

TR1	8320670	**51**	BFT 25	TR4	8320615	**51**	BC 848B
TR2	8320615	**51**	BC 848B	TR5	8320672	**51**	BFS 20
TR3	8320754	**53**	BF 992				

D1- D4	8300478	**209**	BA 483

C1- C7	4000342	1nF 10% 50V	C16	4000342	1nF 10% 50V
			C17	4000332	8.2pF ±0.5pF 50V
C8	4000337	1.8pF ±0.25pF 63V	C18	4000275	15pF 5% 50V
C9	4000276	18pF 5% 50V	C19	4000276	18pF 5% 50V
C10	4000229	150pF 5% 50V	C20	4000267	3pF ±0.25pF 50V
C11	4000278	27pF 5% 50V	C21	4000342	1nF 10% 50V
C12	4000331	6.8pF ±0.25pF 50V	C22	4000331	6.8pF ±0.25pF 50V
C13	4000274	12pF 5% 50V	C23	4000274	12pF 5% 50V
C14	4000330	5.6pF ±0.5pF 50V	C24	4000342	1nF 10% 50V
C15	4000337	1.8pF ±0.25pF 63V			

L1- L2	8020609	Coil 3.3μH	L5	6850175	Coil 52nH
			L6	6850174	Coil 860nH
L3	6850203	Coil 400nH	L7	6850202	Coil 235nH
L4	6850177	Coil 97nH	L8	6850179	Coil 58nH

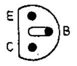
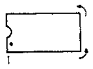
7210589	Socket COAX, female	3164631	Cap, top
		3164635	Cap, bottom
7220539	Socket COAX, male	6270386	Wire w/plug

PCB 31, 8007809 Nicam B/G/I

IC1	8340790	**103**	4558	IC5	8341225	**103**	LM 3578
IC2	8341724	**147**	SAA 7322	IC6	8341368	**103**	TL 026CP
IC3	8341308	**101**	74HC4053	IC7	8341754	**147**	CF 70088
IC4	8340790	**103**	4558				

TR3	8320595	**20**	BC 337-40
TR4	8320615	**51**	BC 848B

D1	8300817	**209**	1N 5819
D2	8300639	**250**	ZPD12V 0.5W
D3- D4	8300482	**250**	LL 4148

20	136	209	214				
 E C B		A C	A C				

Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

R3	5020759	0.27Ω 5% 1/4W	R25	5012145	3.83kΩ 1% 1/8W
R10	5021301	10kΩ 1% 1/8W	R26	5012144	29.4kΩ 1% 1/8W
R11-	5021398	16.9kΩ 1% 1/8W	R27	5011557	10kΩ 1% 1/8W
R12			R28	5012144	29.4kΩ 1% 1/8W
R13-	5021368	162kΩ 1% 1/8W	R29	5012145	3.83kΩ 1% 1/8W
R14			R31	5020135	12Ω 10% 0.4W
R17-	5011557	10kΩ 1% 1/8W	R46	5011877	5.11kΩ 1% 1/8W
R19			R48	5011877	5.11kΩ 1% 1/8W
R20-	5021367	47.5kΩ 1% 1/8W	R49	5020801	2.74kΩ 1% 1/4W
R21			R50	5011792	4.75kΩ 1% 1/8W
R22-	5011557	10kΩ 1% 1/8W			
R24					

C1	4200760	220μF -20+50% 16V	C29	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C2	4201187	10μF 20% 50V	C30	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C3	4000345	1nF 5% 50V	C31	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V
C4	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C32-	4000326	680pF 5% 50V
C5-	4200512	1μF 20% 50V	C34		
C8			C35	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C9	4130262	22nF 20% 63V	C38	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C10	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V	C39	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C11	4130268	10nF 5% 63V	C40	4000281	82pF 5% 50V
C12-	4010220	100nF 10% 50V	C41	4000345	1nF 5% 50V
C13			C42	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C14-	4010209	47nF 10% 50V	C43-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C15			C44		
C16	4000284	330pF 5% 50V	C45	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V
C17	4000286	470pF 5% 50V	C46	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C18	4130268	10nF 5% 63V	C47-	4010171	1.5nF 10% 50V
C19	4000326	680pF 5% 50V	C48		
C20	4010209	47nF 10% 50V	C49	4200511	100μF 20% 10V
C21	4000284	330pF 5% 50V	C50-	4000239	33pF 5% 50V
C22	4000286	470pF 5% 50V	C51		
C23	4000326	680pF 5% 50V	C52	4200525	22μF 20% 10V
C24	4000219	10pF 0.5pF 50V	C53	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C26	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C54-	4000219	10pF 0.5pF 50V
C27	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V	C56		
C28	4000239	33pF 5% 50V	C57	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V

L1	8020759	Coil 1mH 10%
L2	8020672	Coil 33μH 10%
L3-	8020649	Coil 3.9μH 5%
L5		
L6	8020552	Coil 10μH 10%

X1	8090148	Crystal 16.384MHz

P94	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole	P96	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole
P95	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P97	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole

PCB 34, 8007617
Headphone MX 4000

R1-	5020460	220Ω 5% 1W
R2		

C1-	4010041	10nF -20+80% 40V
C2		

P86	7220429	Plug 7/7 pole	P98	7210802	Socket headphone 3.5mm
P87	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole			

PCB 36, 8007617
Deflection Transformer

R3	5011000	10Ω 5% 1/2W			

T1	8014122	Transformer

S1-S2	7400318	Switch 1 pole

P88	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P93	7220430	Plug 8/8 pole
P92	7220429	Plug 7/7 pole			

PCB 37, 8007509 Teletext

IC1	8340720	**136**	SAA 5231	IC3	8341463	**136**	6264
IC2	8341068	**136**	SAA 5243				

TR1-TR2	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR7	8320595	**20**	BC 337-40
TR3	8320595	**20**	BC 337-40	TR8	8320509	**20**	BC 548B
TR5-TR6	8320509	**20**	BC 548B				

D1	8300296	**209**	ZPD 5.6V 0.4W
D2	8300779	**214**	1N 4531
D5	8300779	**214**	1N 4531

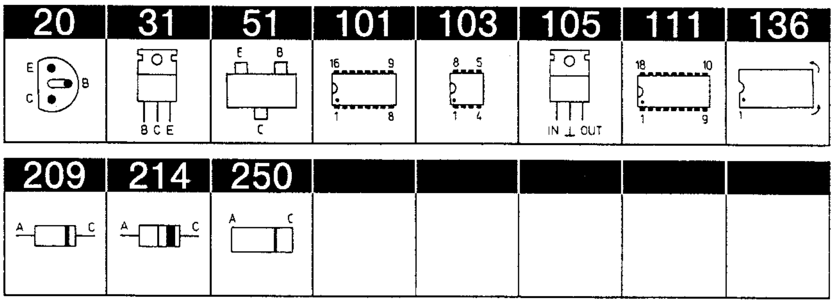
R11	5020591	6.8Ω 5% 2W	R45-R47	5011512	750Ω 1% 1/8W
R39-R41	5020569	1.3kΩ 1% 1/4W			
R42-R44	5011510	1kΩ 1% 1/8W			

C1	4200672	22µF 20% 16V	C13	4000139	100pF 5% 63V
C3	4200511	100µF 20% 10V	C14	4200616	6.8µF 20% 25V
C4	4200510	10µF 20% 16V	C15	4200512	1µF 20% 50V
C5	4000165	220pF 5% 63V	C16	4000140	27pF 5% 63V
C6	4130290	68nF 20% 63V	C17	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C7-C8	4000146	15pF 5% 63V	C18	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V
C9	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C20-C21	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C10	4010128	470pF 10% 50V	C26	4130308	220nF 10% 63V
C11	4130262	22nF 20% 63V	C27	4130240	47nF 10% 63V
C12	4010110	270pF 10% 50V	C28	4200512	1µF 20% 50V

L1	8020565	Coil 2.2µH 10%
L2	8020554	Coil 15µH 5%
L3	8020565	Coil 2.2µH 10%
L4	8020555	Coil 6MHz
L5-L6	8020916	Coil 47µH 450mA

X1	8090041	Crystal 13.875MHz

P40	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole
P41	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole
P42	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole
P43	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

PCB 38, 8007779
Tuner & IF Pal I

IC1	8341569	**136**	TDA 9820	IC8△	8340340	**101**	4053
IC3	8341137	**136**	TDA 8120	IC9	8340569	**103**	LM 358
IC4	8341142	**136**	TDA 8124	IC12	8341311	**103**	NE 567
IC6△	8341158	**136**	PCF 8574P	IC13△	8340602	**136**	4052
IC7	8340212	**105**	78M05				

TR1	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR17	8320510	**20**	BC 558B
TR2	8320369	**31**	BD 534	TR18-	8320509	**20**	BC 548B
	3358267		Heat sink	TR19			
			f/TR2	TR22	8320510	**20**	BC 558B
TR3	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR28	8320510	**20**	BC 558B
TR14-	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR31-	8320509	**20**	BC 548B
TR16				TR32			

D1	8300803	**214**	ZPD 33V 0.4W	D15	8300478	**209**	BA 483
D2	8300596	**209**	ZPD 6.2V	D21	8300779	**214**	1N 4531
D3	8300779	**214**	1N 4531	D23	8300779	**214**	1N 4531
D5-	8300779	**214**	1N 4531	D26	8300222	**209**	ZPD 2.7V 0.4W
D6							

R32	5021305	4.64kΩ 1% 1/8W	R167	5370432	470Ω 30% 0.3W
R33	5021306	5.36kΩ 1% 1/8W	R196	5370381	10kΩ 30% 0.1W
R56	5370381	10kΩ 30% 0.1W	R204	5370382	47kΩ 30% 0.1W
R99	5370370	4.7kΩ 30% 0.3W	R225	5030037	2 x 5.6kΩ +
R151	5021304	27kΩ 1% 1/8W			3 x 1kΩ SIL

C1-	4000136	22pF 5% 63V	C78	4010241	4.7nF 5% 50V
C2			C85	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C3	4130313	470nF 20% 63V	C88-	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C4	4200628	100μF -20+50% 16V	C89		
C5	4200544	22μF 20% 16V	C90	4010105	1nF 10% 50V
C33	4200510	10μF 20% 16V	C95	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C36	4200544	22μF 20% 16V	C96	4200510	10μF 20% 16V
C41	4200512	1μF 20% 50V	C99-	4200510	10μF 20% 16V
C43	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V	C100		
C44-	4200512	1μF 20% 50V	C102	4200510	10μF 20% 16V
C45			C103	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V
C46	4200510	10μF 20% 16V	C104	4200510	10μF 20% 16V
C49	4000380	2.7pF ±0.25pF 50V	C105-	4200544	22μF 20% 16V
C50	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C106		
C51	4200512	1μF 20% 50V	C107	4200510	10μF 20% 16V
C52-	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C109	4100238	3.3nF 5% 63V
C53			C110	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C56	4200512	1μF 20% 50V	C111	4200510	10μF 20% 16V
C69	4010105	1nF 10% 50V	C112	4000155	56pF 5% 63V
C70	4130262	22nF 20% 63V	C113-	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V
C71	4130257	33nF 20% 63V	C114		
C72	4200517	2.2μF 20% 50V	C117	4130234	470nF 10% 63V
C73	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C119	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C75	4130347	5.6nF 10% 63V	C120	4000380	2.7pF ±0.25pF 50V
C76	4130313	470nF 20% 63V	C124	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C77	4130311	680nF 10% 63V	C125	4010105	1nF 10% 50V

△ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.

L2	8020595	Coil 6.8μH 10%	L12	8020738	Coil 38.9MHz
L7	8020650	Coil 470nH 5%	L13	8022250	Coil 4.7mH 5%
L9	8020738	Coil 38.9MHz	L14	8020807	Coil 10μH 10%
L11	8020739	Coil 38.9MHz	L16	8020600	Coil 1μH 10%

BP3	8030033	Cer filter 6MHz

SW2	8030159	OFW J3251

TU1	8050137	Tuner UHF MTX

FE3-4	6000038	Ferrite core

X1	8090105	Crystal 10.0MHz

P1	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole	P6	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P2	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole	P7	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P3-	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole	P8	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P4			P9	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P5	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole			

PCB 39, 8008023 Pal Decoder

IC2	8341531	**101**	TDA 4510	IC5	8341193	**101**	TDA 8444
IC3△	8341728	**101**	TDA 4661	IC6	8341933	**111**	TDA 4565
IC4	8341725	**136**	TDA 3505				

TR1-	8320811	**51**	BC 857B	TR25-	8320498	**20**	BC 547C
TR2				TR27			
TR4-	8320811	**51**	BC 857B	TR29	8320811	**51**	BC 857B
TR5				TR30-	8320936	**51**	BC 847C
TR6	8320755	**51**	BC 847B	TR32			
TR7	8320811	**51**	BC 857B	TR35	8320595	**20**	BC 337-40
TR8	8320755	**51**	BC 847B	TR36	8320747	**51**	BC 848C
TR12	8320936	**51**	BC 847C				
TR22-	8320811	**51**	BC 857B				
TR23							

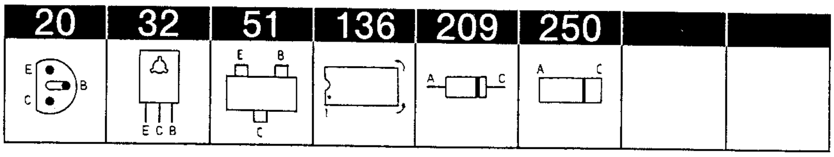
D1	8300482	**250**	LL 4148	D28-	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D3-	8300478	**209**	BA 483	D34			
D4				D35	8300605	**250**	ZPD10V 0.5W
D25	8300563	**250**	ZPD5.1V 0.5W	D37-	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D26	8300482	**250**	LL 4148	D41			
D27	8300723	**250**	ZPD8.2V 0.5W				

R6	5011740	332Ω 1% 1/8W	R100	5011841	11.8kΩ 1% 1/8W
R8	5012154	1kΩ 1% 1/8W	R102	5011600	100kΩ 1% 1/8W
R11	5012131	316Ω 1% 1/8W	R105	5011839	180kΩ 1% 1/8W
R15	5011842	1.05kΩ 1% 1/8W	R107	5011599	49.9kΩ 1% 1/8W
R17	5011871	365Ω 1% 1/8W	R108	5021346	226kΩ 1% 1/8W
R25	5011871	365Ω 1% 1/8W	R110	5011996	8.25kΩ 1% 1/8W
R60	5011914	5.1kΩ 1% 1/8W	R116	5011600	100kΩ 1% 1/8W
R93	5011570	200Ω 1% 1/8W	R157	5011378	0.82Ω 5% 1/4W

C1	4200672	22μF 20% 16V	C11	4000332	8.2pF 0.5pF 50V
C2	4200525	22μF 20% 10V	C12-	4130070	1μF 10% 50V
C3	4201171	1μF 20% 50V	C13		
C5	4000168	120pF 5% 63V	C15-	4000242	120pF 5% 50V
C6	4200510	10μF 20% 16V	C16		
C7	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C17	4130070	1μF 10% 50V
C8	4130070	1μF 10% 50V	C18	4130236	330nF 20% 63V
C9	4000219	10pF 0.5pF 50V	C19	4200508	22μF 20% 25V
C10	4000233	220pF 5% 50V			

⇨

△ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

C20-	4130236	330nF 20% 63V	C80	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C21			C81	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C22	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C82	4200403	100µF -20+50% 25V
C23	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C92-	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C24	4000279	39pF 5% 50V	C97		
C25	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C98-	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C26	4000280	68pF 5% 50V	C101		
C27	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C104-	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V
C30	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C105		
C36	4000239	33pF 5% 50V	C108	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C37	4000284	330pF 5% 50V	C109	4200544	22µF 20% 16V
C41	4010155	220pF 10% 50V	C111	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V
C42	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C112-	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C44	4000276	18pF 5% 50V	C113		
C48	4340034	7.5-50pF	C114	4200672	22µF 20% 16V
C49	4000278	27pF 5% 50V	C115	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C50	4130236	330nF 20% 63V	C118	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C51	4010209	47nF 10% 50V	C122-	4000326	680pF 5% 50V
C53	4000290	22nF 10% 50V	C124		
C56	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C125	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C57	4200600	470µF 20% 16V	C126	4010132	1nF 10% 50V
C58	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C127	4010172	3.3nF 10% 50V
C73-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C128	4000281	82pF 5% 50V
C74			C129-	4000241	100pF 5% 50V
C75	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C132		
C77	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C135	4200403	100µF -20+50% 25V
C79	4010157	10nF 10% 50V			

L1	8020749	Coil 10µH	L5	8020595	Coil 6.8µH 10%
L2-	8020595	Coil 6.8µH 10%	L21	8020649	Coil 3.9µH 5%
L3			L35	8020916	Coil 47µH
L4	8020554	Coil 15µH 5%			

X2	8090005	Crystal 8.8672MHz

CP10	7500013	Contact pin

P26	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole	P30	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole
P27	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole	P31	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P28	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole	P35	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole
P29	7220714	Plug 7/7 pole			

PCB 40, 8007859
Picture-in-picture
for MX 4000
(Accessories)

IC1	8341191	**136**	TEA 5640C	IC7	8341646	**136**	SDA 9086-3
IC2△	8341230	**136**	4060	IC8	8341442	**136**	SDA 9087
IC3	8341131	**136**	TDA 2579A	IC9	8341443	**136**	SDA 9088
IC6	8341363	**136**	TDA 8443A				

TR1	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR17	8320509	**20**	BC 548B
TR2	8320239	**32**	BD 135	TR18	8320510	**20**	BC 558B
TR3	8320615	**51**	BC 848B	TR20	8320510	**20**	BC 558B
TR4-	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR21	8320509	**20**	BC 548B
TR5				TR22	8320510	**20**	BC 558B
TR13-	8320509	**20**	BC 548B	TR23	8320239	**32**	BD 135
TR14							

⇨

△ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.

D1	8300173	**209**	ZPD8.2V 0.4W
D2-D3	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D4	8300169	**209**	ZPD5.1V 0.4W
D5-D7	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D8	8300201	**209**	ZPD6.2V 0.4W
D9-D14	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D16	8300296	**209**	ZPD5.6V 0.4W
D17	8300023	**209**	1N 4002
D18	8300058	**209**	1N 4148
D19	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D21	8300058	**209**	1N 4148

R5	5011555	1.82kΩ 1% 1/8W
R123	5020704	34.8kΩ 1% 1/4W
R133	5020495	10Ω 5% 1W
R140	5020480	1Ω 5% 1W
R149-R150	5020480	1Ω 5% 1W
R151	5020727	18Ω 5% 1W

C1	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C2-C3	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C4	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C5	4200512	1μF 20% 50V
C6	4000229	150pF 5% 50V
C7	4200511	100μF 20% 10V
C8	4000229	150pF 5% 50V
C9	4130313	470nF 20% 63V
C10	4000345	1nF 5% 50V
C11	4000280	68pF 5% 50V
C12	4000281	82pF 5% 50V
C13	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C14	4200516	47μF 20% 16V
C15	4000279	39pF 5% 50V
C16	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C17	4000279	39pF 5% 50V
C18	4200512	1μF 20% 50V
C19	4200508	22μF 20% 25V
C20	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C21	4200515	4.7μF 20% 25V
C22-C24	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C25	4200516	47μF 20% 16V
C26	4100289	2.7nF 1% 63V
C27	4000155	56pF 5% 63V
C28	4200831	470μF 20% 10V
C29	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C30	4000242	120pF 5% 50V
C31	4000278	27pF 5% 50V
C32	4010107	22nF -20+80% 40V
C33	4000278	27pF 5% 50V
C34	4010107	22nF -20+80% 40V
C35	4000140	27pF 5% 63V
C37	4000239	33pF 5% 50V
C38	4000241	100pF 5% 50V
C39	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C40	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C41	4200672	22μF 20% 16V
C46	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C47-C49	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C50-C52	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C53-C54	4000234	47pF 5% 50V
C55	4000240	56pF 5% 50V
C56	4200544	22μF 20% 16V
C57	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C58	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C59	4010175	33nF 10% 50V
C63	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C64	4200517	2.2μF 20% 50V
C65-C66	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C67	4000282	180pF 5% 50V
C68	4200512	1μF 20% 50V
C69	4000283	270pF 5% 50V
C70	4200512	1μF 20% 50V
C71-C72	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C73-C74	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C77	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C79-C80	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C85-C87	4000278	27pF 5% 50V
C88	4200512	1μF 20% 50V
C91	4000204	100pF 5% 63V
C92	4000138	33pF 5% 63V
C93	4010155	220pF 10% 50V
C95-C96	4010128	470pF 10% 50V
C97-C99	4130306	100nF 10% 63V
C100	4200600	470μF 20% 16V
C101	4200510	10μF 20% 16V

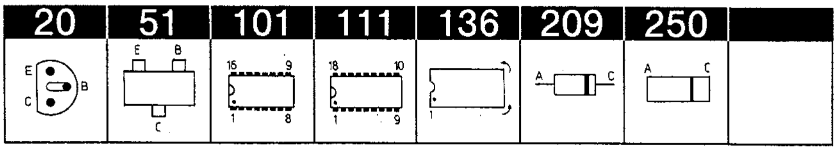
L1	8020608	Coil 10μH 5%
L2	8020552	Coil 10μH 10%
L3	8020830	Coil 10μH
L4	8020608	Coil 10μH 5%
L5-L6	8020916	Coil 47μH

DL1	6240012	Delay line 64μS

X1	8090000	Crystal 4.00MHz

P107	7220717	Plug 10/10 pole
P108	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole

www.manualscenter.com



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

PCB 41, 8008062
Pal/Secam/NTSC Decoder

IC1	8341726	**101**	TDA 4650	IC5	8341193	**101**	TDA 8444
IC3△	8341728	**101**	TDA 4661	IC6	8341933	**111**	TDA 4565
IC4	8341725	**136**	TDA 3505				

TR1-	8320811	**51**	BC 857B	TR22-	8320811	**51**	BC 857B
TR2				TR23			
TR3	8320755	**51**	BC 847B	TR25-	8320498	**20**	BC 547C
TR4-	8320811	**51**	BC 857B	TR27			
TR5				TR29	8320811	**51**	BC 857B
TR6	8320755	**51**	BC 847B	TR30-	8320936	**51**	BC 847C
TR7	8320811	**51**	BC 857B	TR32			
TR8	8320755	**51**	BC 847B	TR35	8320595	**20**	BC 337-40
TR12	8320936	**51**	BC 847C	TR36	8320747	**51**	BC 848C
TR15-	8320936	**51**	BC 847C				
TR16							

D1	8300482	**250**	LL 4148	D25	8300563	**250**	ZPD5.1V 0.5W
D2	8300577	**250**	ZPD3.9V 0.5W	D26	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D3-	8300478	**209**	BA 483	D27	8300723	**250**	ZPD8.2V 0.5W
D4				D28-	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D10-	8300482	**250**	LL 4148	D34			
D11				D35	8300605	**250**	ZPD10V 0.5W
D13	8300482	**250**	LL 4148	D37-	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D17-	8300482	**250**	LL 4148	D41			
D18							

R6	5011740	332Ω 1% 1/8W	R100	5011841	11.8kΩ 1% 1/8W
R8	5012154	1kΩ 1% 1/8W	R102	5011600	100kΩ 1% 1/8W
R11	5012131	316Ω 1% 1/8W	R105	5011839	180kΩ 1% 1/8W
R15	5011842	1.05kΩ 1% 1/8W	R107	5011599	49.9kΩ 1% 1/8W
R17	5011871	365Ω 1% 1/8W	R108	5021346	226kΩ 1% 1/8W
R25	5011871	365Ω 1% 1/8W	R110	5011996	8.25kΩ 1% 1/8W
R65	5370402	2.2kΩ 30% 0.3W	R116	5011600	100kΩ 1% 1/8W
R93	5011570	200Ω 1% 1/8W	R157	5011378	0.82Ω 5% 1/4W

C1	4200672	22µF 20% 16V	C26	4000280	68pF 5% 50V
C2	4200525	22µF 20% 10V	C27	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C3	4201171	1µF 20% 50V	C30	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C4	4000281	82pF 5% 50V	C32	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C5	4000168	120pF 5% 63V	C33	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C6	4200510	10µF 20% 16V	C36	4000239	33pF 5% 50V
C7	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C37	4000284	330pF 5% 50V
C8	4130070	1µF 10% 50V	C38-	4000345	1nF 5% 50V
C9	4000219	10pF 0.5pF 50V	C39		
C10	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C40	4000344	560pF 5% 50V
C11	4000332	8.2pF 0.5pF 50V	C41	4010155	220pF 10% 50V
C12-	4130070	1µF 10% 50V	C42	4130230	100nF 20% 63V
C13			C44-	4000276	18pF 5% 50V
C15-	4000242	120pF 5% 50V	C45		
C16			C46	4340034	7.5-50pF
C17	4130070	1µF 10% 50V	C47	4000239	33pF 5% 50V
C18	4130236	330nF 20% 63V	C48	4340034	7.5-50pF
C19	4200508	22µF 20% 25V	C49	4000278	27pF 5% 50V
C20-	4130236	330nF 20% 63V	C50	4130236	330nF 20% 63V
C21			C51	4010209	47nF 10% 50V
C22	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C52	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C23	4130230	100nF 20% 63V	C53-	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C24	4000279	39pF 5% 50V	C54		
C25	4000241	100pF 5% 50V	C55	4000345	1nF 5% 50V

⇨

△ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component.

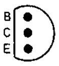
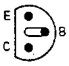
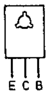
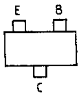
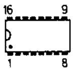
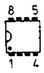
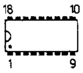
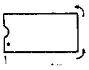
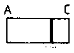
C56	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C57	4200600	470µF 20% 16V
C58	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C59	4000275	15pF 5% 50V
C60	4000229	150pF 5% 50V
C61	4000226	68pF 5% 63V
C62	4000229	150pF 5% 50V
C63	4000275	15pF 5% 50V
C64-C65	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C66-C67	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C68	4000240	56pF 5% 50V
C73-C74	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C75	4000241	100pF 5% 50V
C77	4000241	100pF 5% 50V
C79	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C80	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C81	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C82	4200403	100µF -20+50% 25V
C92-C97	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C98-C101	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C104-C105	4010106	10nF -20+80% 40V
C108	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C109	4200544	22µF 20% 16V
C111	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V
C112-C113	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C114	4200672	22µF 20% 16V
C115	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C118	4200510	10µF 20% 16V
C122-C124	4000326	680pF 5% 50V
C125	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C126	4010132	1nF 10% 50V
C127	4010172	3.3nF 10% 50V
C128	4000281	82pF 5% 50V
C129-C132	4000241	100pF 5% 50V
C135	4200403	100µF -20+50% 25V

L1	8020749	Coil 10µH
L2-L3	8020595	Coil 6.8µH 10%
L4	8020554	Coil 15µH 5%
L5	8020595	Coil 6.8µH 10%
L21	8020649	Coil 3.9µH 5%
L22	8020741	Coil 5.5MHz
L25	8020749	Coil 10µH
L35	8020916	Coil 47µH

X1	8090140	Crystal 7.15909MHz
X2	8090005	Crystal 8.8672MHz

CP10	7500013	Contact pin

P26	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole
P27	7220711	Plug 4/4 pole
P28	7220713	Plug 6/6 pole
P29	7220714	Plug 7/7 pole
P30	7220715	Plug 8/8 pole
P31	7220709	Plug 2/2 pole
P35	7220710	Plug 3/3 pole

17	20	32	51	101	103	111	136
							
250							
							

Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

PCB 47, 8008053
Picture-in-Picture
(Accessories)

IC1	8341131	**111**	TDA 2579A
IC2	8341363	**136**	TDA 8443A
IC3	8341646	**103**	SDA 9086-3
IC4	8341726	**136**	TDA 4650
IC5	8341728	**101**	TDA 4661
IC6	8341442	**136**	SDA 9087
IC7	8341443	**136**	SDA 9088

TR1-TR2	8320615	**51**	BC 848B
TR3	8320616	**51**	BC 858B
TR4	8320497	**20**	BC 547B
TR5	8320626	**17**	BC 368
TR6	8320752	**51**	BC 817-40
TR9-TR10	8320747	**51**	BC 848C
TR11	8320616	**51**	BC 858B
TR12	8320615	**51**	BC 848B
TR13	8320943	**32**	D135-16

D1	8300677	**250**	ZPD4.7V 0.5W
D2-D4	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D5	8300644	**250**	ZPD6.2V 0.5W
D6-D19	8300482	**250**	LL 4148
D20	8300563	**250**	ZPD5.1V 0.4W
D21-D22	8300562	**250**	ZPD5.6V 0.4W
D23-D24	8300482	**250**	LL 4148

R54	5021026	34.8kΩ 1% 1/8W
R64	5021151	1.5Ω 1% 1/4W
R66	5020460	220Ω 5% 1W
R68	5012074	0.47Ω 5% 1/4W
R105	5370402	2.2kΩ 30% 0.3W
R110	5020480	1Ω 5% 1W

C1	4200512	1μF 20% 50V
C2	4200508	22μF 20% 25V
C3	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C4	4200616	6.8μF 20% 25V
C5-C7	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C8	4200952	47μF -20+50% 25V
C9	4100289	2.7nF 1% 63V
C10	4200704	470μF 20% 25V
C11	4000234	47pF 5% 50V
C14	4010177	22nF -20+80% 50V
C16	4000239	33pF 5% 50V
C17	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C18	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C19	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C20	4200524	10μF 20% 25V
C21	4000287	220nF -20+80% 25V
C22-C27	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C28-C29	4000234	47pF 5% 50V
C30	4000240	56pF 5% 50V
C31	4200544	22μF 20% 16V
C32	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C33	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C34	4010175	33nF 10% 50V
C35	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C36	4010175	33nF 10% 50V
C37-C38	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C39	4000282	180pF 5% 50V
C40	4000290	22nF 10% 50V

⇨

C41	4000283	270pF 5% 50V	C77	4340034	7.5-50pF
C42	4200512	1µF 20% 50V	C78	4000239	33pF 5% 50V
C43-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C79	4130236	330nF 20% 63V
C44			C80	4010209	47nF 10% 50V
C45-	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C81	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C46			C82-	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C48-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C83		
C49			C84	4000345	1nF 5% 50V
C54	4000239	33pF 5% 50V	C85	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C56-	4000286	470pF 5% 50V	C86	4200704	470µF 20% 25V
C57			C87	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C58-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V	C88	4000275	15pF 5% 50V
C60			C89	4000229	150pF 5% 50V
C61	4200510	10µF 20% 16V	C90	4000280	68pF 5% 50V
C62	4200704	470µF 20% 25V	C91	4000229	150pF 5% 50V
C63	4200917	100µF -20+50% 40V	C92	4000275	15pF 5% 50V
C64	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C93-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C65	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C94		
C66	4000239	33pF 5% 50V	C95-	4000233	220pF 5% 50V
C67	4000284	330pF 5% 50V	C96		
C68-	4000345	1nF 5% 50V	C97	4000240	56pF 5% 50V
C69			C98-	4010220	100nF 10% 50V
C70	4000344	560pF 5% 50V	C99		
C71	4000233	220pF 5% 50V	C100-	4000241	100pF 5% 50V
C72	4130236	330nF 20% 63V	C101		
C73-	4000276	18pF 5% 50V	C102	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C74			C103	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C75	4340034	7.5-50pF	C104	4000290	22nF 10% 50V
C76	4000279	39pF 5% 50V	C105	4200511	100µF 20% 10V

L1	8020608	Coil 10µH 5%
L2	8020830	Coil 10µH
L3	8020916	Coil 47µH
L4	8020649	Coil 3.9µH 5%
L5	8020741	Coil 5.5MHz 2.6µH
L6	8020749	Coil 10µH

X1	8090140	Crystal 7.15909MHz
X2	8090005	Crystal 8.8672MHz

P107	7220717	Plug 10/10 pole
P108	7220712	Plug 5/5 pole

Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 3-22

Crossover network, LX 5000
8039096, right
8039093, left

R1	5020803	3.3Ω 5% 2W
R3	5020447	15Ω 5% 2W
C1	4200560	2.2µF 20% 23V
L1	6850144	Coil 330µH
L2	6850142	Coil 150µH
P49	7210326	Plug 2/2 pole, right
P50	7210326	Plug 2/2 pole, left

Crossover network, LX 6000
8007992, right
8007919, left

R1	5021152	10Ω 5% 2W
R2	5021152	10Ω 5% 2W
R3	5020781	2.2Ω 5% 2W
C1	4200387	4.7µF 20% 23V
C2	4200336	6.8µF 20% 23V
L1	6850220	Coil 800µH
P49	7210326	Plug 2/2 pole, right
P50	7210326	Plug 2/2 pole, left

Crossover network, MX 6000
8007703

R1	5021152	10Ω 5% 2W
R2	5021152	10Ω 5% 2W
R3	5020781	2.2Ω 5% 2W
C1	4200336	6.8µF 20% 23V
C2	4200682	8.2µF 10% 35V
L1	6850205	Coil 560µH
P49	7210326	Plug 2/2 pole, right
P50	7210326	Plug 2/2 pole, left

Beolink 1000

For remote control Beolink 1000, see the service manual "MASTER CONTROL LINK", no. 3538711 page 1-15.

Standard Resistors:

Resistors 5% 1/2 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0		5011000	5011013	5011028	5011044	5010313	5011069	5011083
1.2	5011406	5011001	5011014	5011030	5011045	5011058	5010421	
1.5	5010727	5011002	5011015	5011031	5011046	5011059	5011071	
1.8	5010857	5010787	5011016	5011033	5011047		5011072	
2.2	5011335	5010708	5010815	5011034	5011048	5011061	5011074	
2.7	5011612	5010803	5011018	5010055	5011049	5011062	5011075	
3.3	5010255	5011007	5011019	5011037		5011063	5010381	
3.9		5010782	5011021	5010700	5011051		5010392	
4.7	5010765	5011009	5011022	5010035	5010036	5011065	5011078	
5.6		5011010	5011023	5011041		5011066	5011079	
6.8	5010874	5011011	5011024	5011042	5010810	5011067	5011080	
8.2		5011012	5011026	5011043	5010038	5011068	5011081	

Resistors 5% 1/4 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0	5010592	5010506	5010065	5010040	5010059	5010049	5010054	5010638
1.2		5010595	5010128	5010153	5010046	5010047	5010665	
1.5	5011348	5010468	5010057	5010247	5010053	5010063	5010093	
1.8		5010822	5010362	5010066	5010135	5010072	5010791	
2.2	5010682	5010448	5010092	5010064	5010079	5010120	5010245	
2.7	5010925	5010403	5010000	5010298	5010141	5010083	5010431	
3.3		5010253	5010044	5010076	5010075	5010117	5010848	
3.9	5011377	5010622	5010070	5010069	5010060	5010073	5010714	
4.7	5010888	5010411	5010058	5010048	5010045	5010077	5011513	
5.6	5010706	5010151	5010067	5010041	5010061	5010071	5010658	
6.8	5010904	5010039	5010144	5010052	5010062	5010074		
8.2	5010880	5010056	5010068	5010154	5010091	5010505		

Resistors 5% 1/8 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0		5011464	5011357	5010816	5010935	5011440	5011459	5020875
1.2		5011351	5011084	5011442	5011338	5011341	5011175	
1.5		5011463	5011443	5011178	5011364	5011398	5011460	
1.8			5011350	5011361	5011344	5011468		
2.2	5011032	5011376	5010886	5011353	5010833	5011369	5011342	
2.7		5011471	5011355	5011362	5011366	5011370	5011478	
3.3		5011347	5011337	5010827	5011346	5011371	5011462	
3.9		5011438	5011817	5011157	5011457	5011372	5020876	
4.7	5011363	5011038	5011441	5011363	5010937	5011343	5011611	
5.6		5011412	5011358	5010885	5011166	5011340		
6.8		5011356	5011336	5010839	5011367	5011458		
8.2		5011466	5011354	5011339	5011368	5011373		

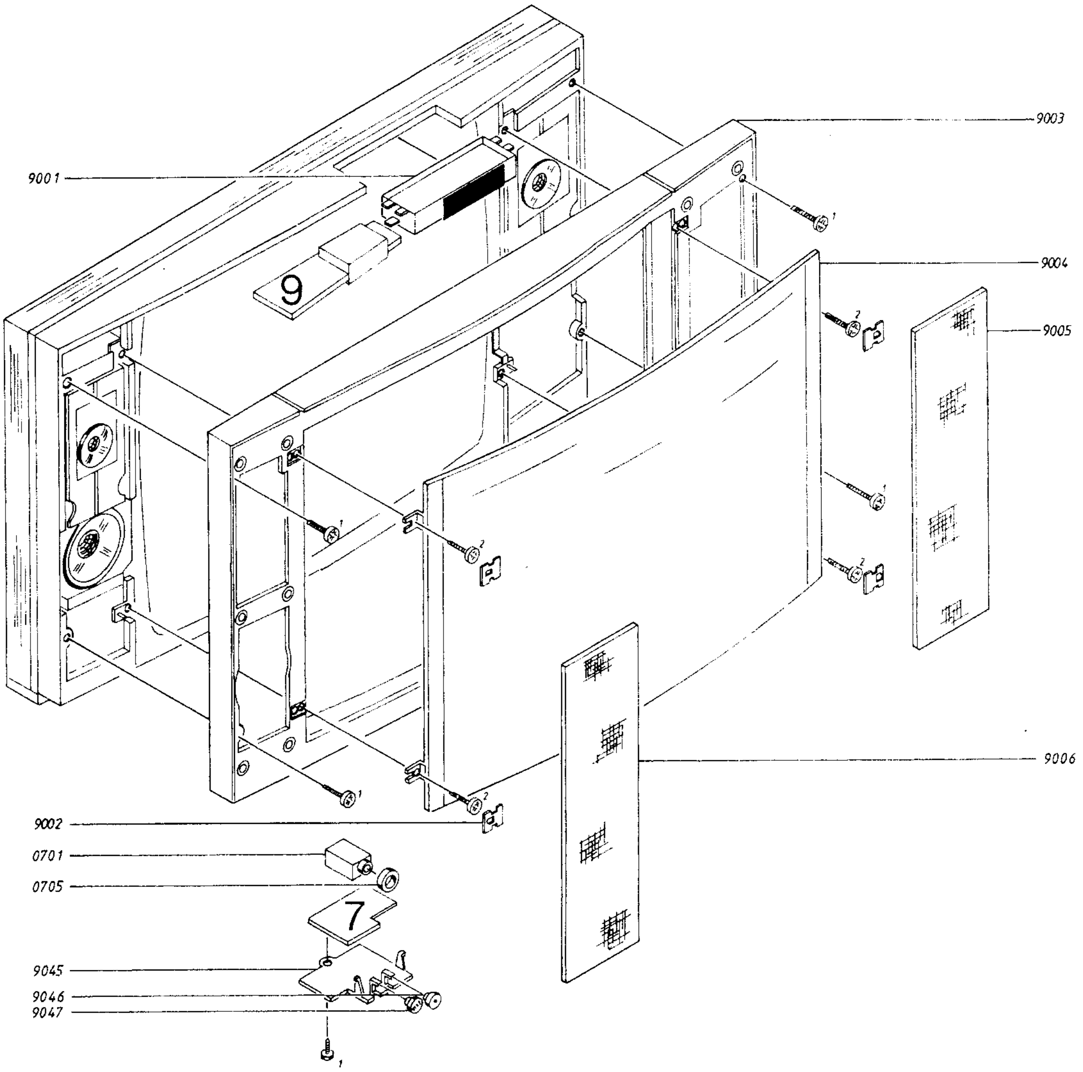
Resistors SMD 2% 1/8 W
SMD 5% 1/8 W

	5%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	5%	5%
	x1	**x10**	**x100**	**x1K**	**x10K**	**x100K**	**x1M**	**x10M**
1.0	5011623	5011647	5011218	5011227	5011241	5011256	5011267	5011730
1.1	5011624	5011648	5011669	5011681	5011689	5011694	5011707	
1.2	5011625	5011649	5011219	5011682	5011490	5011257	5011708	
1.3	5011626	5011650	5011670	5011683	5011242	5011258	5011709	
1.5	5011627	5011651	5011220	5011228	5011243	5011259	5011710	
1.6	5011628	5011652	5011671	5011684	5011690	5011695	5011711	
1.8	5011629	5011653	5011672	5011229	5011244	5011260	5011712	
2.0	5011630	5011654	5011673	5011685	5011691	5011696	5011713	
2.2	5011216	5011655	5011674	5011230	5011245	5011261	5011714	
2.4	5011634	5011656	5011675	5011686	5011246	5011697	5011715	
2.7	5011635	5011657	5011497	5011231	5011247	5011262	5011716	
3.0	5011731	5011658	5011499	5011500	5011692	5011698	5011717	
3.3	5011217	5011659	5011676	5011232	5011248	5011263	5011718	
3.6	5011636	5011660	5011677	5011687	5011249	5011264	5011719	
3.9	5011637	5011661	5011221	5011233	5011491	5011699	5011720	
4.3	5011638	5011662	5011498	5011688	5011492	5011700	5011721	
4.7	5011639	5011269	5011222	5011234	5011250	5011265	5011722	
5.1	5011640	5011663	5011678	5011235	5011493	5011701	5011723	
5.6	5011641	5011664	5011223	5011236	5011251	5011702	5011724	
6.2	5011642	5011665	5011224	5011237	5011693	5011703	5011725	
6.8	5011643	5011666	5011225	5011238	5011252	5011704	5011726	
7.5	5011644	5011667	5011679	5011239	5011253	5011705	5011727	
8.2	5011645	5011270	5011226	5011240	5011254	5011266	5011728	
9.1	5011646	5011668	5011680	5011489	5011255	5011706	5011729	

(Glue dots, approx. 200, part no. 3181932).

LIST OF MECHANICAL PARTS

Front frame



Beovision LX 6000

9001	3131325	House f/IR		3451192	Panel, right, grey line
9002	3164570	Cap	9006	3451187	Panel, left
9003	3414146	Front frame		3451191	Panel, left, grey line
	3414215	Front frame, white line	9045	3131324	Cap
	3414649	Front frame, grey line	9046	2776032	Button, mains switch
9004	3451295	Contrast screen	9047	2776033	Button, P-step
	3950043	Rubber string			
9005	3451188	Panel, right			

Beovision LX 5000

9001	3131325	House f/IR		3451194	Panel, right, grey line
9002	3164570	Cap	9006	3451189	Panel, left
9003	3414136	Front frame		3451193	Panel, left, grey line
	3414135	Front frame, white line	9045	3131324	Cap
	3414549	Front frame, grey line	9046	2776032	Button, mains switch
9004	3451293	Contrast screen	9047	2776033	Button, P-step
	3950044	Rubber string			
9005	3451190	Panel, right			

07Module	8007609	PCB 7, Headphone	0705	2938282	Bushing
0701	2710742	Jack plug			

⇨

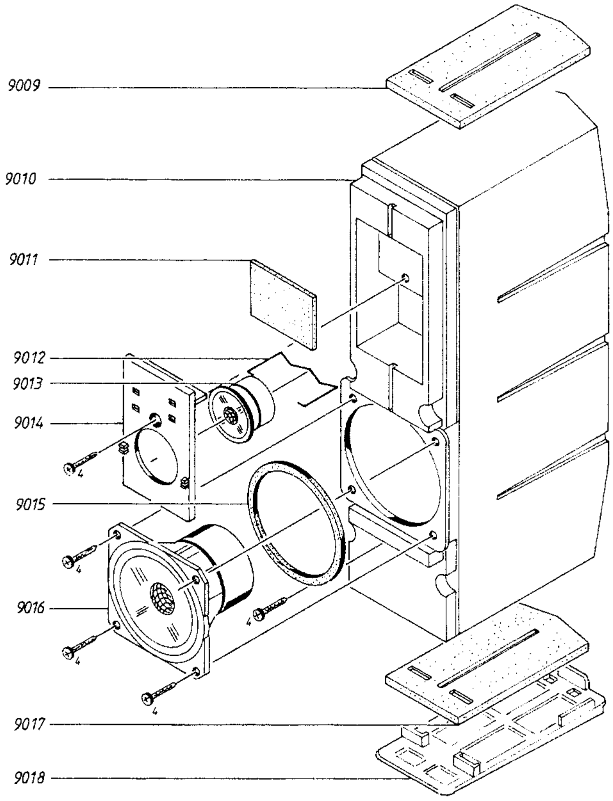
www.manualscenter.com

09Module	8007789	PCB 9, IR Transceiver	3302468	Shield, bottom
	3302467	Shield, top	3375070	Linse f/IR
			3152809	Holder f/diode

Survey of screws

1	2019018	Screw 4 x 16mm
2	2021013	Screw 5 x 20mm

Loudspeaker cabinet



Beovision LX 6000

9009	3152614	Pressure pad	9015	3340094	Gasket
9010	3430373	Loudspeaker cabinet, right	9016	8480214	Bass speaker
	3430374	Loudspeaker cabinet, left	9017	3152614	Pressure pad
9011	3907051	Pressure pad	9018	3035054	Plastic foot
9012	2819207	Spring		8007992	Crossover network, right
9013	8480230	Treble speaker		8007919	Crossover network, left
9014	3152859	Loudspeaker suspension			

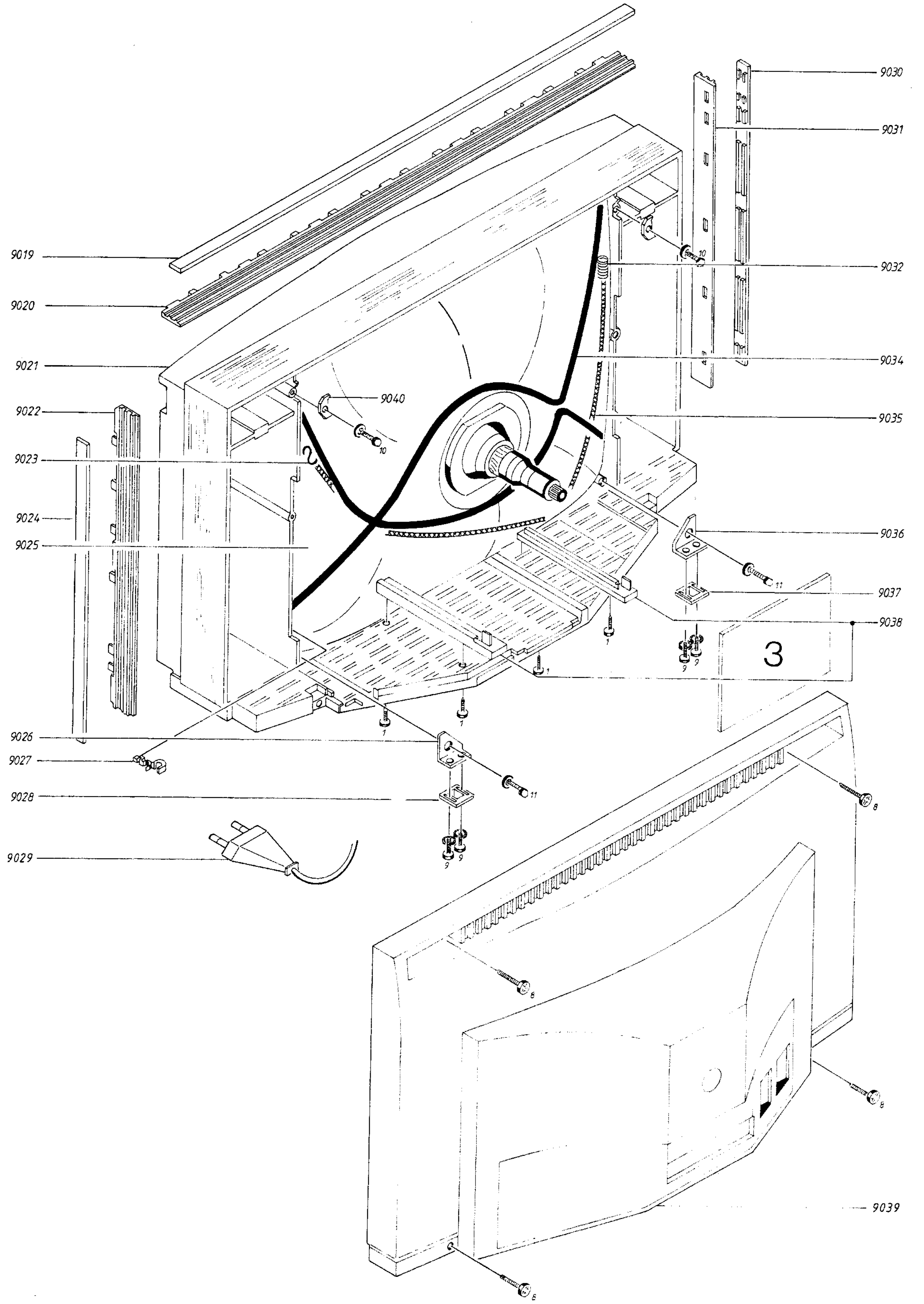
Beovision LX 5000

9009	3152615	Pressure pad	9014	8039096	Crossover network, right
9010	3430376	Loudspeaker cabinet, right		8039093	Crossover network, left
	3430377	Loudspeaker cabinet, left	9015	3340047	Gasket
9011	3907051	Pressure pad	9016	8480164	Bass speaker
9012	2819207	Spring	9017	3152615	Pressure pad
9013	8480204	Treble speaker	9018	3035054	Plastic foot

Survey of screws

4	2015133	Screw 3.5 x 16mm

Cabinet



Cabinet Beovision LX 6000

9019	2569322	Profile, top, rosewood
	2569324	Profile, top
	2569326	Profile, top, white line
	2569328	Profile, top, grey line
9020	3152415	Holder, top
	3152750	Holder, top, white line
	3152768	Holder, top, grey line
9021	3414603	Cabinet, rosewood
	3414325	Cabinet, white
	3414329	Cabinet, grey
	3414326	Cabinet, black
	3414149	Cabinet, white line
	3414449	Cabinet, grey line
	2620076	Felt washer
	3946110	Moulding set
9022	3152539	Holder, right
	3152752	Holder, right, white line
	3152767	Holder, right, grey line
9023	2510119	Clamp
9024	2569232	Profile, side, rosewood
	2569220	Profile, side
	2569243	Profile, side, white line
	2569258	Profile, side, grey line
9025	8200074	Picture tube 28”
9026	3152446	Holder
9027	3152778	Holder
9028	2576200	Spacer
9029	6275993	Mains lead w/filter
9030	2569232	Profile, side, rosewood
	2569220	Profile, side
	2569243	Profile, side, white line
	2569258	Profile, side, grey line
9031	3152438	Holder, left
	3152751	Holder, left, white line
	3152766	Holder, left, grey line
9032	2810189	Spring
9034	8022222	Degaussing coil
9035	7510041	Ground current
9036	3152432	Holder
9037	2576200	Spacer
9038	3152803	Set of rails
9039	3414336	Rear cover
	3414845	Rear cover, white line
9040	2576170	Spacer

03Module	8008099	PCB 3, Video Output

Cabinet Beovision LX 5000

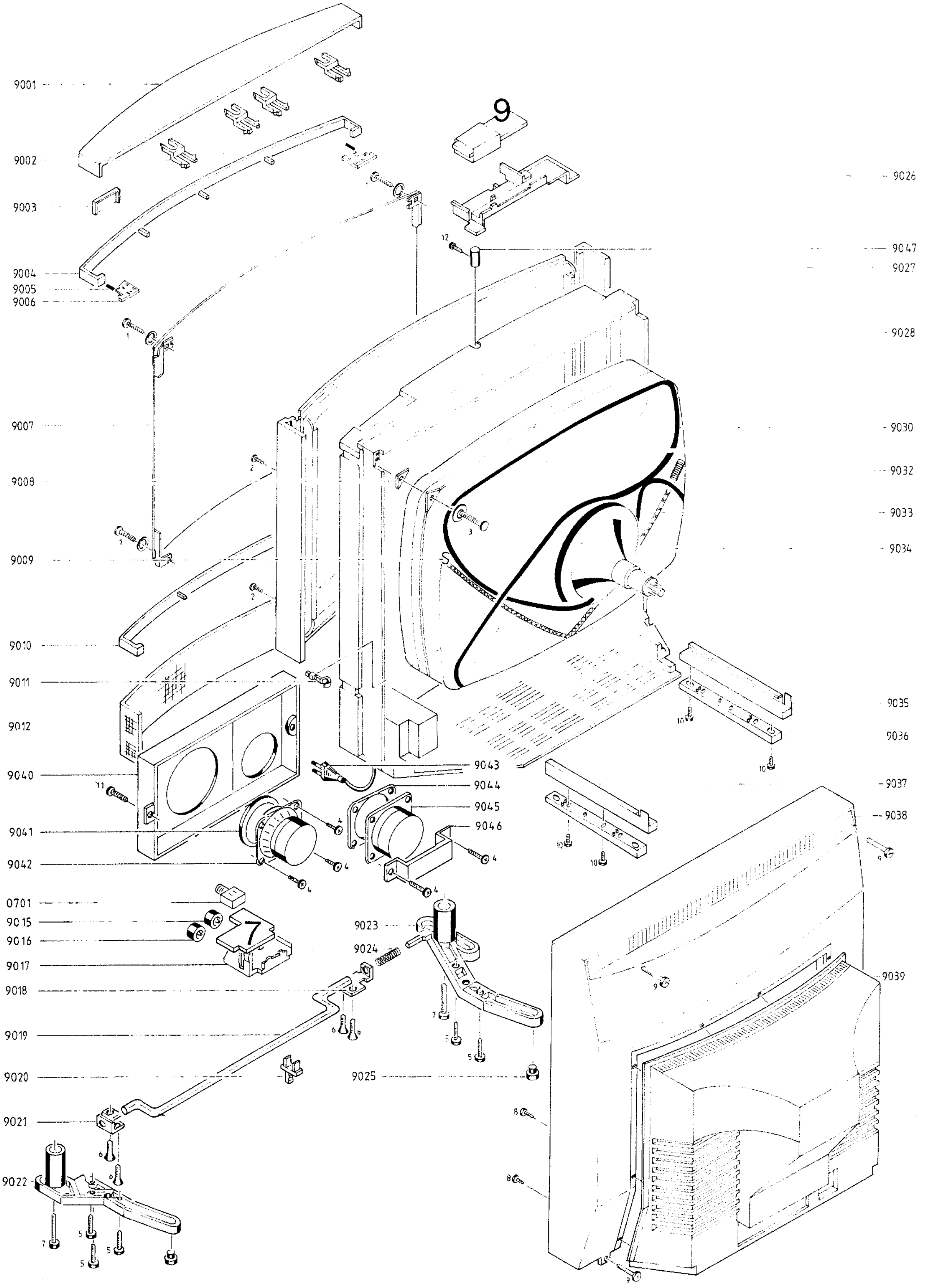
9019	2569323	Profile, top, rosewood
	2569325	Profile, top
	2569327	Profile, top, white line
	2569329	Profile, top, grey line
9020	3152451	Holder, top
	3152753	Holder, top, white line
	3152771	Holder, top, grey line
9021	3414303	Cabinet, rosewood
	3414425	Cabinet, white
	3414429	Cabinet, grey
	3414426	Cabinet, black
	3414139	Cabinet, white line
	3414349	Cabinet, grey line
	2620076	Felt washer
	3946109	Moulding set
9022	3152538	Holder, right
	3152755	Holder, right, white line
	3152770	Holder, right grey line
9023	2510119	Clamp
9024	2569233	Profile, side, rosewood
	2569221	Profile, side
	2569242	Profile, side, white line
	2569248	Profile, side, grey line
9025	8200075	Picture tube 25”
9026	3152446	Holder
9027	3152778	Holder
9028	2576200	Spacer
9029	6275993	Mains lead w/filter
9030	2569233	Profile, side, rosewood
	2569221	Profile, side
	2569242	Profile, side, white line
	2569248	Profile, side, grey line
9031	3152452	Holder, left
	3152754	Holder, left, white line
	3152769	Holder, left, grey line
9032	2810189	Spring
9034	8022249	Degaussing coil
9035	7510040	Ground current
9036	3152432	Holder
9037	2576200	Spacer
9038	3152803	Set of rails
9039	3414436	Rear cover
	3414945	Rear cover, white line
9040	2576170	Spacer

03Module	8008099	PCB 3, Video Output

Survey of screws

1	2019018	Screw 4 x 16mm
8	2021012	Screw 5 x 25mm
9	2044042	Screw 5 x 20mm w/washer
10	2044048	Screw 5 x 25mm w/washer
11	2044047	Screw 5 x 15mm w/washer

Beovision MX 6000


9001
9002
9003
9004
9005
9006
9007
9008
9009
9010
9011
9012
9040
9041
9042
0701
9015
9016
9017
9018
9019
9020
9021
9022
9
9026
9047
9027
9028
9030
9032
9033
9034
9035
9036
9037
9038
9039
9043
9044
9045
9046
7
9023
9024
9025
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Beovision MX 6000

9001	3451008	Lid
9002	2391070	Hinge
9003	3322092	Window
9004	3450701	Cap
9006	3164687	Holder
9007	3451039	Contrast screen
9008	2640053	Spacer
9009	2510119	Clamp
9010	3451186	Cap
9011	3152778	Holder
9012	3320173	Loudspeaker panel
9013	8480164	Loudspeaker
9014	3340074	Gasket
9015	2776033	Press button-STEP
9016	2776032	Press button - ●
9017	3152797	Holder
9018	3031175	Fitting f/tilting foot, left
9019	3103238	Tilting foot
9020	3152566	Holder f/tilting foot
9021	3031129	Fitting f/tilting foot, right
9022	3031157	Fitting f/bottom, right
9023	3031234	Fitting f/bottom, left
9024	2819237	Spring
9025	3035032	Rubber foot
9026	3131329	Holder
9027	3320159	Front frame w/rubber string
	3950029	Rubber string
9028	3320162	Chassis w/foot
	3946083	Tightening, side
	3946084	Tightening, top/bottom
	3103287	Foot
9030	8022222	Degaussing coil
9032	2810189	Tension spring
9033	7510041	Ground current
9034	8200074	Picture tube
9035	3152677	Guide rail, left
9036	2576242	Spacer f/rail
9037	3152678	Guide rail, right
9038	3414244	Back cover, red
	3414245	Back cover, white
	3414246	Back cover, black
	3414248	Back cover, blue
	3414249	Back cover, grey
9039	3430472	Back cover, small
9040	3440121	Loudspeaker panel, right
	3440120	Loudspeaker panel, left
	3340099	Rubber string
9041	3340097	Gasket
9042	8480214	Loudspeaker, bass
9043	6275993	Mains lead w/filter
	6275989	Mains lead AUS
9044	3340098	Gasket
9045	8480230	Loudspeaker, treble
9046	3152817	Holder
9047	2576248	Spacer
	8007703	Crossover network
	3332041	Damping material, small
	3332042	Damping material, large

03Modul	8008099	PCB3, Video Output

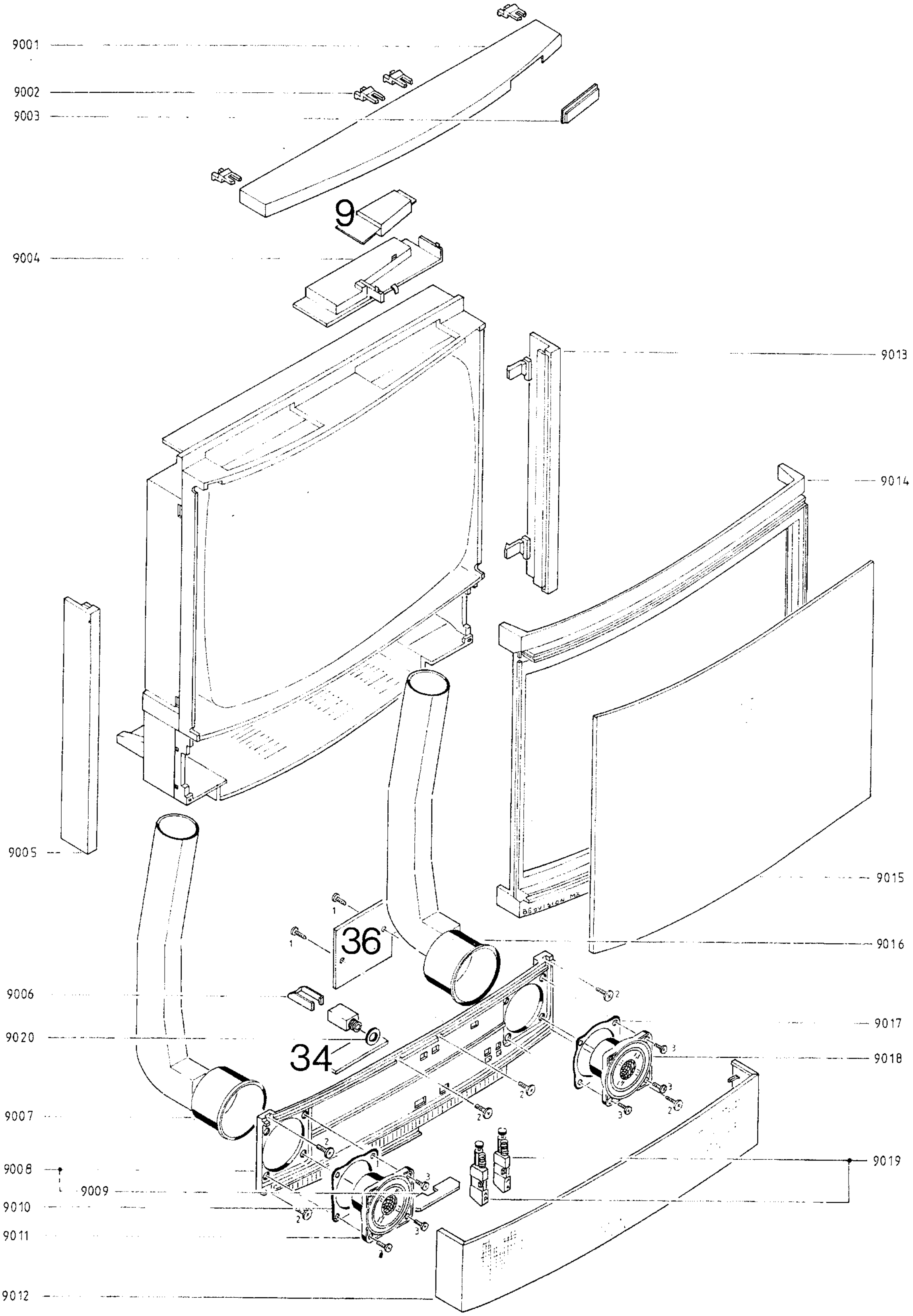
07Modul	8007609	PCB 7, Headphone
0701	7210742	Socket headphone 3.5mm

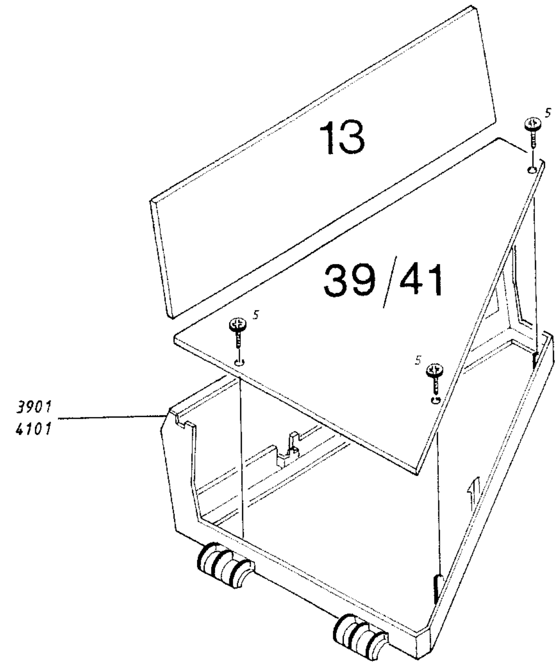
09Modul	8007789	PCB 9, IR Transceiver
	3302467	Shield, top
	3302468	Shield, bottom
	3375070	Linse f/IR
	3152809	Holder f/diode

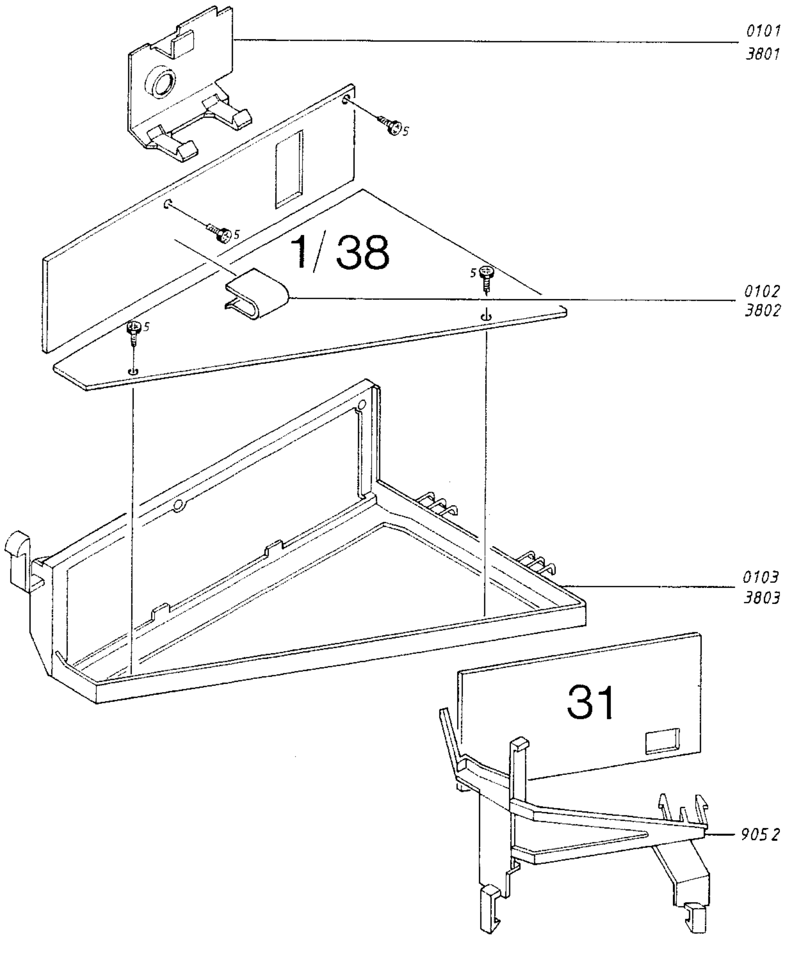
Survey of screws

1	2015129	Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/washer
2	2013123	Screw 3 x 10mm
3	2044048	Screw 5 x 25mm w/washer
4	2015142	Screw 3.5 x 10mm
5	2019018	Screw 4 x 16mm
6	2019015	Screw 4 x 14mm
7	2021003	Screw 5 x 35mm
8	2019017	Screw 4 x 10mm
9	2021010	Screw 5 x 25/11mm
10	2019018	Screw 4 x 16mm
11	2019021	Screw 4 x 12mm
12	2013182	Screw 3 x 20mm

Front frame
Beovision MX 4000

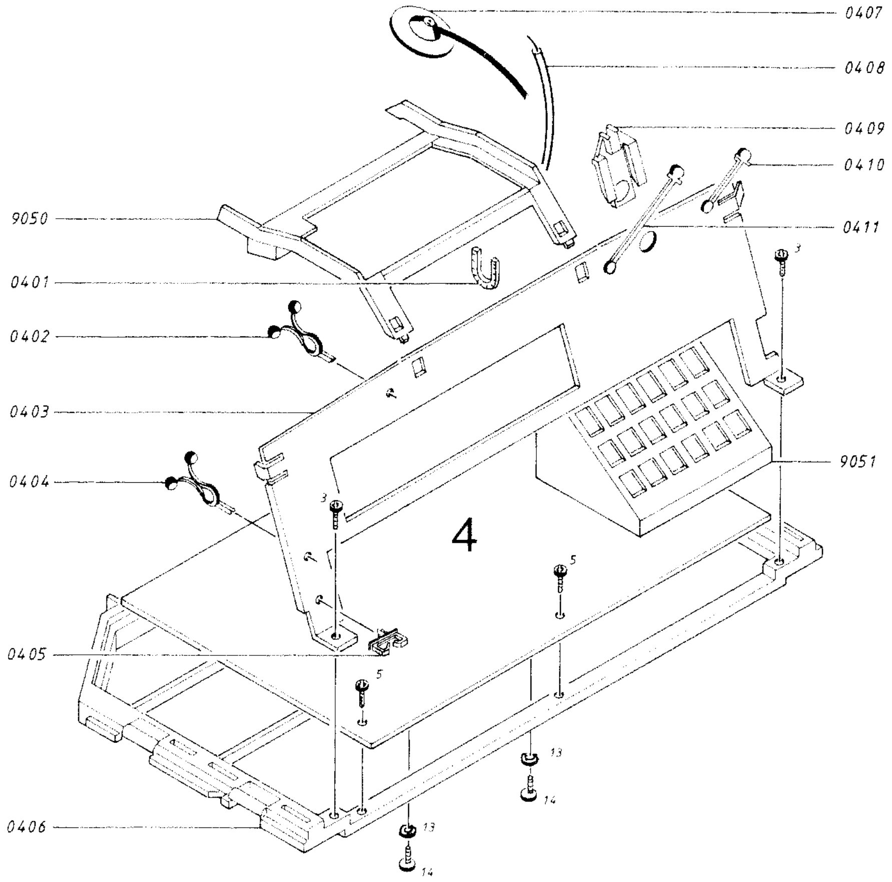

9001
9002
9003
9
9004
9013
9014
9005
9015
36
9016
1
1
9006
9020
34
9017
9018
9007
9008
9009
9010
9011
9019
9012
2
3
BEOVISION MX

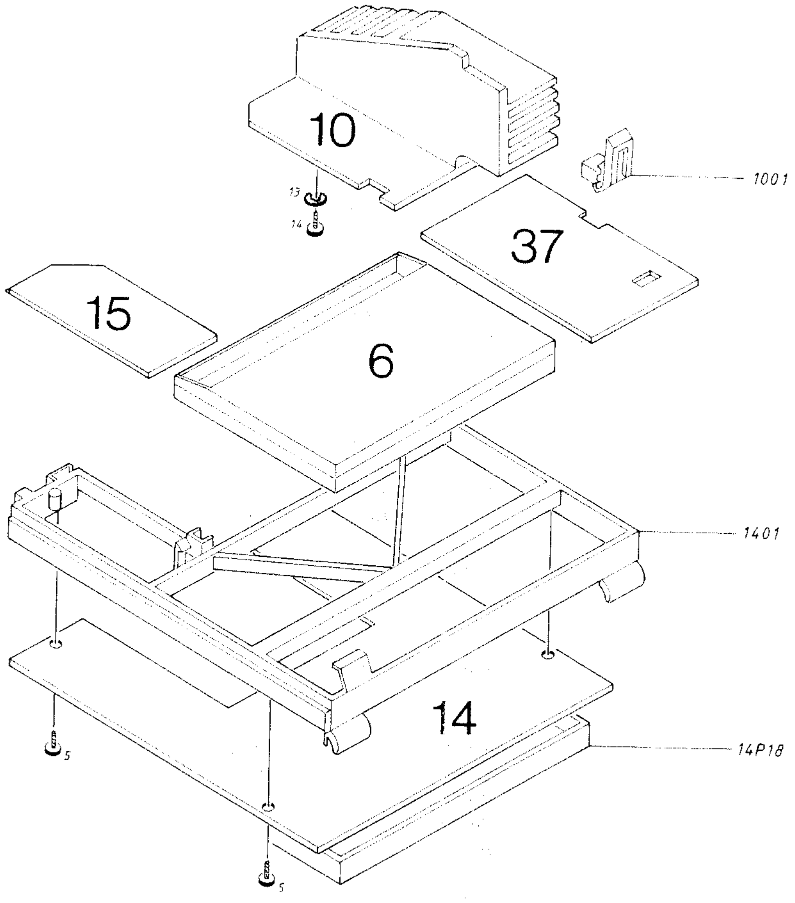

13
5
39/41
5
5
3901
4101


0101
3801
5
5
1/38
5
0102
3802
5
0103
3803
31
9052

www.manualscenter.com

Electrical chassis


0407
0408
0409
0410
0411
9050
0401
0402
0403
0404
3
3
4
5
5
9051
0405
0406
13
14
13
14


10
1001
13
14
37
15
6
1401
14
5
14P18
5

Electrical chassis

9050	3152795	Holder
9051	3300132	Shield
9052	3152676	Holder f/nicam

01Module	8007449	PCB 1, Tuner & IF B/G/L
	2515063	Wire holder
0101	3451045	Front plate
0102	3358267	Heat sink
0103	3152673	Chassis

04Module	8007519	PCB 4, Power Supply & Deflection
	2816154	Spring clip f/TR33
	2816195	Spring clip f/IC4-TR1-D34-D36
0401	3950046	Wire holder
0402	2515063	Wire holder
0403	3152793	Shield
0404	2515063	Wire holder
0405	3152871	Wire holder
0406	3152792	Chassis
0407	6270474	EHT cable
0408	6270473	Focus cable
0409	3152683	Wire holder
0410	3152633	Service strap, short
0411	3152634	Service strap, long

06Module	8008133	PCB 6, Microcomputer 64K
	8008134	PCB 6, Microcomputer 64K, AUS

10Module	8007569	PCB 10, Sound Output
	2622448	Mica washer
	2816195	Spring clip
1001	3152294	Wire holder

13Module	8007579	PCB 13, Sync Processing

14Module	8007479	PCB 14, Double AV Switch
1401	3152794	Chassis
14P18	3168760	DIN/Scart panel

15Module	8007739	PCB 15, St By Stabilization

31Module	8007809	PCB 31, Nicam B/G/I

37Module	8007509	PCB 37, Teletext

38Module	8007779	PCB 38, Tuner & IF Pal I
	2515063	Wire holder
3801	3451045	Front plate
3802	3358267	Heat sink
3803	3152673	Chassis

39Module	8008023	PCB 39, Pal Decoder
	2515063	Wire holder
3901	3152672	Chassis

41Module	8008062	PCB 41, Pal/Secam/NTSC Decoder
	2515063	Wire holder
4101	3152672	Chassis

Survey of screws

3	2013123	Screw 3 x 10mm
5	2013144	Screw 3 x 8mm
13	2625002	Washer
14	2038097	Screw 3 x 6mm

Survey of wire bundles

6276465	Main wire bundle
6276464	Main wire bundle w/shielded wires
0933522	Wire bundle f/LX 6000
0933523	Wire bundle f/LX 5000
0933550	Wire bundle f/MX 6000
	Consist of:
	3P89 - 4P14
	3P90 - 39/41P30
	4P22 - Deflection
	7P86 - 15P83
	9P85 - 15P82
0933551	Wire bundle f/MX 4000
	Consist of:
	3P89 - 4P14
	3P90 - 39/41P30
	4P22 - 36P92
	9P85 - 15P82
	15P83 - 34P86
	34P87 - 36P88
	36P93 - Deflection

Survey of wires

6276476	6P71 - 14P60
6276485	6P72 - 14P61
6276483	6P73 - 14P62
6276481	6P74 - 15P78
6276482	6P75 - 15P77
6276127	31P801 - 38P2
6276020	31P802 - 38P7
6276037	31P803 - 38P3
6276479	31P804 - 38P1
6276484	39/41P29 - 13P37
6276568	39/41P35 - 13P38
	Beovision LX 5000/6000:
6276502	15P49 - Loudspeaker, right
6276501	15P50 - Loudspeaker, left
	Beovision MX 6000:
6276515	15P49 - Loudspeaker, right
6276516	15P50 - Loudspeaker, left
	Beovision MX 4000:
6276271	15P49 - Loudspeaker, right
6276514	15P50 - Loudspeaker, left

Owner's Manuals

3501281	Danish
3501282	Swedish
3501283	Finnish
3501284	English
3501285	German
3501286	Dutch
3501287	French
3501288	Italian
3501289	Spanish

Packing

	Beovision LX 5000:
3397593	Foam packing
3917105	Foam foil
3391936	Carton f/Beolink 1000
3392083	Outer carton
	Beovision LX 6000:
3397568	Foam packing
3917105	Foam foil
3391936	Carton f/Beolink 1000
3392082	Outer carton
	Beovision MX 6000:
3397637	Foam packing
3917105	Foam foil
3391936	Carton f/Beolink 1000
3392015	Outer carton
	Beovision MX 4000:
3397620	Foam packing (4 pcs)
3397557	Foam packing (1 pcs)
3917104	Foam foil
3391936	Carton f/Beolink 1000
3391983	Outer carton

Accessories

See technical specifications, page 1-2.

Beolink 1000

For remote control Beolink 1000, see the service manual "MASTER CONTROL LINK", no. 3538711 page 1-15.

TB 4108 – LX 5000/6000

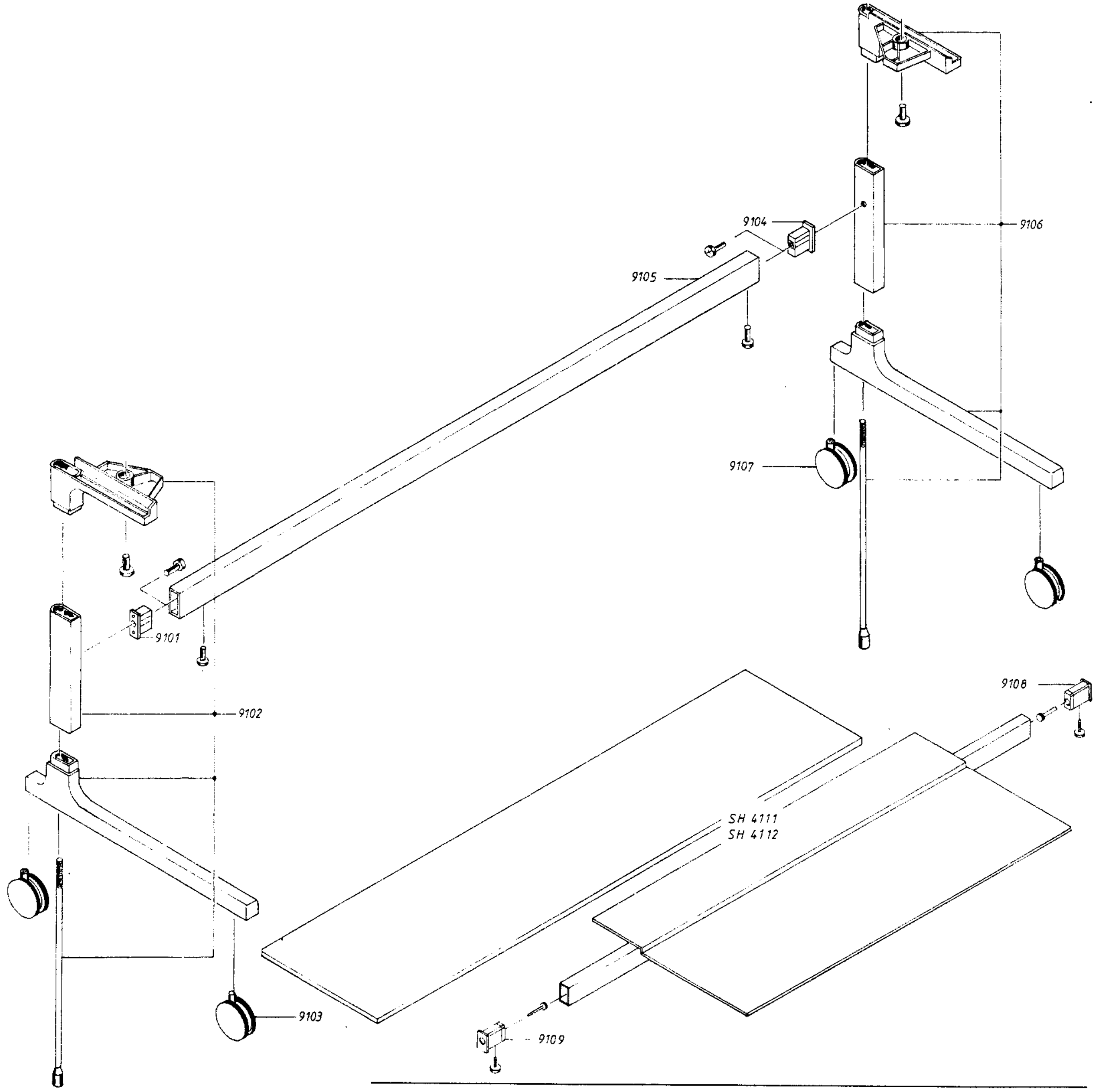


Table 1410865, white
1410866, black

9101	3152531	Holder		1410465	Traverse f/LX 5000, white
9102	3103307	Post, left, white		1410466	Traverse f/LX 5000, black
	3103301	Post, left, black	9106	3103308	Post, right, white
9103	3032018	Wheel, white		3103300	Post, right, black
	3032019	Wheel, black	9107	3032018	Wheel, white
9104	3152531	Holder		3032019	Wheel, black
9105	1410365	Traverse f/LX 6000, white			
	1410366	Traverse f/LX 6000, black			

Parts not shown

3390273	Bag with parts	3391963	Outer carton
3397564	Foam packing		

SH 4111
SH 4112

	1411113	Shelf – LX 6000, metal grey
	1411213	Shelf – LX 5000, metal grey
9108	3152748	Holder, right
9109	3152749	Holder, left

Parts not shown

3390409	Bag with parts	3397713	Foam packing 28"
3504411	Assembling guide	3392138	Outer carton, 28"
3397712	Foam packing 25"/28"	3392139	Outer carton, 25"

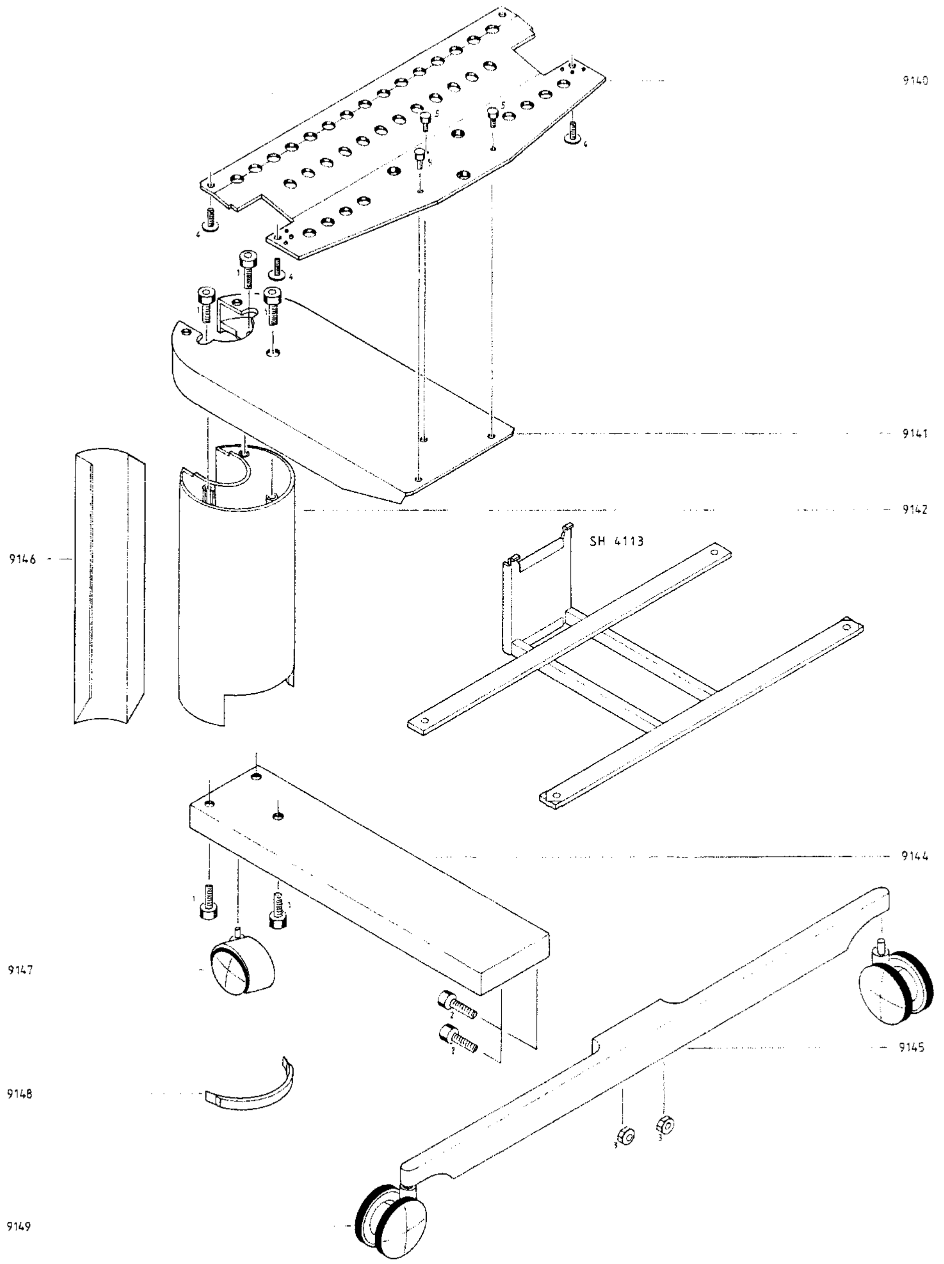


Table 1411066, black
1411069, silver grey

9140	3124122	Mounting plate
9141	3458756	Frame, top
9142	2569241	Frame, intermediate piece
9144	3454699	Frame, bottom
9145	3451079	Profile
9146	3164857	Cover f/intermediate
9147	3032022	Wheel
9148	3456187	Cover f/bottom
9149	3032019	Wheel

Survey of screws

1	2046017	Screw 6 x 16mm
2	2044060	Screw 5 x 25mm
3	2380141	Nut
4	2044033	Screw 5 x 12mm
5	2044057	Screw 5 x 8mm

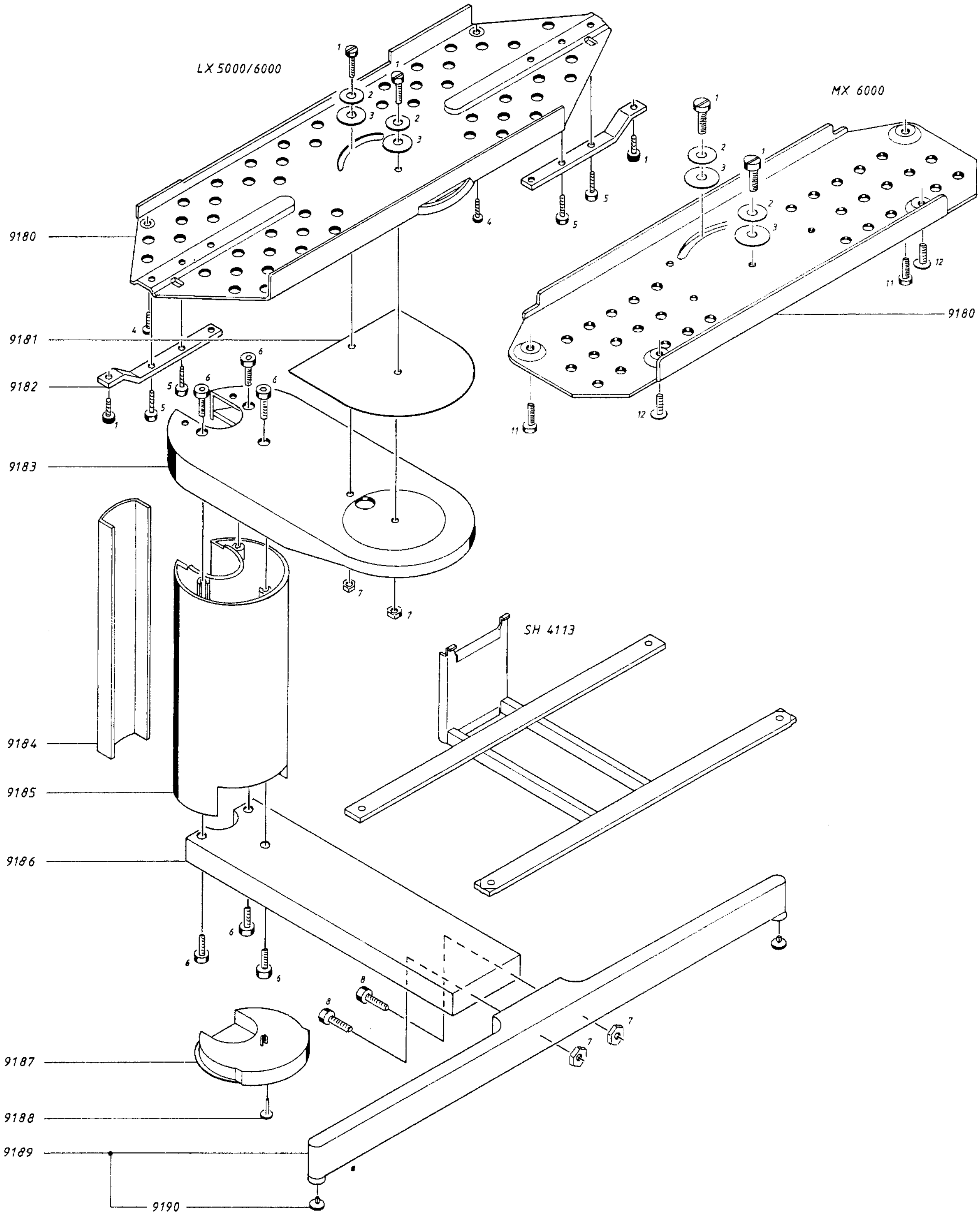
Parts not shown

3390418	Bag w/parts
3504415	Assembling guide
3397748	Foam packing
3392169	Outer carton

SH 4113

1411366	Shelf for VX, black
3397723	Foam packing
3392149	Outer carton

ST 4117 – LX 5000/6000
ST 4109 – MX 6000


LX 5000/6000
MX 6000
SH 4113
9180
9181
9182
9183
9184
9185
9186
9187
9188
9189
9190
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
11
12

www.manualscenter.com

Stand: 1411766, black
1411769, silver grey

Stand: 1410966, black
1410969, silver grey

9180	3124124	Mounting plate f/LX 5000/6000
	3124117	Mounting plate f/ MX 6000
9181	3915044	Gasket
9182	3456185	Spacer
9183	3458737	Frame, top
9184	3164831	Cover
9185	2569231	Frame intermediate, piece
9186	3454619	Frame, bottom, black
	3454714	Frame, bottom, silver grey
9187	3103298	Cover f/bottom
9188	2992113	Lock pin
9189	3451052	Profile, black
	3451164	Profile, silver grey
9190	3035063	Rubber foot

Survey of screws, nuts and washers

1	2046024	Screw 6 x 16mm
2	2622413	Washer
3	2622414	Washer
4	2021006	Screw 5 x 20mm
5	2046023	Screw 6 x 8mm
6	2046017	Screw 6 x 16mm
7	2380130	Nut M6
8	2046031	Screw 6 x 25mm
11	2044055	Screw 5 x 16mm
12	2021011	Screw 5 x 15mm

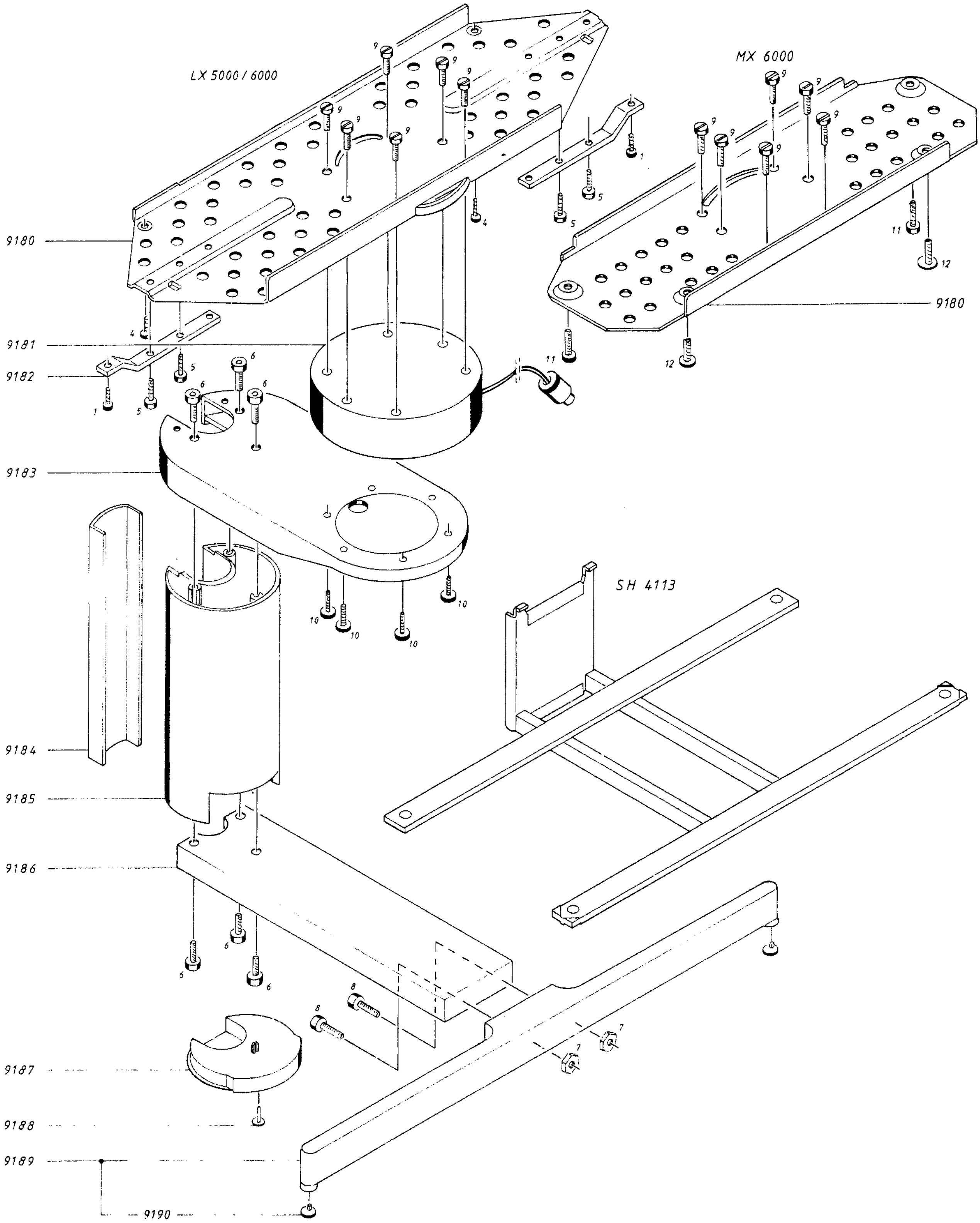
Parts not shown

3390449	Bag w/parts f/LX 5000/6000
3390415	Bag w/parts f/MX 6000
3504444	Assembling guide f/LX 5000/6000
3504414	Assembling guide f/MX 6000
3397726	Foam packing
3392152	Outer carton

SH 4113

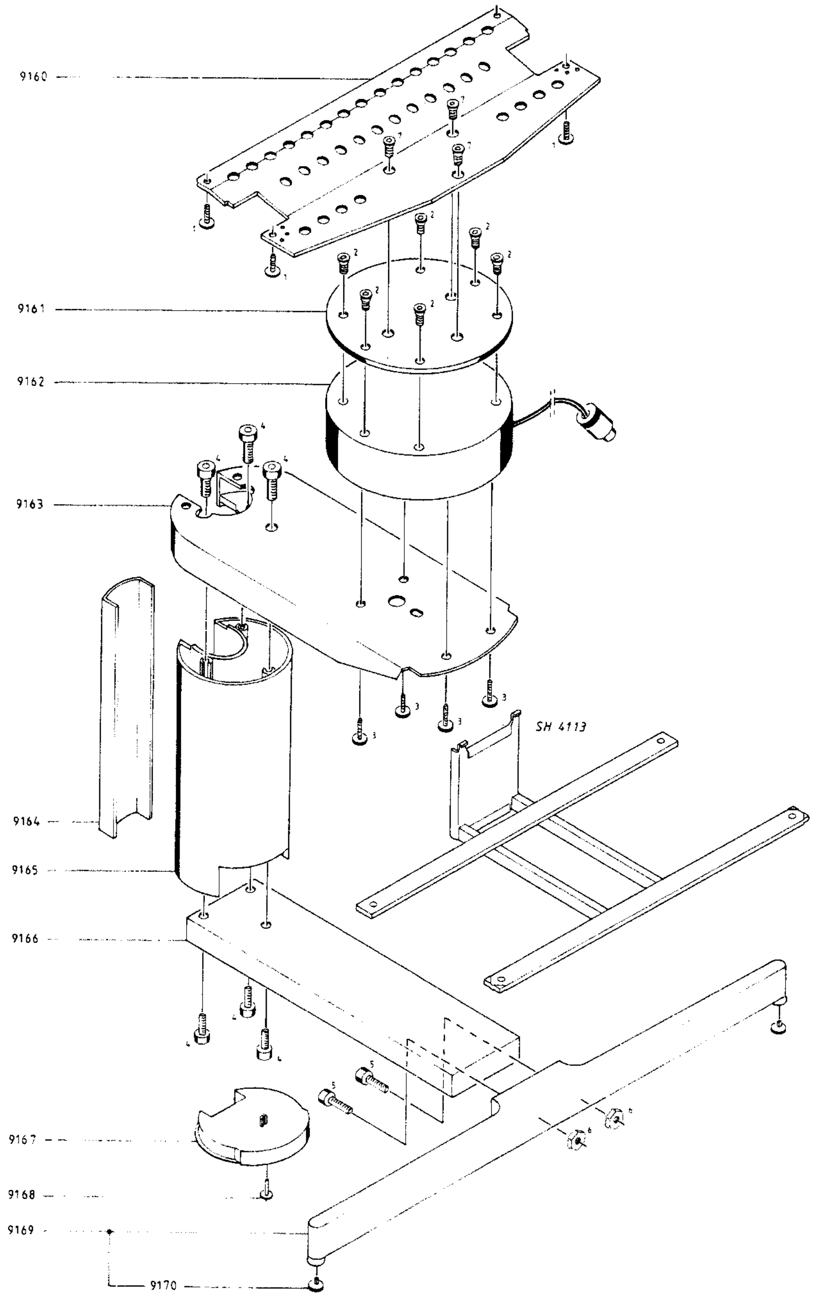
1411366	Shelf for VX, black
3397723	Foam packing
3392149	Outer carton

MS 4106 – LX 5000/6000
MS 4107 – MX 6000


LX 5000/6000
MX 6000
SH 4113
9180
9181
9182
9183
9184
9185
9186
9187
9188
9189
9190
9180
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Stand: 1410666, black 1410669, silver grey Stand: 1410766, black 1410769, silver grey	9180	3124124	Mounting plate f/LX 5000/6000
		3124117	Mounting plate f/MX 6000
	9181	8053314	Revolving unit
	9182	3456185	Spacer
	9183	3458737	Frame, top
	9184	3164831	Cover
	9185	2569231	Frame intermediate, piece
	9186	3454619	Frame, bottom, black
		3454714	Frame, bottom, silver grey
	9187	3103298	Cover f/bottom
	9188	2992113	Lock pin
	9189	3451052	Profile, black
		3451164	Profile, silver grey
	9190	3035063	Rubber foot
Survey of screws and nuts	1	2046024	Screw 6 x 16mm
	4	2021006	Screw 5 x 20mm
	5	2046023	Screw 6 x 8mm
	6	2046017	Screw 6 x 16mm
	7	2380130	Nut M6
	8	2046031	Screw 6 x 25mm
	9	2044035	Screw 5 x 10mm
	10	2044058	Screw 5 x 10mm
	11	2044055	Screw 5 x 16mm
	12	2021011	Screw 5 x 15mm
Parts not shown		3390407	Bag w/parts f/LX 5000/6000
		3390412	Bag w/parts f/MX 6000
		3504412	Assembling guide f/LX 5000/6000
		3504418	Assembling guide f/MX 6000
		3397726	Foam packing
		3392152	Outer carton
SH 4113		1411366	Shelf for VX, black
		3397723	Foam packing
		3392149	Outer carton

MS 4116 – MX 4000



Motorized Stand:
1411666, black
1411669, silver grey

9160	3124122	Mounting plate	9166	3454735	Frame, bottom
9161	2570045	Gasket	9167	3103315	Cover f/bottom
9162	8053314	Revolving unit	9168	2992113	Lock pin
9163	3458829	Frame, top	9169	3451036	Profile
9164	3164831	Cover f/intermediate	9170	3035057	Rubber foot
9165	2569065	Frame, intermediate piece			

Survey of screws

1	2044033	Screw 5 x 12mm	5	2044060	Screw 5 x 25mm
2	2044032	Screw 5 x 10mm	6	2380141	Nut M5
3	2044058	Screw 5 x 10mm	7	2044057	Screw 5 x 8mm
4	2046017	Screw 6 x 16mm			

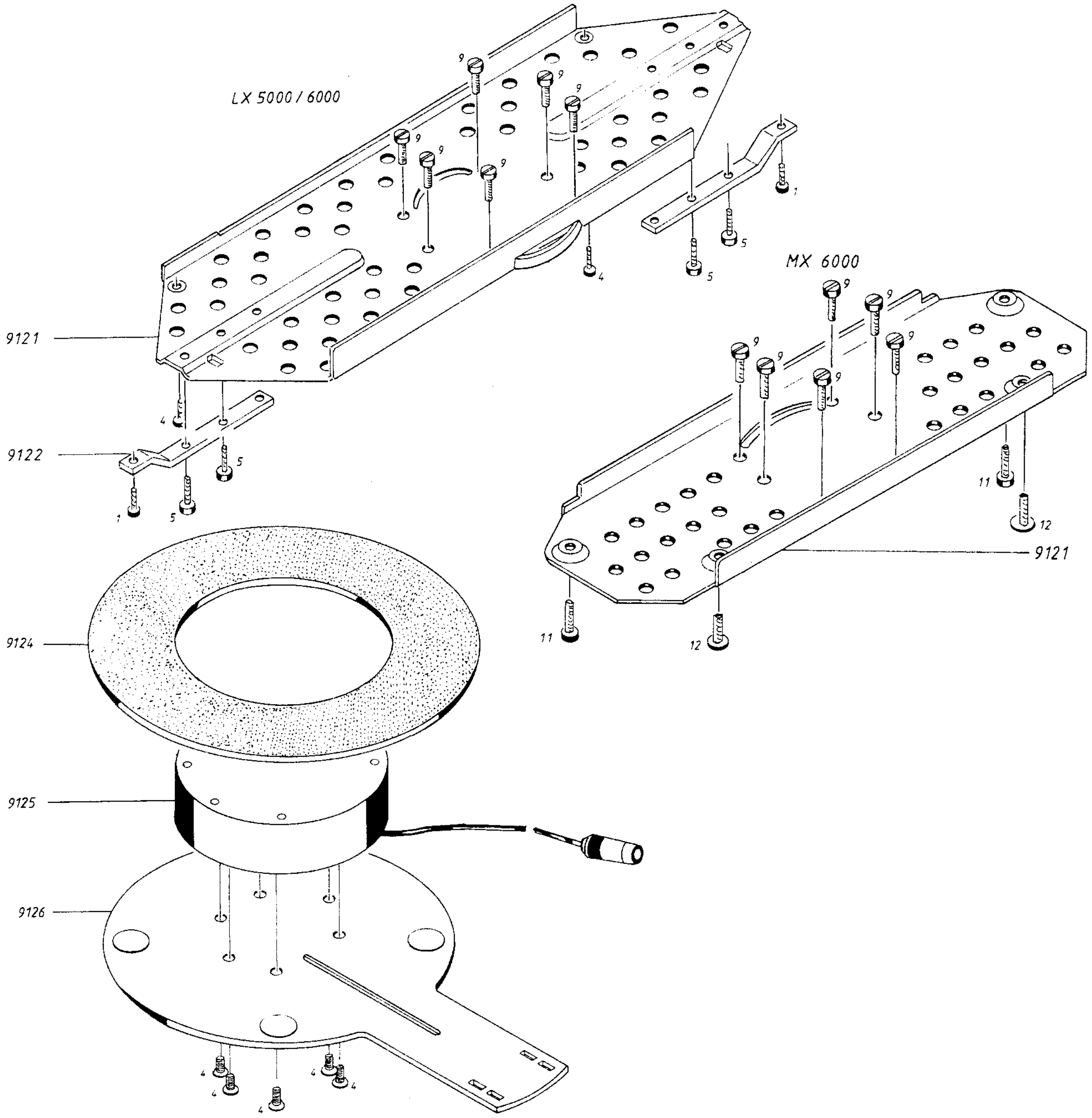
Parts not shown

3390444	Bag w/parts	3397748	Foam packing
3504445	Assembling guide	3392169	Outer carton

SH 4113

1411366	Shelf for VX, black	3397723	Foam packing
		3392149	Outer carton

MB 4101 – LX 5000/6000
MB 4102 – MX 6000



Motorized Base:
1410111, aluminium
1410211, aluminium

9121	3124124	Mounting plate f/LX 5000/6000
	3124117	Mounting plate f/MX 6000
9122	3456185	Spacer
9124	3458735	Topplate
9125	8053314	Revolving unit
9126	2752026	Bottom plate
	3103285	Plastic foot

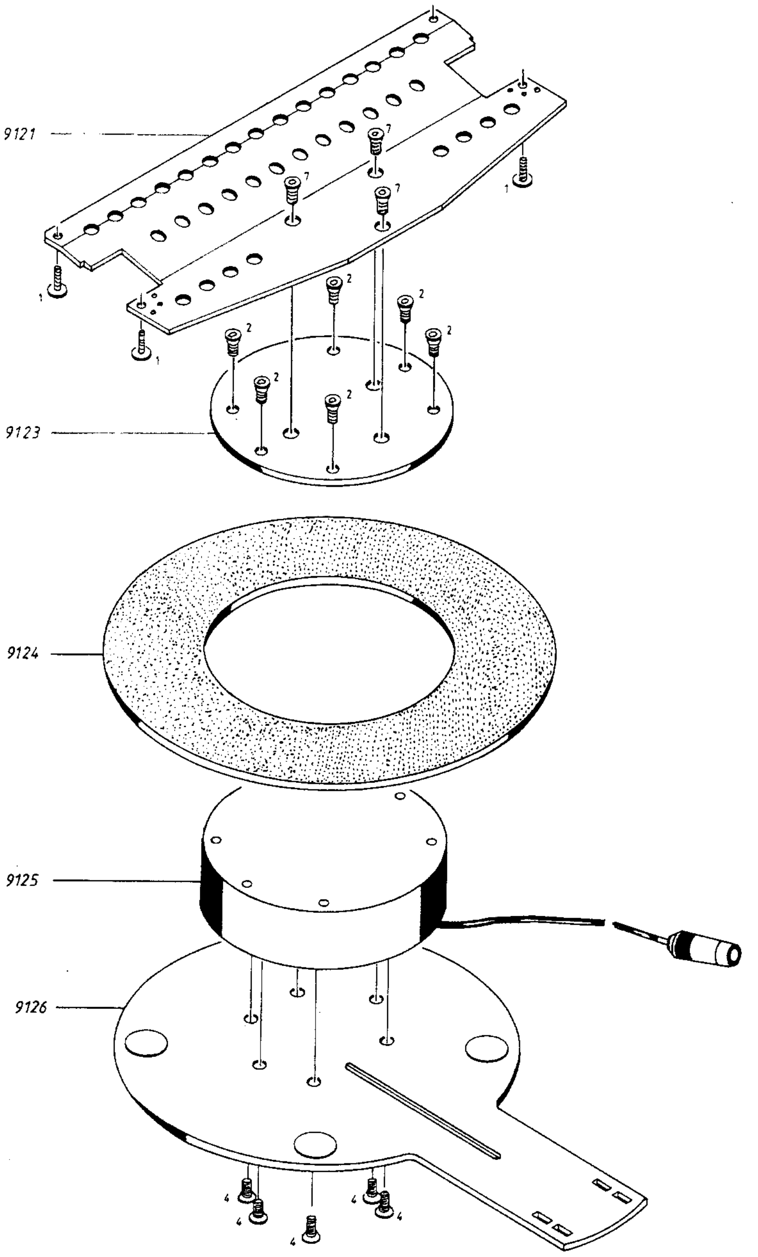
Survey of screws

1	2044035	Screw 5 x 10mm	9	2044035	Screw 5 x 10mm
4	2044032	Screw 5 x 10mm	11	2044055	Screw 5 x 16mm
5	2044055	Screw 5 x 16mm	12	2021011	Screw 5 x 15mm

Parts not shown

3390404	Bag w/parts f/LX 5000/6000
3390405	Bag w/parts f/MX 6000
3504413	Assembling guide f/LX 5000/6000
3504419	Assembling guide f/MX 6000
3397724	Foam packing f/LX 5000/6000
3397725	Foam packing f/MX 6000
3392150	Outer carton f/LX 5000/6000
3392151	Outer carton f/ MX 6000

MB 4105 - MX 4000



Motorized Base:
1410511, aluminium

9121	3124122	Mounting plate
9123	2570045	Gasket
9124	3458735	Topplate
9125	8053314	Revolving unit
9126	2752026	Bottom plate
	3103285	Plastic foot

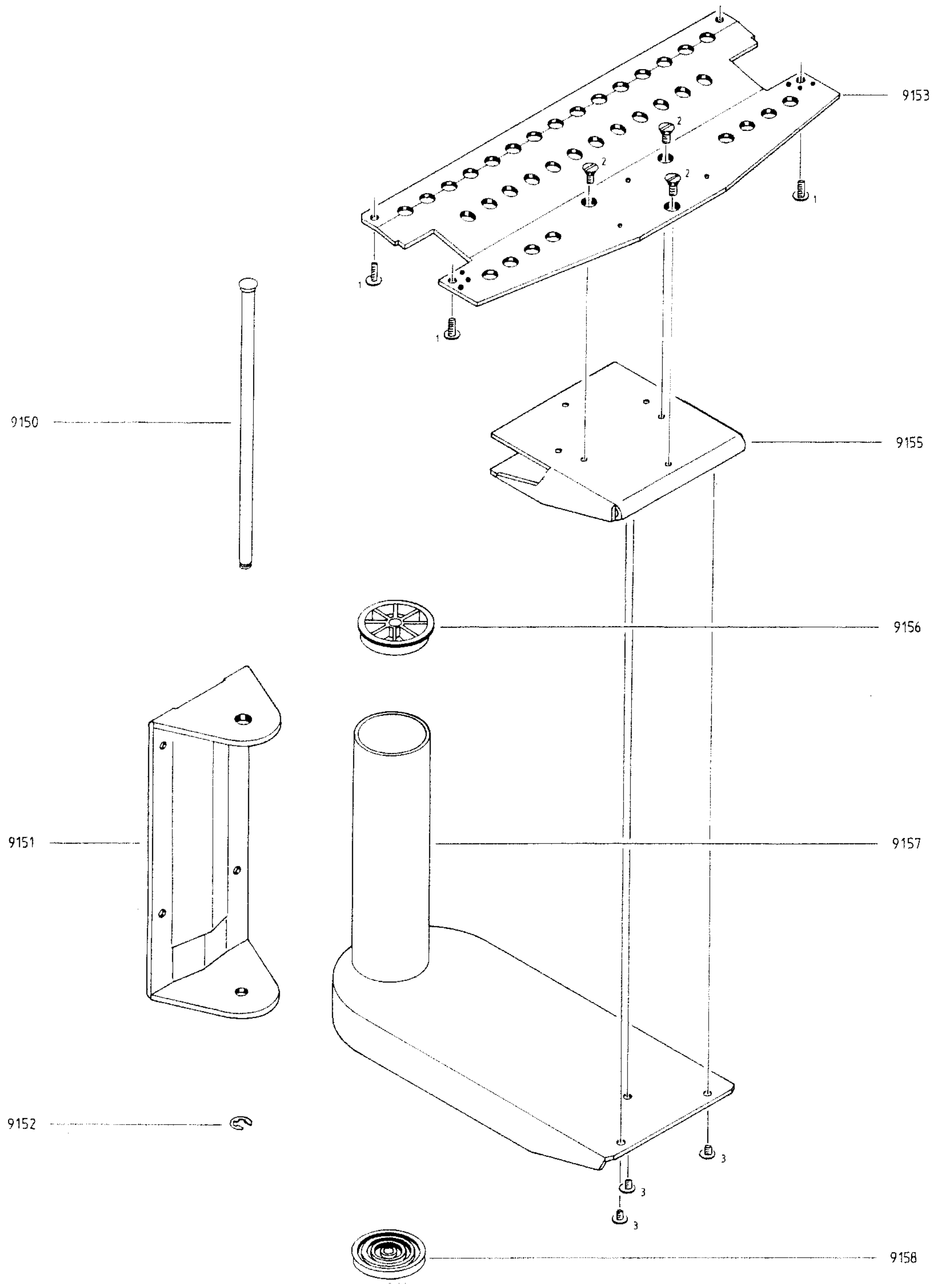
Survey of screws

1	2044033	Screw 5 x 12mm
2	2044032	Screw 5 x 10mm
4	2044058	Screw 5 x 10mm
7	2044057	Screw 5 x 8mm

Parts not shown

3390406	Bag w/parts
3504420	Assembling guide
3397725	Foam packing
3392151	Outer carton

WB 4114 – MX 4000



Wall Bracket: 1411466, black

9150	2831073	Shaft	9156	2905129	Slide bearing, top
9151	3031315	Fittings	9157	3151283	Holder
9152	2390108	Snap ring	9158	2905130	Slide bearing, bottom
9153	3124122	Mounting plate			
9155	3451096	Front plate			

Survey of screws

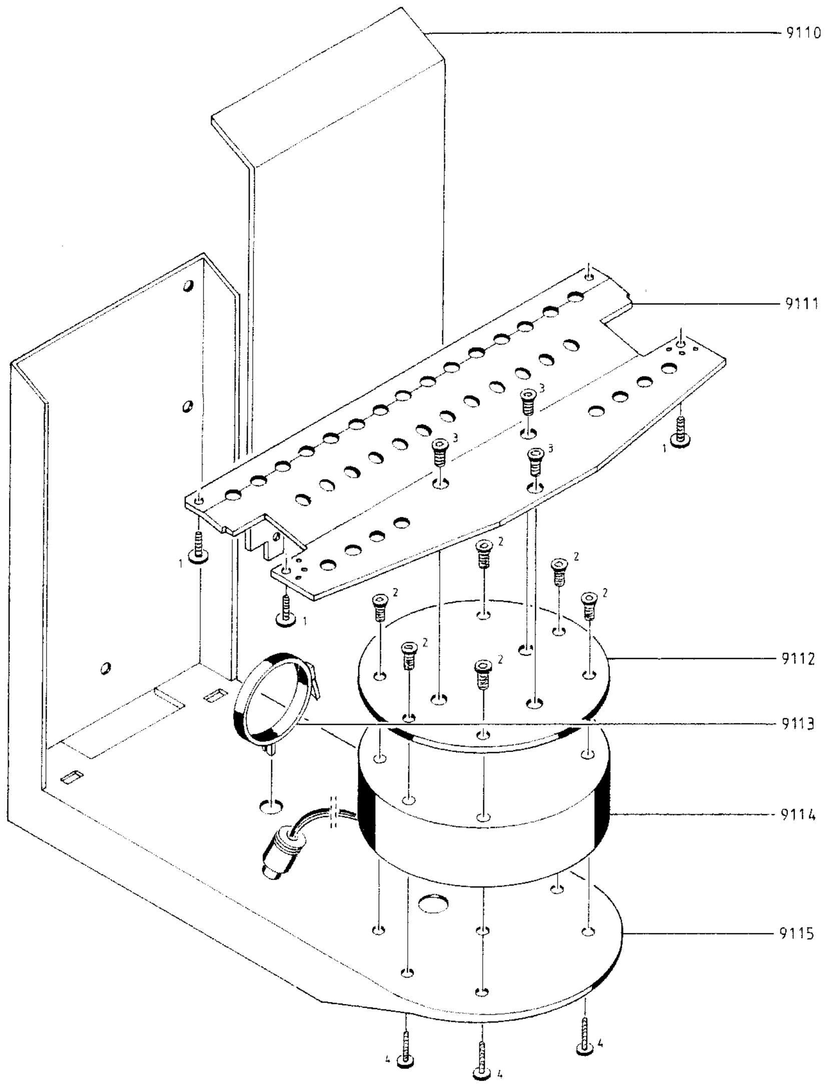
1	2044033	Screw 5 x 12mm
2	2044057	Screw 5 x 8mm
3	2044032	Screw 5 x 10mm

Parts not shown

3390416	Bag w/parts
3504430	Assembling guide
3397749	Foam packing
3392173	Outer carton

www.manualscenter.com

MW 4115 – MX 4000



Motorized Wall Bracket: 1411566, black

9110	3162370	Cover
9111	3124122	Mounting plate
9112	2570045	Gasket
9113	3152746	Wire holder
9114	8053314	Revolving unit
9115	3458844	Holder

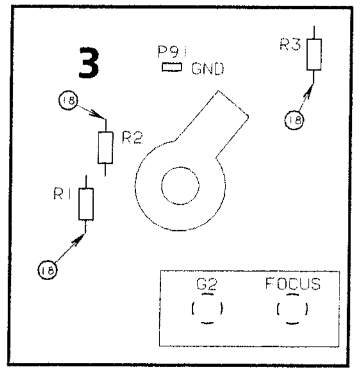
Survey of screws

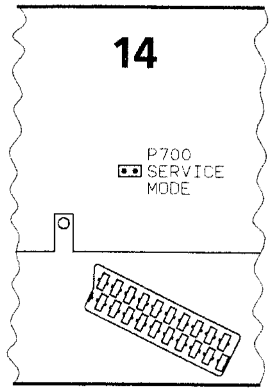
1	2044033	Screw 5 x 12mm
2	2044032	Screw 5 x 10mm
3	2044057	Screw 5 x 8 mm
4	2044058	Screw 5 x 10 mm

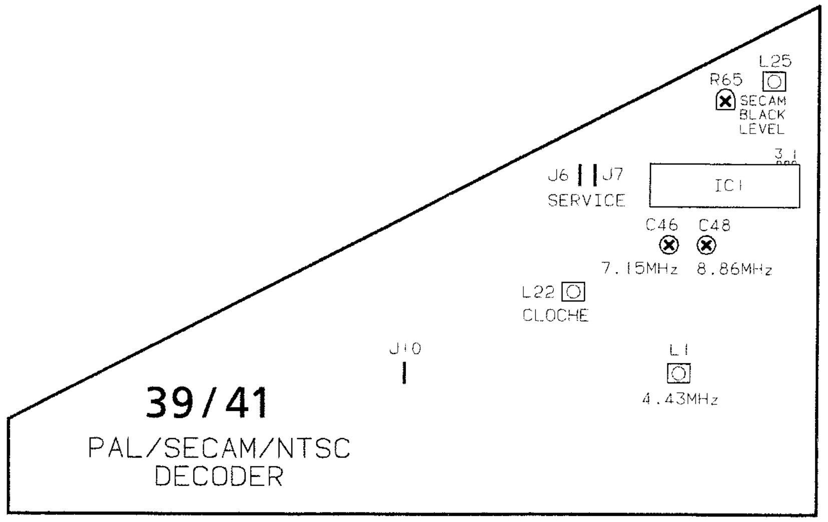
Parts not shown

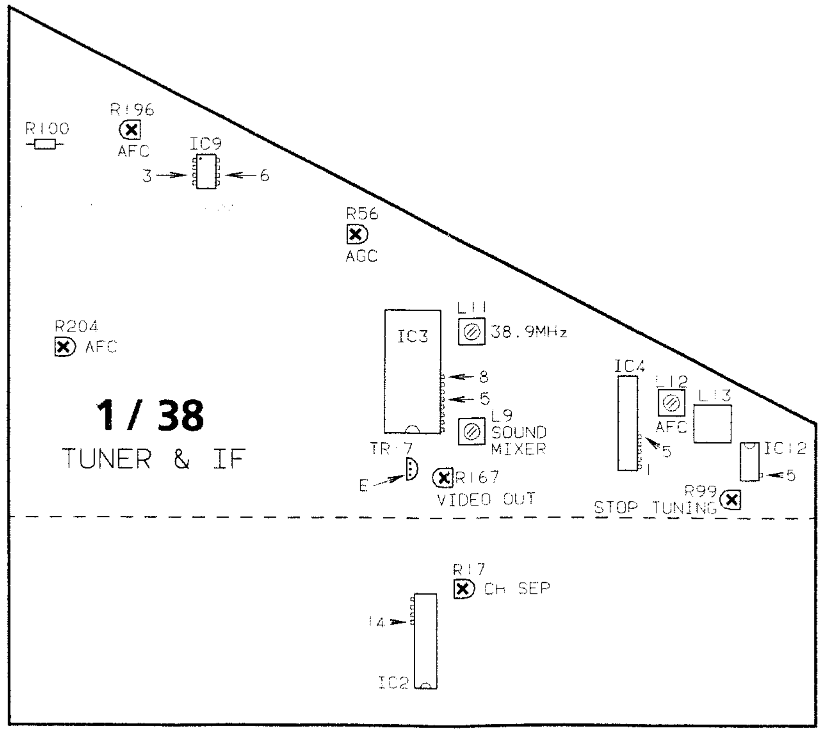
3390460	Bag w/parts
3504493	Assembling guide
3397880	Foam packing

ADJUSTMENTS


3
P91 GND
R3
R2
R1
G2
FOCUS


14
P700 SERVICE MODE


L25
R65
SECAM BLACK LEVEL
J6
J7
SERVICE
IC1
C46
C48
7.15MHz
8.86MHz
L22
CLOCHE
J10
L1
4.43MHz
39/41
PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER


R100
R196
AFC
IC9
3
6
R56
AGC
R204
AFC
IC3
L11
38.9MHz
8
5
L9
SOUND MIXER
TR7
E
R167
VIDEO OUT
IC4
L12
L13
AFC
5
1
IC12
5
R99
STOP TUNING
R17
CH SEP
14
IC2
1/38
TUNER & IF

SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS WITH BEOLINK 1000

Service mode

Bring the TV set into SERVICE MODE:
- Remove the rear panel.
- Press TV.
- Short-circuit the SERVICE MODE plug, P700, on PCB14 briefly.

SERVICE MODE gives access to making the following service adjustments:
(For other options available in service mode, please see repair tips).

Picture adjustments:

Display		Adjustment range
Rdr	Red drive	0-63
Gdr	Green drive	0-63
Rcu	Red cut-off balance	0-63
Gcu	Green cut-off balance	0-63
BRI	BRIlliance preset	0-7
COL	COLour preset	0-7

Geometrical adjustments:

Display		Adjustment range
Hfq	Horizontal frequency	0-63
Hph	Horizontal phase	0-63
Ham	Horizontal amplitude	0-63
Vam	Vertical amplitude	0-63
Vsc	Vertical S-correction	0-63
Vsh	Vertical shift (centring)	0-63
Vli	Vertical linearity	0-63
EWc	EW corner	0-63
EWp	EW parabola	0-63
EWt	EW tilt	0-63

Reset

Set the brilliance, colour saturation and contrast to nominal values:

- BRILLIANCE	32	PICTURE ∧ ∨
- COLOUR	32	PICTURE ∧ ∨
- CONTRAST	44	PICTURE ∧ ∨

Store the values in the TV set, PICTURE STORE STORE, such that they may be recalled by pressing RESET or SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III see page 5-12.

OPERATION IN SERVICE MODE

« »	Step in menu
< >	or
▼ ▲	Changing of value
STOP	Out of service mode

When you go out of SERVICE MODE, the selected values are stored. User adjustment of sound and picture is possible with Beolink 1000 in SERVICE MODE.

A standard colour test pattern is used for the following adjustments.

Preset

Preset adjustment (reference level) of brilliance and colour saturation.
- Set the brilliance and colour saturation to nominal values, RESET or SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III.
- Bring the TV set into SERVICE MODE.
- Adjust the brilliance (BRI) until the picture has the proper brilliance (typically 5).
- Adjust the colour saturation (COL) to the proper colour saturation (typically 4).

Cut-off balance	– Set the brilliance to the nominal value, RESET or SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III. – Set the colour saturation to '0'. – Bring the TV set into SERVICE MODE. – Adjust the red and green cut-off balance (Rcu) and (Gcu) until the dark fields in the test pattern are colourless.
Drive	– Set the brilliance to the nominal value, RESET or SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III. – Set the colour saturation to '0'. – Bring the TV set into SERVICE MODE. – Adjust the red and green drive (Rdr) and (Gdr) to the proper white level.
HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION **Horizontal frequency**	– Short-circuit pin 5 of 13IC1 to ground. – Select Hfq in SERVICE MODE. – Adjust the horizontal frequency to the slowest possible picture roll. – Remove the short circuit.
East/West parabola	– Select EWp in SERVICE MODE. – Adjust to correct geometry at the sides.
East/West tilt	– Select EWt in SERVICE MODE. – Adjust to correct geometry (vertical centring is affected).
East/West corner	– Select EWc in SERVICE MODE. – Adjust to correct geometry in the corners.
Horizontal amplitude	– Select Ham in SERVICE MODE. – Adjust to correct amplitude.
Horizontal centring/'phase'	– Set the BRILLIANCE to the maximum value. – Select Ham in SERVICE MODE and adjust to minimum width. – Select Hph and centre the picture such that it is within the scanning period. – Select Ham and adjust to correct width. – Centre the picture optimally by means of 3S1. – Select Hph and readjust. – Press RESET or SHIFT MUTE (Beolink 1000 MK III) to adjust the BRILLIANCE to its nominal value.
VERTICAL DEFLECTION **Vertical amplitude**	– Select Vam in SERVICE MODE. – Adjust to correct amplitude.
Vertical linearity	– Select Vli in SERVICE MODE. – Adjust to correct linearity.
Vertical S-correction	– Select Vsc in SERVICE MODE. – Adjust to correct geometry (East/West corner is affected).
Vertical centring	– Select Vsh in SERVICE MODE. – Adjust to correct centring (East/West tilt is affected).

Repeat the adjustment procedure if required.

ADJUSTMENT GUIDE

A standard colour test pattern must be connected when making the following adjustments unless otherwise specified.
Service adjustments with the remote control terminal must have been made in advance.

Module 39/41 PAL/SECAM/ NTSC decoder
Focus

- Set the brilliance and colour saturation to their nominal values, RESET or SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III.
- Set the contrast to the maximum value.
- Adjust to optimum focusing as viewed approx. 10 cm from the edge of the screen by means of the focus potentiometer on module 3.

4.43 MHz chroma trap

- Connect a PAL test pattern (colour bar).
- Connect an oscilloscope to 39/41J10 (coordinate 2C).
- Adjust 39/41L1 (coordinate 1C) to obtain the minimum 4.43 MHz residue in the signal.

PLL ref. osc

- Connect a PAL test pattern (colour bar).
- Short-circuit 39/41J6 and 39/41J7 (coordinate 2B).
- Adjust 39/41C48 (coordinate 1B) to obtain the minimum colour roll in the colour bar.

If a PAL/NTSC B/G/M IF is installed in the TV set, 41C46 has to be adjusted, too.
- Adjust 41C46 (coordinate 1B) in the same way as 41C48. Only an NTSC M test pattern has to be connected to the TV set.

Cloche filter

- Connect a SECAM test pattern (colour bar).
- Adjust 41L22 (coordinate 2C) until the optimum colour graduations in the colour bar are achieved.

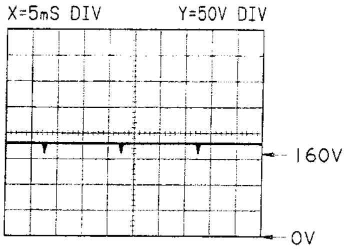
SECAM black level

- Connect a SECAM test pattern with black content.
- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 1 of 41IC1.
- Adjust 41R65 (coordinate 1A) until the DC level of the signal has the same DC level as blanking (black level).
- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 3 of 41IC1.
- Adjust 41L25 (coordinate 1A) until the DC level of the signal has the same DC level as blanking (black level).
- Repeat the adjustment.

Cut-off (G2)

- Set light to nominal value, RESET or SHIFT MUTE (Beolink 1000 MK III.
- Press PICTURE MUTE.
- Locate by means of an oscilloscope the test point on 3R1, 3R2 or 3R3 (oscilloscope photo No. 18) which has the highest test pulse voltage.
- Adjust the G2 potentiometer (PCB3) until the test pulse voltage is 160 V_{DC} (absolute maximum level).
- Press PICTURE MUTE upon completion of the adjustment.

⑱



Alternative Cut-off Adjustment

To get precise adjustment the procedure using oscilloscope, mentioned above, should be followed.

- Set the brilliance to the nominal value, RESET or SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III.
- Press PICTURE MUTE and cover 9R17 (LDR).
- Use a voltmeter (Ri > 1MΩ) for measuring the voltage drop across 3R1, 3R2 and 3R3.
- Adjust by means of the G2 potentiometer (module 3) until there is a voltage of 2V across that resistor, 3R1, 3R2 or 3R3, which has the smallest voltage drop.
- Press PICTURE MUTE after completing the adjustment.

Module 1/38 Tuner & IF

AFC

To be adjusted only if 1/38IC4 is replaced.

- Short-circuit 1/38R100 (coordinate 5F).
- Short-circuit 1/38L13 (coordinate 3A).
- Connect a DC voltmeter to pin 5 of 1/38IC4 (coordinate 3B) and adjust 1/38L12 (coordinate 3B) until 6V is measured.
- Turn 1/38R204 (coordinate 3F) fully anticlockwise.
- Connect a DC voltmeter between pin 3 and pin 6 of 1/38IC9 (coordinate 4E) and adjust 1/38R196 (coordinate 5E) until 0.6V is measured.
- Connect a DC voltmeter to pin 3 of 1/38IC9 (coordinate 4E) and adjust 1/38R204 (coordinate 3F) until 6.3V is measured.
- Remove the short circuits across 1/38R100 and 1/38L13.

Video carrier 38.9 MHz

To be adjusted only if 1/38IC3 is replaced.

- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 8 of 1/38IC3 (coordinate 3C).
- Adjust 1/38L11 (coordinate 3C) until the front porch of the line sync pulse is as horizontal as possible.

Stop tuning

To be adjusted only if 1/38IC12 is replaced.

- Remove the aerial signal from the tuner.
- Connect a frequency counter to pin 5 of 1/38IC12 (coordinate 2A).
- Adjust 1/38R99 (coordinate 2A) until 15625 Hz is measured.

AGC

To be adjusted only if 1/38IC3 is replaced.

- Connect an aerial signal B/G or I.
- Turn 1/38R56 (coordinate 4D) fully clockwise, then turn it anticlockwise until the picture is just free of noise.

Video output

- Connect an oscilloscope to the emitter of 1/38TR17 (coordinate 2C).
- Adjust 1/38R167 (coordinate 2C) until 2Vpp is measured.

Sound mixer

To be adjusted only if 1/38IC3 is replaced.

- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 5 of 1/38IC3 (coordinate 3C) (x = 1μs).
- Adjust 1/38L9 (coordinate 3C) until the top and bottom of the signal are as parallel as possible.

Channel separation

- Connect an aerial signal with A2 stereo sound modulation.
- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 14 of 1/38IC2 (coordinate 1C).
- Adjust 1/38R17 (coordinate 1C) to minimum crosstalk.

www.manualscenter.com

Module 47 Picture-in-Picture

PLL ref. osc

- Connect a PAL test pattern (colour bar).
- Short-circuit 47J1 and 47J2 (coordinate 4A).
- Adjust 47C77 (coordinate 3B) to obtain the minimum colour roll in the colour bar.

If a PAL/NTSC B/G/M IF is installed in the TV set, 47C75 has to be adjusted, too.

- Adjust 47C75 (coordinate 4B) in the same way as 47C77. Only an NTSC M test pattern has to be connected to the TV set.

Cloche filter

- Connect a SECAM test pattern (colour bar).
- Adjust 47L5 (coordinate 3B) until the optimum colour graduations in the colour bar are achieved.

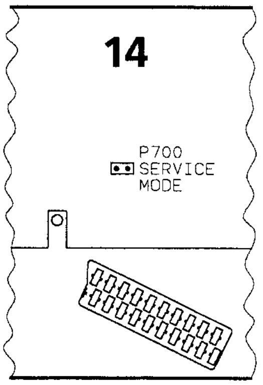
SECAM black level

- Connect a SECAM test pattern with black content.
- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 1 of 41IC4.
- Adjust 47R105 (coordinate 3A) until the DC level of the signal has the same DC level as blanking (black level).
- Connect an oscilloscope to pin 3 of 47IC4.
- Adjust 47L6 (coordinate 4A) until the DC level of the signal has the same DC level as blanking (black level).
- Repeat the adjustment.

REPAIR TIPS

Service mode

Bring the TV set into SERVICE MODE:
- remove the rear panel
- press [TV]
- short-circuit the SERVICE MODE plug, P700, on PCB14 briefly.



The service mode gives access to the following:
Picture and geometry adjustments, see the section SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS WITH BEOLINK 1000.

Display of the type and serial numbers of the TV set

3340	00000001	Last error no
Type number	Serial number	Last error condition

Picture tube

Two types of picture tubes are used in the TV, a Philips and a Videocolour type.
The two types require different picture mute time during start-up.
Philips 7-8 seconds.
Videocolour 11-12 seconds.

7-8 or 11-12 seconds can be selected in SERVICEMODE:
- Select Rdr in SERVICEMODE using [«] or [»]
- Press [8] for 7-8 seconds (Philips).
- Press [9] for 11-12 seconds (Videocolour).

As a sign of receipt of the command the TV leaves SERVICEMODE.

Last error

Permits the display of any last error condition.

The TV set is equipped with a number of safety circuits which become active in the event of an error occurring in the TV set and protect the set against damage as a consequence of such an error.

The following three error types are monitored:

- Power fail (e.g. overloading of a supply voltage).
- I^2C bus error.
- Error in EEPROM.

Display

Last error no = no error registered.
Last error pf = power fail.
Last error 00 up to and including FF = error somewhere on the I^2C bus.
Last error df = data failure (EEPROM 6IC6 perhaps defective).

The power fail circuit is a ring coupled system that detects whether or not one or several voltage stabilizations are overloaded. If that is the case, this is registered by the µC, which brings the TV set into stand-by.
The circuit operates as follows:
The µC, 6IC2, outputs a pulsating voltage at pin 10.
If there are no errors, the µC receives the signal back again at pin 12 6IC4.
If an overload condition occurs, the overloaded supply clamps the signal, and no signal is returned to pin 12.

The same signal, via 4C62, 4R84 and 4TR19, further causes the power-supply unit to switch ON.
If an error occurs such that the power-supply unit does not receive the pulsating voltage, the power-supply unit automatically goes into stand-by.

At power-up, the power fail return information is ignored for 400mS in order that the various power stabilizations may have time to adjust. During the 400mS period it is possible to measure e.g. where the pulsating voltage is loaded in the power fail system (see the power fail diagram on page 2-4).

The I^2C bus error system is integrated in the software that registers communication errors between the µC and the components which are controlled through the I^2C bus.
If such an error occurs, the µC brings the TV set into stand-by.

If an error occurs in the EEPROM (6IC6), such that it is not possible to transfer the basic settings of the TV set to the deflection section and the colour section, the µC replaces the missing data with standard values stored in the program memory.

Power-up with errors being ignored:
If a power fail or an I^2C bus error occur, which make the TV set go into stand-by every time it is attempted to be started, it is possible to start up the TV set in a mode in which the error is ignored.

The procedure is as follows:
- The TV set must be in stand-by.
- Short-circuit the SERVICE MODE plug, P700, on PCB14; the short circuit must be constant.
- If the stand-by/ON LED on the TV set emits orange light, the error is a power fail. If the LED emits red light, the error in question is a data failure or an I^2C bus error.
- Press [TV]. The LED will now emit green light.
- Remove the short circuit from the SERVICE MODE plug. The TV set will now start up in SERVICE MODE if that is possible.

The TV is now in SERVICE MODE but power fail and I^2C bus errors will be ignored until the next time the TV has been in stand-by mode.

IMPORTANT! If the TV is started up ignoring the power fail error it may result in serious damage to the TV (the stand-by/ON LED emits orange light).

I^2C bus error:

An I^2C bus error means that the communication on the bus failed when the µC tried to communicate with the address in question. In most cases this means that the ancillary component is defective. However, the error may also be caused by a different component which destroyed the communication just when the communication was taking place with the address listed as the Last Error.

Addresses in connection with I^2C bus errors:
Last error

4E	1/38IC6, Tuner & IF port expander.
84	1/38IC2, A2 stereo decoder.
40	31IC7, NICAM stereo decoder.
42	39/41IC5, D/A converter for CUT-OFF and DRIVE.
22	37IC2, Teletext controller.
8C	13IC2, Deflection controller.
82	14IC1, Audio controller.
86	14IC9, Video controller.

After the repair of an error which has been listed as an error message in the error display, the error message must the corrected to read Last error no. This is accomplished by pressing [<] or [>] ([▲] or [▼]).

Display of the software version number:
The TV set should not be in SERVICE MODE.
Press
[TV] [MENU] [0] [0] [PLAY] or
[TV] [SHIFT] [TEXT] [0] [0] [PLAY].

Fault-finding in AFC circuits

Faults in the AFC circuits on Tuner & IF PCB1/38 will typically result in the tuning system searching down to the bottom or up to the top of the tuning range, or the TV will be unable to catch the right frequency when trying to tune in to a frequency.

The following guidelines may be employed in connection with fault-finding:
- Connect the aerial signal.
- Short-circuit 1/38R100 (coordinate 5F).
- Short-circuit 1/38L13 (coordinate 3A).
  The AFC has now been made inactive.
- Press [GOTO] [XXX] to tune in to a frequency.
- Press [GOTO] once more and check that FINE TUNE stands at the centre.

- Connect a DC voltmeter to pin 5 of 1/38IC9 (coordinate 4E). The voltage at pin 5 should be 6 ±0.3V. If that voltage is not correct, the fault is in 1/38IC4 or the components surrounding it.
- If the 6V at pin 5 is OK, connect a DC voltmeter to pin 3 of 1/38IC9. The voltage at pin 3 should be greater than 6V.
- Connect a DC voltmeter to pin 6 of 1/38IC9. The voltage at pin 6 should be less than 6V.
- If the voltages at pins 3 and 6 are not OK, the fault is in 1/38IC9, 1/38IC13 or the surrounding components.

Fault-finding in switch mode power supply

If faults occur in the switch mode power supply on PCB4, power supply & deflection, e.g. if TR1, BUT 12 become defective all the time, the following guidelines may be employed in connection with the fault-finding process:

- Disconnect the mains voltage and take out the chassis.
- Short-circuit the base-emitter of TR7 (R26), fig. 1.
- Solder a 1 kohm resistor to the connection between R24 and R25, fig. 1.
- Solder a 1kohm resistor to the cathode of D16.
- Solder a lead to the anode of D10 and connect the lead to the – socket of a 5V DC power supply, fig. 1.
- Solder a lead to the cathode of D12, solder the free end of the two 1kohm resistors to the lead, and connect the lead to the + socket of the 5V DC power supply, fig. 1.
- Connect the mid-point of the balanced ±5V DC power supply to J16 (ground), fig 1, and switch on the power supply.
- Connect an oscilloscope to points ①, ②, ③ and ④, figs. 1 and 2.
- When the measured pulses are like the oscilloscope pictures ①, ②, ③ and ④, figs. 1 and 2, the switch mode power supply is in order.

Fig. 1

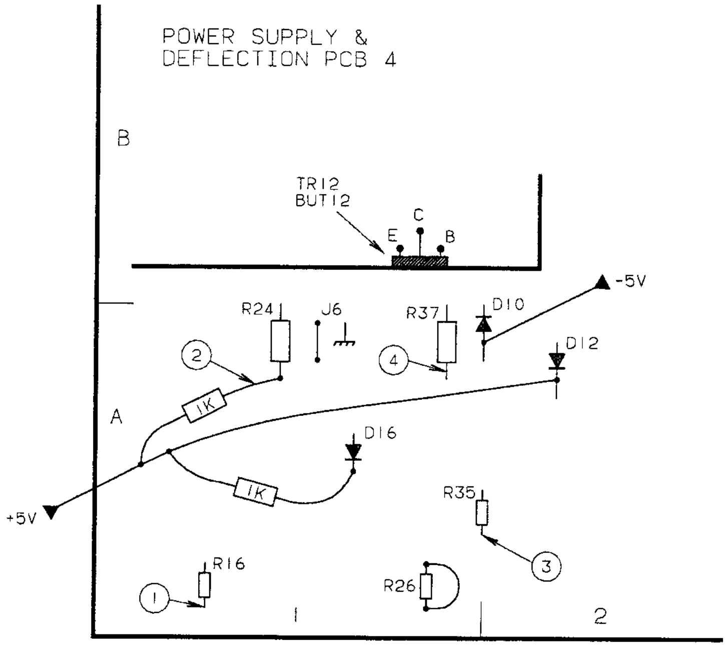
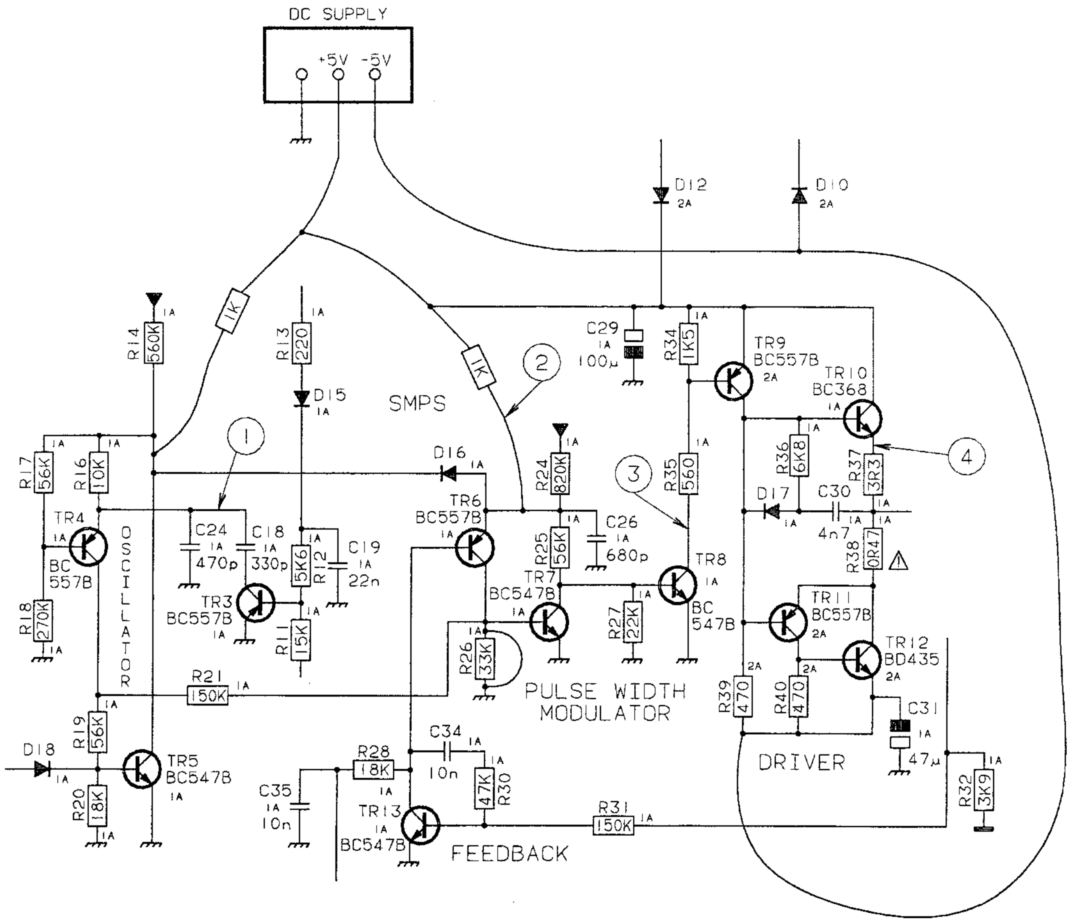
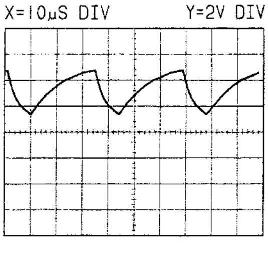


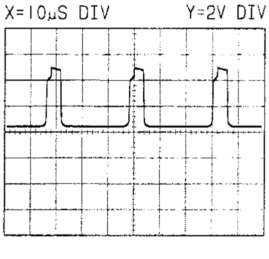
Fig. 2


DC SUPPLY
+5V
-5V
D12
D10
1K
R14 560K
R13 220
D15
SMPS
2
1
R17 56K
R16 10K
D16
TR6 BC557B
TR4 BC 557B
C24 470p
C18 330p
R12 5K6
C19 22n
TR3 BC557B
R11 15K
R18 270K
OSCILLATOR
R21 150K
R19 56K
D18
TR5 BC547B
R20 18K
C29 100µ
R34 1K5
TR9 BC557B
TR10 BC368
R36 6K8
R37 3R3
4
3
R35 560
D17
C30 4n7
R38 0R47
R24 820K
R25 56K
C26 680p
TR7 BC547B
TR8 BC 547B
R27 22K
R26 33K
PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR
TR11 BC557B
TR12 BD435
R39 470
R40 470
C31 47µ
DRIVER
R32 3K9
C34 10n
R28 18K
C35 10n
R30 47K
TR13 BC547B
R31 150K
FEEDBACK

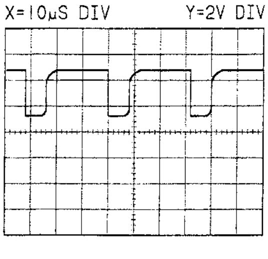
①



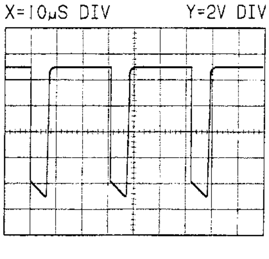
③



②



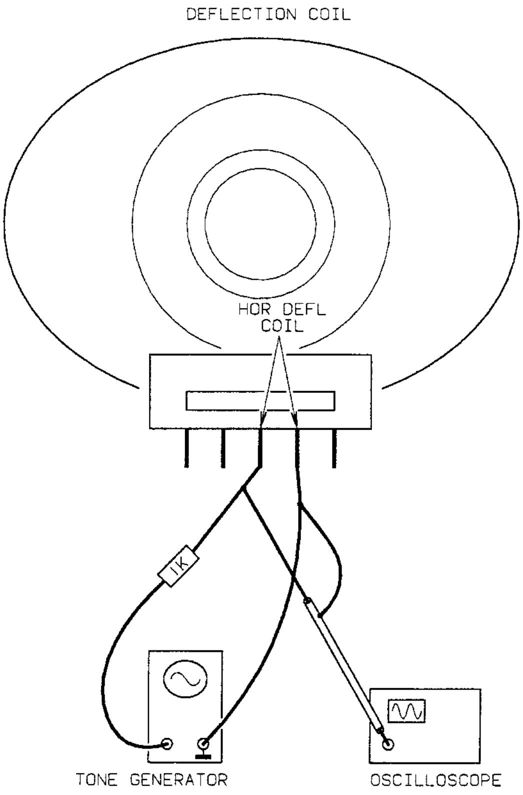
④



www.manualscenter.com

Guidelines for fault-finding in the horizontal deflection

- The TV set must not be connected to the mains.
- Connect a tone generator to the horizontal deflection coil via a 1 kohm resistor. The tone generator should produce a sine-wave signal of approx. 43 kHz, 100 mV, RMS.
- Connect an oscilloscope to the horizontal deflection coil.



- Check that the resonant frequency is 43 ±2 kHz by changing the frequency of the tone generator.
- If resonant frequencies within the 60 kHz - 90 kHz range are found, the reason for this fault may be one of the following: the EHT transformer 4T1 is short-circuited, the horizontal deflection coil is short-circuited or 4C102 is disconnected.

Separation of the E/W circuit and the horizontal deflection

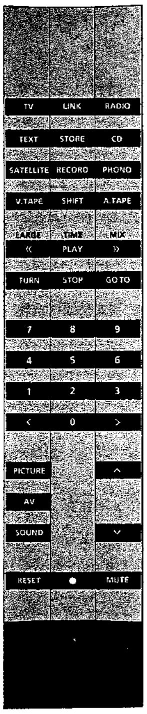
- If the picture is wide and distorted: Disconnect the connection from 4L8 pin 1 to the E/W output (the drain of 4TR35 and the anode of 4D77). If the picture subsequently becomes narrow and has pincushion distortion, the diode modulator is OK.
- If the picture is narrow and distorted: Disconnect the connection from 4L8 pin 1 to the E/W circuit, and short-circuit pin 1 of 4L8 to ground. If the picture subsequently becomes wide and has pincushion distortion, the diode modulator is OK.

Automatic Cut-Off

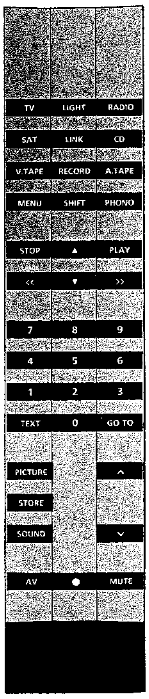
The automatic Cut-Off circuit automatically balances out the differences which occur among the cut-off points of the three electron guns during the life of the picture tube.

The automatic cut-off adjustment is achieved through the interaction of 39/41IC4, various components in the video output and the picture tube (the R, G and B feedback signals).
If one of the three electron guns requires higher driving, the DC level of the signal at the ancillary output (pins 1, 3 or 5) of 39/41IC4 will be increasing.

Beolink 1000 MK II


TV
LINK
RADIO
TEXT
STORE
CD
SATELLITE
RECORD
PHONO
V.TAPE
SHIFT
A.TAPE
LARGE
TIME
MIX
‹‹
PLAY
››
TURN
STOP
GO TO
7
8
9
4
5
6
1
2
3
‹
0
›
PICTURE
^
AV
SOUND
v
RESET
●
MUTE

Beolink 1000 MK III


TV
LIGHT
RADIO
SAT
LINK
CD
V.TAPE
RECORD
A.TAPE
MENU
SHIFT
PHONO
STOP
▲
PLAY
<<
▼
>>
7
8
9
4
5
6
1
2
3
TEXT
0
GO TO
PICTURE
^
STORE
SOUND
v
AV
●
MUTE

OPTIONS & SHIFT functions

OPTIONS
The TV can be programmed for several different options.

Option 0 = The IR receiver of the TV is disconnected.

Option 1 = Video and audio systems (Beolink system) placed in the same room.

Option 2 = Video and audio systems (Beolink system) placed in different rooms.

Option 5 = Master (the TV responds to both IR data codes and to AUX datalink codes).

Option 6 = Slave (the TV responds to IR data codes only).

Option 7 = Autoconfiguration. If the TV is set to option 5 and connected to an MCL 2AV, the TV is automatically set to option 7 = option 6, slave. If the MCL 2AV is disconnected from the TV, the TV will remain in option 6. Options 1 and 2 have no influence on autoconfiguration.

⇨

Programming example:
Press ● PICTURE 1 STORE
PICTURE 5 STORE = options 1 and 5.

If STORE is pressed, the stand-by LED will flash once, indicating that the command has been received.

Options 1 and 2 always have to be linked with option 5 or 6. The TV has been programmed for options 1 and 5 at the factory.

SHIFT functions

Press: GOTO SHIFT 3 = Switching between system BG and system L.

Press: SHIFT 7 = Non-Interlace.

Press: SHIFT 9 = The S-VHS input has now been selected.
These SHIFT functions are toggle functions.

The SHIFT 2 function:

By means of the SHIFT 2 function the TV can be locked to the selected programme for recording on a video tape recorder with one-way data communication. The operating procedure has been described on the basis of a Beolink 1000 MK III.

1. One video tape recorder connected:
   Select the source, TV or SAT, and then press RECORD RECORD SHIFT 2. The TV is now locked to the selected programme.
   To unlock the signal path again, press TV or SAT SHIFT 2.
2. Two video tape recorders (VTR1 and VTR2) connected:
   The signal path can be locked to only one of the video tape recorders at a time.

VTR1:
Select the source, TV or SAT, and then press RECORD RECORD SHIFT 2. The TV is now locked to the selected programme for recording on VTR1.
To unlock the signal path again, press V.TAPE TV or SAT SHIFT 2.

VTR2:
Select the source, TV or SAT, and then press SHIFT RECORD SHIFT RECORD SHIFT 2. The TV is now locked to recording on VTR2.
To unlock the signal path again, press SHIFT V.TAPE TV or SAT SHIFT 2.

SERVICE-EINSTELLUNGEN MIT BEOLINK 1000

Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE'

TV-Gerät in SERVICEMODE bringen:
- Rückwandteil abnehmen.
- TV-Taste drücken.
- SERVICEMODE-Steckverbindung P700 auf PCB14 kurzzeitig kurzschließen.

Die Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' bietet die folgenden Service-Einstellmöglichkeiten:
(Wegen sonstiger Möglichkeiten in der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' siehe Reparaturtips).

Bildeinstellungen:

Display		Einstellbereich
Rdr	Red drive	0-63
Grd	Green drive	0-63
Rcu	Red cut-off balance	0-63
Gcu	Green cut-off balance	0-63
BRI	BRIlliance preset	0-7
COL	COLour preset	0-7

Geometrieeinstellungen:

Display		Einstellbereich
Hfq	Horizontal frequency	0-63
Hph	Horizontal phase	0-63
Ham	Horizontal amplitude	0-63
Vam	Vertical amplutude	0-63
Vsc	Vertical s correction	0-63
Vsh	Vertical shift (centering)	0-63
Vli	Vertical liniarity	0-63
EWc	EW corner	0-63
EWp	EW parabola	0-63
EWt	EW tilt	0-63

Reset

Einstellen von Helligkeit (Brilliance), Farbsättigung (Colour) und Kontrast (Contrast) auf Nominalwerte:

- BRILLIANCE	32	PICTURE ∧ ∨
- COLOUR	32	PICTURE ∧ ∨
- CONTRAST	44	PICTURE ∧ ∨

Zum Speichern der Werte im TV-Gerät sind die Tasten PICTURE STORE STORE zu drücken. Durch Drücken der RESET-Taste (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III, siehe Seite 5-23) kehrt das TV-Gerät zu diesen voreingestellten Werten zurück.

BEDIENUNG IN DER BETRIEBSART 'SERVICEMODE'

≪ ≫	Springen im Menü
< >	oder
▲ ▼	Ändern des Wertes
STOP	Verlassen der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE'.

Beim Verlassen von 'SERVICEMODE' werden die gewählten Werte gespeichert. Die Klang- und Bildeinstellungen des TV-Gerätes mit Beolink 1000 funktionieren in der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' auf normale Art.

Für die nachstehenden Abgleichungen ist ein normales Farbtestbild zu benutzen.

Voreinstellung (Preset)

Voreinstellung (Referenzniveau) von Helligkeit (Brilliance) und Farbsättigung (Colour).

- Helligkeit und Farbsättigung mit RESET (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) auf Nominalwerte einstellen.
- TV-Gerät in Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' bringen.
- Helligkeit (BRI) auf korrekten Helligkeitsinhalt im Bild abgleichen. (typisch 5).
- Farbsättigung (COL) auf korrekte Farbsättigung abgleichen (typisch 4).

Sperrpunkt-Balance (Cut-off balance)

- Helligkeit mit RESET (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) auf Nominalwert einstellen.
- Farbsättigung auf '0' einstellen.
- TV-Gerät in Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' bringen.
- Rote und grüne 'Cut-off'-Balance (Rcu) und (Gcu) so lange abgleichen, bis die dunklen Felder im Testbild farblos sind.

Treiber (Drive)

- Helligkeit mit RESET (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) auf Nominalwert einstellen.
- Farbsättigung auf '0' einstellen.
- TV-Gerät in Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' bringen.
- Roten und grünen Treiber (Rdr) und (Gdr) auf korrekten Weißton abgleichen.

HORIZONTAL-ABLENKUNG

Horizontalfrequenz

- Anschluß 5 des 13IC1 an Masse kurzschließen.
- 'Hfq' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen.
- Horizontalfrequenz auf möglichst langsames horizontales Bildrollen abgleichen.
- Kurzschluß entfernen.

Ost-West-Parabel (EW parabola)

- 'EWp' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte seitliche Bildrandgeometrie abgleichen.

Ost-West-Trapez (EW tilt)

- 'EWt' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Geometrie abgleichen (Vertikal-Zentrierung wird beeinflußt).

Ost-West-Bildecke (EW corner)

- 'EWc' im 'SERVICEMODE-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Bildeckengeometrie abgleichen.

Horizontal-Amplitude

- 'Ham' im 'SERVICEMODE-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Amplitude abgleichen.

Horizontal-Zentrierung/'Phase'

- Helligkeit (BRILLIANCE) auf Maximum einstellen.
- 'Ham' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen und auf minimale Breite abgleichen.
- 'Hph' wählen und Bild zentrieren, so daß es innerhalb der Abtastzeit liegt.
- 'Ham' wählen und auf korrekte Breite abgleichen.
- Bild bestmöglich mit 3S1 zentrieren.
- 'Hph' wählen und nachträglich abgleichen.
- RESET-Taste (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) drücken, um BRILLIANCE auf Nominalwert einzustellen.

VERTIKAL-ABLENKUNG

Vertikal-Amplitude
(Vertical amplitude)

- 'Vam' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Amplitude abgleichen.

Vertikal-Linearität
(Vertical liniarity)

- 'Vli' im 'SERVICEMODE-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Linearität abgleichen.

Vertikale S-Korrektur
(Vertical s correction)

- 'Vsc' im 'SERVICEMODE-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Zentrierung abgleichen (Ost-West-Bildecken werden beeinflußt).

Vertikal-Zentrierung
(Vertical shift)

- 'Vsh' im 'SERVICEMODE'-Menü wählen.
- Auf korrekte Zentrierung abgleichen (Ost-West-Trapez wird beeinflußt).

Falls notwendig, ist der Abgleichvorgang zu wiederholen.

ABGLEICHUNGEN

Bei den folgenden Abgleichungen ist das Gerät - falls nichts Gegenteiliges angeführt ist – an ein normales Farbtestbild anzuschließen. Die Service-Einstellungen mit dem Beolink-Terminal müssen vorgenommen sein.

Modul 39/41 PAL/SECAM/NTSC-Decoder
Fokussierung

- Helligkeit und Farbsättigung mit RESET (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) auf Nominalwerte einstellen.
- Kontrast auf Maximum einstellen.
- Mit dem Fokussierpotentiometer auf Modul 3 auf bestmögliche Fokussierung – ca. 10 cm vom Bildrand gesehen – abgleichen.

4,43 MHz-Chroma-Saugkreis

- PAL-Testbild (Farbbalken) anschließen.
- Oszilloskop an 39/41J10 (Koordinate 2C) anschließen.
- Mit 39/41L1 (Koordinate 1C) auf minimalen 4,43 MHz-Rest im Signal abgleichen.

PLL-Referenzoszillator

- PAL-Testbild (Farbbalken) anschließen.
- 39/41J6 und 39/41J7 (Koordinate 2B) kurzschließen.
- Mit 39/41C48 (Koordniate 1B) auf minimales Farbrollen im Farbbalken abgleichen.

Falls im TV-Gerät PAL/NTSC B/G/M ZF montiert ist, muß auch 41C46 abgeglichen werden.

- Mit 41C46 (Koordinate 1B) – genau wie bei 41C48 – abgleichen; das TV-Gerät muß aber hierzu an ein 'NTSC M'-Testbild angeschlossen sein.

'Cloche'-Filter

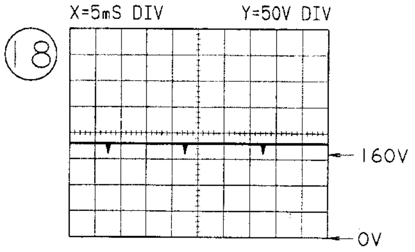
- SECAM-Testbild (Farbbalken) anschließen.
- Mit 41L22 (Koordinate 2C) auf bestmögliche Farbübergänge im Farbbalken abgleichen.

SECAM-Schwarzpegel

- SECAM-Farbtestbild mit schwarzem Inhalt anschließen.
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 1 des 41IC1 anschließen.
- Mit 41R65 (Koordinate 1A) abgleichen, bis der DC-Pegel des Signals dem DC-Pegel des Austastsignals (Blanking) entspricht (Schwarzpegel).
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 3 des 41IC1 anschließen.
- Mit 41L25 (Koordinate 1A) abgleichen, bis der DC-Pegel des Signals dem DC-Pegel des Austastsignals (Blanking) entspricht (Schwarzpegel).
- Abgleichvorgang wiederholen.

Cut-off (G2)

- Helligkeit auf den Nennwert einstellen, RESET oder SHIFT MUTE (Beolink 1000 MK III).
- Tasten PICTURE MUTE drücken.
- Mit einem Oszilloskop den Meßpunkt am 3R1, 3R2 oder 3R3 (Oszilloskopbild Nr. 18) ermitteln, der die höchste Meßpulsspannung ergibt.
- Mit dem G2-Potentiometer (PCB3) so lange abgleichen, bis die Meßpulsspannung bei 160 VDC liegt (absoluter Maximalpegel).
- Nach dieser Einstellung die Tasten PICTURE MUTE drücken.



Alternative Einstellung des Sperrpunkts (Cut-off)

Zur Einzielung einer genauen Einstellung ist das Verfahren mit Oszilloskop – wie oben beschrieben – zu befolgen.

- Helligkeit mit RESET (oder SHIFT MUTE Beolink 1000 MK III) auf Nominalwert einstellen.
- PICTURE MUTE-Tasten drücken und 9R17 (LDR) zudecken.
- Mit einem DC-Voltmeter (Ri > 1MΩ) den Spannungsabfall über 3R1, 3R2 und 3R3 messen.
- Mit dem G2-Potentiometer (Modul 3) so lange abgleichen, bis 2 V über denjenigen der Widerstände 3R1, 3R2 oder 3R3 gemessen werden, der den geringsten Spannungsabfall aufweist.
- Nach dem Abgleichvorgang die Tasten PICTURE MUTE drücken.

Modul 1/38 Tuner & ZF-Teil (Tuner & IF) AFC

Ist nur abzugleichen, wenn 1/38IC4 ausgetauscht worden ist.
- 1/38R100 (Koordinate 5F) kurzschließen.
- 1/38L13 (Koordinate 3A) kurzschließen.
- DC-Voltmeter an Anschluß 5 des 1/38IC4 (Koordinate 3B) anschließen, und so lange mit 1/38L12 (Koordinate 3B) abgleichen, bis 6 V gemessen werden.
- 1/38R204 (Koordinate 3F) ganz im Gegenuhrzeigersinn drehen.
- DC-Voltmeter zwischen Anschluß 3 und Anschluß 6 des 1/38IC9 (Koordinate 4E) anschließen und mit 1/38R196 (Koordinate 5E) abgleichen, bis 0,6 V gemessen werden.
- DC-Voltmeter an Anschluß 3 des 1/38IC9 (Koordinate 4E) anschließen und mit 1/38R204 (Koordinate 3F) abgleichen, bis 6,3 V gemessen werden.
- Kurzschlüsse über 1/38R100 und 1/38L13 entfernen.

Bildträger 38,9 MHz (Video carrier)

Ist nur abzugleichen, wenn 1/38IC3 ausgetauscht worden ist.
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 8 des 1/38IC3 (Koordinate 3C) anschließen.
- Mit 1/38L11 (Koordinate 3C) auf möglichst horizontale vordere Schulter des Zeilensynchronisierimpulses abgleichen.

Stop Abstimmung (Stop tuning)

Ist nur abzugleichen, wenn 1/38IC12 ausgetauscht worden ist.
- Antennensignal vom Tuner entfernen.
- Frequenzzähler an Anschluß 5 des 1/38IC12 (Koordinate 2A) anschließen.
- Mit 1/38R99 (Koordinate 2A) so lange abgleichen, bis 15.625 Hz gemessen werden.

Automatische Verstärkungsregelung (AGC)

Ist nur abzugleichen, wenn 1/38IC3 ausgetauscht worden ist.
- Ein Antennensignal B/G oder I anschließen.
- 1/38R56 (Koordinate 4D) ganz im Uhrzeigersinn drehen, danach im Gegenuhrzeigersinn drehen, bis das Bild gerade rauschfrei ist.

Video-Ausgangssignal (Video output)

- Oszilloskop an den Emitter des 1/38TR17 (Koordinate 2C) anschließen.
- Mit 1/38R167 (Koordinate 2C) abgleichen, bis 2 Vpp gemessen werden.

Tonmischer (Sound mixer)

Ist nur abzugleichen, wenn 1/38IC3 ausgetauscht worden ist.
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 5 des 1/38IC3 (Koordinate 3C) anschließen (x = 1 µS).
- Mit 1/38L9 (Koordinate 3C) so lange abgleichen, bis oberster und tiefster Teil des Signals möglichst parallel sind.

Kanaltrennung

- Antennensignal mit A2-Stereo-Tonmodulation anschließen.
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 14 des 1/38IC2 (Koordinate 1C) anschließen.
- Mit 1/38R17 (Koordinate 1C) auf minimales Übersprechen abgleichen.

Modul 47 Picture-in-Picture PLL-Referenzoszillator

- PAL-Testbild (Farbbalken) anschließen.
- 47J1 und 47J2 (Koordinate 4A) kurzschließen.
- Mit 47C77 (Koordinate 3B) auf minimales Farbrollen im Farbbalken abgleichen.

Falls im TV-Gerät PAL/NTSC B/G/M ZF montiert ist, muß auch 47C75 abgeglichen werden.
- Mit 47C75 (Koordinate 4B) – genau wie bei 47C77 – abgleichen; das TV-Gerät muß aber hierzu an ein 'NTSC M'-Testbild angeschlossen sein.

'Cloche'-Filter

- SECAM-Testbild (Farbbalken) anschließen.
- Mit 47L5 (Koordinate 3B) auf bestmögliche Farbübergänge im Farbbalken abgleichen.

SECAM-Schwarzpegel

- SECAM-Farbtestbild mit schwarzem Inhalt anschließen.
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 1 des 47IC4 anschließen.
- Mit 47R105 (Koordinate 3A) abgleichen, bis der DC-Pegel des Signals dem DC-Pegel des Austastsignals (Blanking) entspricht (Schwarzpegel).
- Oszilloskop an Anschluß 3 des 47IC4 anschließen.
- Mit 47L6 (Koordinate 4A) abgleichen, bis der DC-Pegel des Signals dem DC-Pegel des Austastsignals (Blanking) entspricht (Schwarzpegel).
- Abgleichvorgang wiederholen.

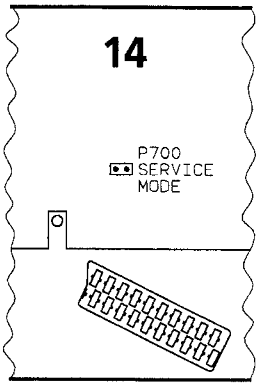
www.manualscenter.com

REPARATURTIPS

Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE'

TV-Gerät in SERVICEMODE bringen:

- Rückwandteil abnehmen.
- TV-Taste drücken.
- SERVICEMODE-Steckverbindung P700 auf PCB14 kurzzeitig kurzschließen.



Die Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' bietet die folgenden Einstellmöglichkeiten:
Bild- und Geometrieeinstellungen, siehe hierzu den Abschnitt SERVICE-EINSTELLUNGEN MIT BEOLINK 1000.

Auslesen von Typ- und Seriennummer des Gerätes

3340	00000001	Last error no
Typnummer	Seriennummer	Letzter Fehlerzustand

Bildröhren

Für das Fernsehgerät werden zwei verschiedene Bildröhrentypen verwendet – einen Philips-Typ und einen Videocolour-Typ.
Die beiden Bildröhrentypen erfordern beim Einschalten des Fernsehgerätes unterschiedlich lange Bild-Mute-Zeiten:
Philips 7-8 Sekunden.
Videocolour 11-12 Sekunden.

Diese Zeiten – 7-8 oder 11-12 Sekunden – können in der Betriebsart SERVICEMODE gewählt werden:

- In SERVICEMODE mit den Tasten << oder >> Rdr wählen.
- Für 7-8 Sekunden auf 8 drücken (Philips).
- Für 11-12 Sekunden auf 9 drücken (Videocolour).

Als Bestätigung dafür, daß der Befehl korrekt empfangen worden ist, schaltet sich das Fernsehgerät aus der Betriebsart SERVICEMODE heraus.

'Last error'

Ermöglicht das Auslesen eines etwaigen letzten Fehlerzustandes.

Das TV-Gerät weist eine Reihe von Sicherungskreisen auf, die bei Fehlern im Gerät in Funktion treten und das Gerät vor Folgeschäden schützen.

Die folgenden drei Fehlertypen werden überwacht:

- Stromausfall (Power fail) (z.B. Überlastung einer Versorgungsspannung).
- I^2C-Bus-Fehler
- EEPROM-Fehler

Auslesungen

Last error no = Kein Fehler registriert.
Last error pf = Stromausfall (Power fail).
Last error 00 bis einschl. FF = Fehler am I^2C-Bus.
Last error df = Datenfehler (Data failure) (EEPROM 6IC6 möglicherweise fehlerhaft).

Beim 'Power fail'-Kreis handelt es sich um ein als Ringnetz gekoppeltes System, das erkennt, ob eine oder mehrere Spannungsstabilisierungen überlastet sind. Ist dies der Fall, so wird dies vom Mikrocomputer (µC) registriert, der daraufhin das Gerät in die Stellung 'Stand-by' schaltet.

Der Kreis funktioniert so, daß der Mikrocomputer 6IC2 eine pulsierende Spannung auf Anschluß 10 hinausgibt.
Wenn keine Fehler erkannt werden, gelangt das Signal wieder zurück zum Anschluß 12 6IC4 des Mikrocomputers.

Falls eine Überlastung entsteht, klemmt die überlastete Versorgung das Signal an, und es trifft kein Signal am Anschluß 12 ein.

Dasselbe Signal bringt außerdem über 4C62, 4R84 und 4TR19 das Netzteil in den EIN-Zustand.

Falls ein Fehler entsteht, so daß dem Netzteil die vorgenannte pulsierende Spannung nicht zugeführt wird, schaltet das Netzteil automatisch in die Stellung 'Stand-by'.

Beim Anlaufen wird die 'Power fail'-Rückmeldung während der Dauer von 400 ms ignoriert, damit sich die verschiedenen Spannungsstabilisierungen korrekt einstellen können. Während dieser 400 ms kann man evtl. messen, wo die pulsierende Spannung im 'Power fail'-System belastet wird (siehe hierzu 'Power fail'- Diagramm, Seite 2-4).

Beim I^2C-Bus-Fehlersystem handelt es sich um einen Teil der Software, welche Kommunikationsfehler zwischen dem Mikrocomputer und den über den I^2C-Bus gesteuerten Komponenten registriert.
Falls ein solcher Kommunikationsfehler entsteht, schaltet der Mikrocomputer das Gerät in 'Stand-by'.

Falls im EEPROM (6IC6) ein Fehler entsteht, so daß sich die Grundeinstellungen des Gerätes nicht auf den Ablenk- und Farbteil übertragen lassen, ersetzt der Mikrocomputer die fehlenden Daten durch im Programmspeicher abgespeicherte Standardwerte.

Einschalten des Gerätes bei Ignorierung von Fehler(n): Bei Stromausfall (Power fail) oder I^2C-Bus-Fehlern, bei denen das TV-Gerät bei jedem Einschaltversuch in die Stellung 'Stand-by' zurückschaltet, ist es möglich, das TV-Gerät aus einem Zustand einzuschalten, in dem der Fehler ignoriert wird.

Hierzu ist wie folgt zu verfahren:
- Das TV-Gerät muß sich in der Stellung 'Stand-by' befinden.
- Die SERVICEMODE-Steckverbindung P700 auf PCB14 ist kurzszuchließen; der Kurzschluß muß permanent sein.
- Falls die 'Stand-by'/ON-LED orange leuchtet, handelt es sich bei dem Fehler um einen Stromausfallfehler. Leuchtet die LED rot, so ist von einem Datenfehler oder IC-Bus-Fehler die Rede.
- Jetzt die Taste TV drücken. Die LED leuchtet jetzt grün.
- Kurzschluß der SERVICEMODE-Steckverbindung entfernen. Das TV-Gerät startet jetzt in der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE', sofern dies überhaupt möglich ist.

⇨

Das TV-Gerät befindet sich jetzt in der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE', aber Stromausfall- und I^{2}C-Bus-Fehlern werden so lange ignoriert, bis das TV-Gerät das nächste Mal in 'Stand-by' geschaltet wird.

ACHTUNG! Wenn das TV-Gerät bei Ignorierung von Stromausfallfehlern eingeschaltet wird, kann dies zu umfassenden Zerstörungen im Gerät führen ('Stand-by'/ON LED leuchtet orange).

I^{2}C-Bus-Fehlern

Ein I^{2}C-Bus-Fehler bewirkt Kommunikationsausfall auf dem Bus, so daß der Mikrocomputer mit einer gegebenen Adresse nicht mehr kommunizieren kann. In den meisten Fallen bedeutet dies, daß die zugehörige Komponente fehlerhaft ist. Der Fehler kann auch auf eine andere Komponente zurückzuführen sein, die die Kommunikation gerade in dem Moment stört, in dem mit der Adresse, die als letzter Fehlerzustand ('Last error') angeführt ist, kommuniziert wurde.

Adressen bei I^{2}C-Bus-Fehlern:

Last error	
4E	1/38IC6, Tuner & ZF Port-Expander.
84	1/38IC2, A2 Stereo-Decoder.
40	31IC7, NICAM Stereo-Decoder.
42	39/41IC5, D/A-Umsetzer für 'CUT-OFF' und 'DRIVE'.
22	37IC2, Videotext-(Teletext)-Controller.
8C	13IC2, Ablenk-Controller.
82	14IC1, Ton-Controller.
86	14IC9, Video-Umschalter.

Nach der Reparatur eines Fehlers, der durch eine Fehlermeldung angezeigt gewesen ist, ist die Fehlermeldung durch 'Last error no' zu berichtigen. Dies erfolgt durch Drücken der < -oder > -(▲ oder ▼) Taste.

Auslesen der Nummer der Software-Version:
Das TV-Gerät soll nicht in der Betriebsart 'SERVICEMODE' geschaltet sein!
Tastenbetätigung:
TV MENU 0 0 PLAY oder
TV SHIFT TEXT 0 0 PLAY.

Fehlersuche in AFC-Schaltkreisen

Fehler in den AFC-Schaltkreisen des Tuner & ZF-Teils (Tuner & IF) PCB1/38 werden typisch zur Folge haben, daß das Abstimmsystem im Abstimmbereich ganz ab- oder aufwärts gezogen wird, oder daß das TV-Gerät die korrekte Frequenz nicht 'fangen' kann, wenn man versucht, auf eine Frequenz abzustimmen.

Es können die folgenden Richtlinien bei der Fehlersuche benutzt werden:
- Antennensignal anschließen.
- Zuerst 1/38R100 (Koordinate 5F) kurzschließen.
- Dann 1/38L13 (Koordinate 3A) kurzschließen – jetzt ist die AFC inaktiv.
- GOTO XXX drücken, um auf eine Frequenz abzustimmen.
- GOTO noch einmal drücken, um festzustellen, daß FINE TUNE in der Mitte liegt.
- DC-Voltmeter an Anschluß 5 des 1/38IC9 (Koordinate 4E) anschließen; die Spannung am Anschluß 5 muß bei 6 V ±0,3 V liegen.
  Ist die Spannung nicht richtig, so liegt der Fehler im 1/38IC4 oder in den benachbarten Komponenten.
- Falls die 6 V am Anschluß 5 in Ordnung sind, ist das DC-Voltmeter an Anschluß 3 des 1/38IC9 anzuschließen; die Spannung am Anschluß 3 muß höher sein als 6 V.

⇨

- DC-Voltmeter an Anschluß 6 des 1/38IC9 anschließen; die Spannung am Anschluß 6 muß niedriger sein als 6 V.
- Sind die Spannungen an den Anschlüssen 3 und 6 nicht in Ordnung, so liegt der Fehler im 1/38IC9, 1/38IC13 oder in den benachbarten Komponenten.

Fehlersuche in der Schaltnetzteil versorgung

Bei Fehlern in der Schaltnetzteilversorgung auf PCB4 (Power Supply & Deflection), wodurch z.B. TR1, BUT 12 die ganze Zeit fehlerhaft werden, können die folgenden Richtlinien bei der Fehlersuche benutzt werden:

- Netzspannung unterbrechen und Chassis herausnehmen.
- Basis-Emitter des TR7 (R26) kurzschließen, Abb. 1.
- Einen 1 kOhm-Widerstand im Mittelpunkt für R24 und R25 anlöten, Abb. 1.
- Einen 1 kOhm-Widerstand an der Kathode der D16 anlöten.
- Eine Leitung an der Anode der D10 anlöten und Leitung an die Minus-Buchse (-) einer 5 V-DC-Stromversorgung anschließen, Abb. 1.
- Eine Leitung an der Kathode der D12 anlöten, das freie Ende der beiden 1 kOhm-Widerstände an der Leitung festlöten und die Leitung an die Plus-Buchse (+) einer 5 V-DC-Stromversorgung anschließen, Abb. 1.
- Mittelpunkt der balancierten ±5 V-DC-Stromversorgung an J16 (Masse) anschließen, Abb. 1, und Stromversorgung einschalten.
- Oszilloskop in den Punkten ①, ②, ③ und ④ anschließen, Abb. 1 und 2.
- Wenn die gemessenen Impulse den Oszilloskopbildern ①, ②, ③ und ④ entsprechen, Abb. 1 und 2, ist die Schaltnetzteilversorgung in Ordnung.

Abb. 1

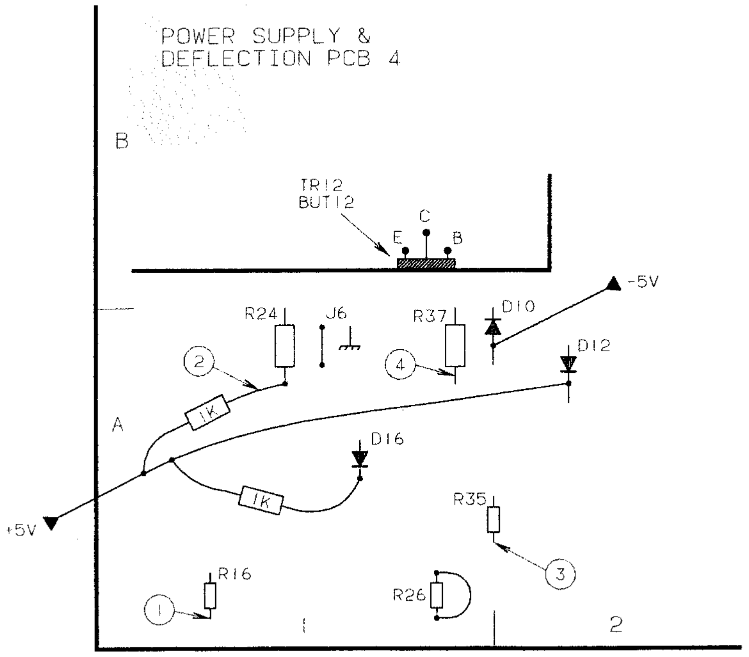
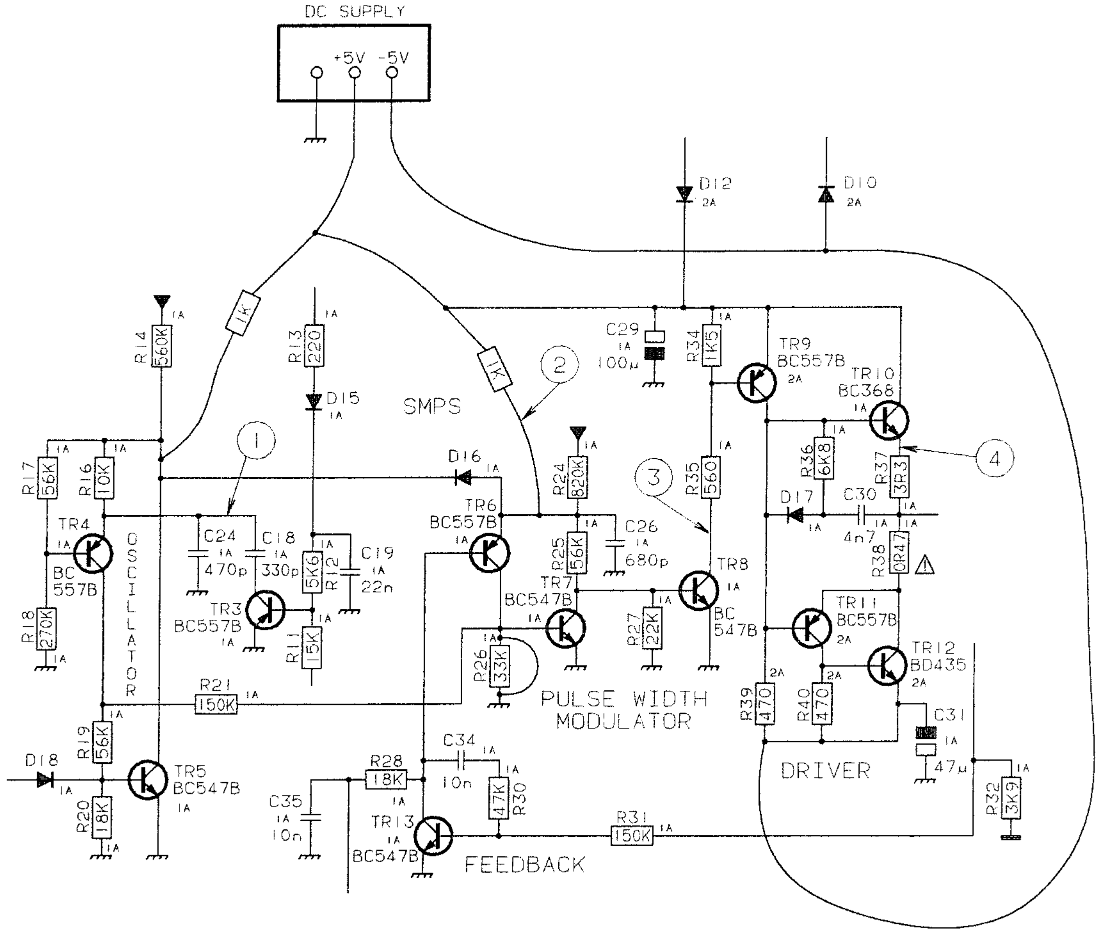
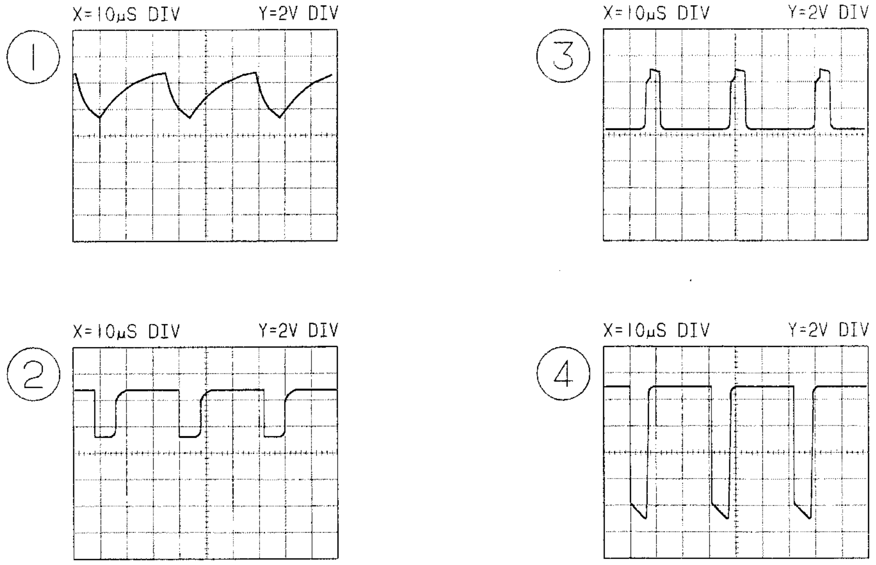

POWER SUPPLY &
DEFLECTION PCB 4
B
TR12
BUT12
C
E
B
R24
J6
R37
D10
-5V
D12
②
④
A
1K
D16
1K
+5V
R35
③
①
R16
R26
1
2

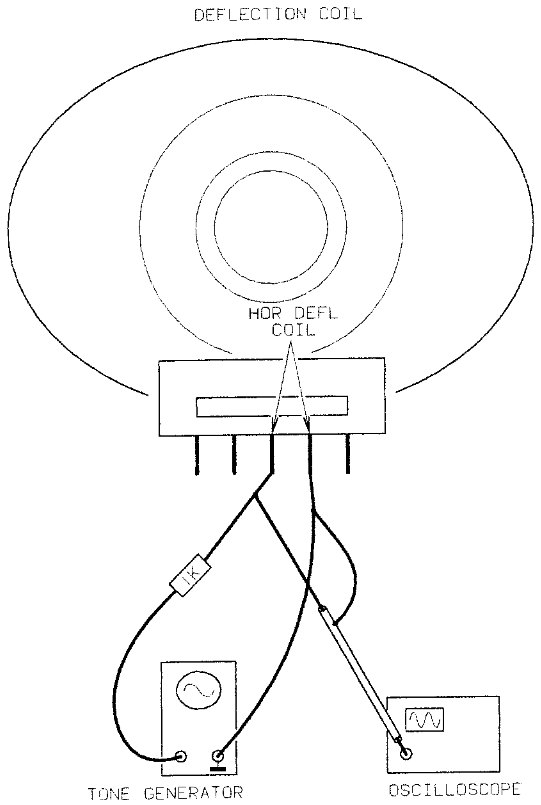
Abb. 2


DC SUPPLY
+5V
-5V
D12
D10
R14 560K
R13 220
1K
1K
C29 100µ
R34 1K5
TR9 BC557B
TR10 BC368
D15
SMPS
①
②
③
④
D16
R24 820K
R35 560
R36 6K8
R37 3R3
R17 56K
R16 10K
TR4 BC557B
OSCILLATOR
C24 470p
C18 330p
R12 5K6
C19 22n
TR6 BC557B
R25 56K
C26 680p
D17
C30 4n7
R38 0R47
TR3 BC557B
R11 15K
TR7 BC547B
TR8 BC547B
R27 22K
TR11 BC557B
TR12 BD435
R18 270K
R26 33K
PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR
R21 150K
R39 470
R40 470
C31 47µ
R19 56K
D18
TR5 BC547B
C34 10n
R28 18K
R30 47K
DRIVER
R20 18K
C35 10n
TR13 BC547B
R31 150K
FEEDBACK
R32 3K9



Richtlinien für die Fehlersuche im Horizontal–Ablenkteil

- TV-Gerät darf nicht ans Netz angeschlossen werden.
- Tongenerator an die horizontale Ablenkspule über einen 1-kOhm-Widerstand anschließen. Der Tongenerator muß ein Sinussignal von ca. 43 kHz 100 mV (RMS) abgeben.
- Oszilloskop an die horizontale Ablenkspule anschließen.


DEFLECTION COIL
HOR DEFL COIL
1K
TONE GENERATOR
OSCILLOSCOPE

- Prüfen, daß die Resonanzfrequenz bei 43 ±2 kHz liegt, indem die Frequenz des Tongenerators geändert wird.
  Falls Resonanzfrequenzen im Bereich 60 kHz - 90 kHz festgestellt werden, kann die Fehlerursache die folgende sein:
  EHT-Transformator 4T1 kurzgeschlossen, Horizontal-Ablenkspule kurzgeschlossen oder 4C102 unterbrochen.

Zerlegung des Ost-West-Kreises (E/W) und des Horizontal-Ablenkteils
- Bei breitem und verzerrtem Bild: Verbindung vom Anschluß 1 der 4L8 zum Ost-West-Ausgang unterbrechen (Drain des 4TR35 und Anode der 4D77). Falls das Bild danach schmal und kissenverzerrt erscheint, ist der Diodenmodulator in Ordnung.
- Bei schmalem und verzerrtem Bild: Verbindung vom Anschluß 1 der 4L8 zum Ost-West-Ausgang unterbrechen und Anschluß 1 der 4L8 an Masse kurzschließen. Falls das Bild danach breit und kissenverzerrt erscheint, ist der Diodenmodulator in Ordnung.

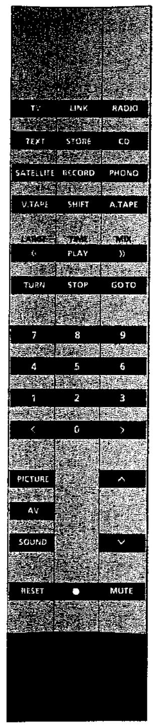
www.manualscenter.com

Automatischer Sperrpunkt (Cut-off)

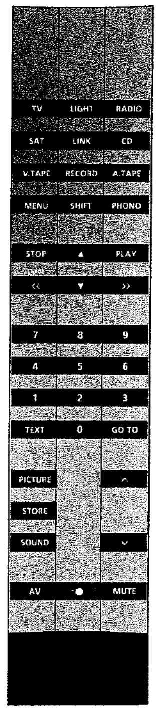
Der automatische 'Cut-off'-Schaltkreis gleicht automatisch die Unterschiede aus, die im Laufe der Bildröhrenlebensdauer zwischen den Sperrpunkten der drei Elektronenkanonen entstehen.

Der automatische Sperrpunktausgleich erfolgt im Zusammenwirken zwischen 39/41IC4, einigen Komponenten am Videoausgang und der Bildröhre (den R-, G- und B-'Feed-back'-Signalen).
Falls für eine der drei Elektronenkanonen eine höhere Aussteuerung erforderlich ist, wird der DC-Signalpegel am entsprechenden Ausgang (Anschluß 1, 3 oder 5) des 39/41IC4 ansteigen.

Beolink 1000 MK II


TV
LINK
RADIO
TEXT
STORE
CD
SATELLITE
RECORD
PHONO
V.TAPE
SHIFT
A.TAPE
LARGE
TIME
MIX
((
PLAY
))
TURN
STOP
GOTO
7
8
9
4
5
6
1
2
3
<
0
>
PICTURE
^
AV
SOUND
v
RESET
●
MUTE

Beolink 1000 MK III


TV
LIGHT
RADIO
SAT
LINK
CD
V.TAPE
RECORD
A.TAPE
MENU
SHIFT
PHONO
STOP
▲
PLAY
<<
▼
>>
7
8
9
4
5
6
1
2
3
TEXT
0
GO TO
PICTURE
^
STORE
SOUND
v
AV
●
MUTE

'OPTIONS & SHIFT'-Funktionen

OPTIONEN

Das TV-Gerät ist für mehrere verschiedene Optionen programmierbar.

Option 0 = IR-Empfänger des TV-Gerätes wird abgeschaltet.

Option 1 = Video- und Audiosystem (Beolink-System) im selben Zimmer.

Option 2 = Video- und Audiosystem (Beolink-System) in verschiedenen Zimmern.

Option 5 = Master (das TV-Gerät reagiert sowohl auf IR-Daten-Codes als auch auf AUX-Datenlink-Codes).

Option 6 = Slave (das TV-Gerät reagiert nur auf IR-Daten-Codes).

Option 7 = Autokonfiguration. Falls das TV-Gerät in Option 5 steht und mit einem MCL 2AV verknüpft wird, schaltet das TV-Gerät automatisch in Option 7 = Option 6, Slave. Falls MCL 2AV wieder vom TV-Gerät getrennt wird, verbleibt das TV-Gerät in Option 6. Option 1 und 2 haben keinen Einfluß auf 'Autokonfiguration'.

Programmierungsbeispiel:
Tastenbetätigung
● PICTURE 1 STORE
PICTURE 5 STORE = option 1 und 5.

Beim Drücken auf STORE blinkt die Standby-LED einmal, was anzeigt, daß der Befehl empfangen ist.

Option 1 und 2 sind immer mit Option 5 oder Option 6 zu programmieren. Das TV-Gerät ist werksseitig auf Option 1 und 5 programmiert.

'SHIFT'-Funktionen

Tastenbetätigung
GOTO SHIFT 3 = Umschaltung zwischen System BG und L.

Tastenbetätigung
SHIFT 7 = Non-Interlace.

Tastenbetätigung
SHIFT 9 = S-VHS-Eingang wurde gewählt.
Bei diesen 'SHIFT'-Funktionen handelt es sich um Kippschalt-Funktionen.

'SHIFT' 2-Funktionen:

Mittels der 'SHIFT' 2-Funktion läßt sich das TV-Gerät auf dem gewählten Programm zur Aufzeichnung auf einem Videorecorder mit Einweg-Datenkommunikation verrasten. Die Bedienung ist aufgrund von Beolink MK III beschreiben.

1. Anschluß von 1 Videorecorder:
   Anwahl von Quelle, TV oder SAT, danach Eingabe von RECORD RECORD SHIFT 2. Das TV-Gerät ist jetzt zuf dem gewählten Programm fest eingerastet. Zum 'Ausrasten' aus dieser Stellung ist die folgende Eingabe erforderlich: TV oder SAT SHIFT 2.

2. Anschluß von 2 Videorecordern (VTR1 und VTR2):
   Der Signalweg kann nur mit jeweils einem der Videorecorder verrastet werden.

VTR1:
Anwahl von Quelle, TV oder SAT, danach Eingabe von RECORD RECORD SHIFT 2. Das TV-Gerät ist jetzt auf dem gewählten Programm zur Aufzeichnung auf VTR1 fest eingerastet.
Zum 'Ausrasten' aus dieser Stellung ist die folgende Eingabe erforderlich: V.TAPE TV oder SAT SHIFT 2.

VTR2:
Anwahl von Quelle, TV oder SAT, danach Eingabe von SHIFT RECORD SHIFT RECORD SHIFT 2. Das TV-Gerät ist jetzt auf dem gewählten Programm zur Aufzeichnung auf VTR2 fest eingerastet.
Zum 'Ausrasten' aus dieser Stellung ist die folgende Eingabe erforderlich: SHIFT V.TAPE TV oder SAT SHIFT 2.

REGLAGES DE MAINTENANCE, BEOLINK 1000

Mode de maintenance

Amener le téléviseur en MODE DE MAINTENANCE :

- Déposer la face arrière.
- Appuyer sur la touche TV.
- Court-circuiter brièvement la fiche «MODE DE MAINTENANCE» (P700) au niveau de la carte PCB14.

Le MODE DE MAINTENANCE permet de procéder au réglage suivant:
(Se reporter aux conseils de réparation pour connaître les autres possibilités offertes par ce mode).

Réglages de l'image :

Affichage		Plage de régulation
Rdr	Red drive	0-63
Gdr	Green drive	0-63
Rcu	Red cut off balance	0-63
Gcu	Green cut off balance	0-63
BRI	Brilliance preset	0-7
COL	COLour preset	0-7

Réglages de la géométrie :

Affichage		Plage de régulation
Hfq	Horizontal frequency	0-63
Hph	Horizontal phase	0-63
Ham	Horizontal amplitude	0-63
Vam	Vertical amplitude	0-63
Vsc	Vertical S correction	0-63
Vsh	Vertical shift (centrage)	0-63
Vli	Vertical liniarity	0-63
EWc	EW corner	0-63
EWp	EW parabola	0-63
EWt	EW tilt	0-63

Remise à l'état initial

Amener la luminosité, la saturation des couleurs et le contraste sur leur valeur nominale :

- BRILLIANCE	32	PICTURE ∧ ∨
- COLOUR	32	PICTURE ∧ ∨
- CONTRAST	44	PICTURE ∧ ∨

Mémoriser les valeurs dans le téléviseur en appuyant sur les touches PICTURE STORE STORE. Il est ainsi possible de les rappeller en appuyant sur la touche RESET ou sur SHIFT MUTE (Beolink 1000, version III) voir page 5-36.

Commande en MODE DE MAINTENANCE

« »	Déplacement pas à pas dans le menu
‹ ›	ou sur
▲ ▼	Modification de la valeur
STOP	Sortie du mode de maintenance

Les valeurs sélectionnées sont mémorisées en sortant du MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
Avec le Beolink 1000, la régulation des surfaces sonores et images fonctionne en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.

En règle générale, les réglages suivants mettent en oeuvre une mire couleur.

Preset

Préréglage (niveau de référence) de la luminosité et de la saturation des couleurs.

- Régler la luminosité et la saturation des couleurs sur leur valeur nominale RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, Beolink 1000,version III.
- Amener le téléviseur en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler la luminosité (BRI) pour obtenir une composante lumineuse correcte dans l'image (en générale, 5).
- Régler la saturation des couleurs (COL) pour obtenir une saturation correcte (en général, 4).

Cut-off balance

- Régler la luminosité sur la valeur nominale RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, Beolink 1000, version III.
- Régler la saturation des couleurs sur "0".
- Amener le téléviseur en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler la balance de coupure des signaux rouge et vert (Rcu) et (Gcu) jusqu'à ce que les champs foncés de la mire deviennent incolores.

Drive

- Régler la luminosité sur la valeur nominale RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, Beolink 1000, version III.
- Régler la saturation des couleurs sur "0".
- Amener le téléviseur en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler les signaux chroma rouge (Rdr) et vert (Gdr) pour obtenir le blanc de référence correct.

DEVIATION HORIZONTALE
Fréquence ligne

- Court-circuiter la borne 5 de 13IC1 à la masse.
- Sélectionner Hfq en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler la fréquence ligne pour obtenir le défilement horizontal le plus lent possible de l'image.
- Remédier au court-circuit.

Parabole est/ouest

- Sélectionner EWp en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir une géométrie correcte sur les côtés.

Distorsion est/ouest

- Sélectionner EWt en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir une géométrie correcte (le centrage vertical s'en trouve affecté).

Coins est/ouest

- Sélectionner EWc en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir une géométrie correcte dans les coins.

Amplitude horizontale

- Sélectionner Ham en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir l'amplitude correcte.

Centrage horizontal/"phase"

- Régler la luminosité (BRILLIANCE) sur la valeur maximale.
- Sélectionner Ham en MODE DE MAINTENANCE et régler pour obtenir une largeur maximale.
- Sélectionner Hph et centrer l'image pour qu'elle soit comprise dans le temps de balayage.
- Sélectionner Ham et régler pour obtenir une largeur correcte.
- A l'aide de 3S1, centrer l'image du mieux possible.
- Sélectionner Hph et affiner le réglage.
- Appuyer sur RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, (Beolink 1000, version III) pour régler la fonction BRILLIANCE sur la valeur nominale.

DEVIATION VERTICALE

Amplitude verticale

- Sélectionner Vam en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir une amplitude correcte.

Linéarité verticale

- Sélectionner Vli en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir la linéarité correcte.

Correction S verticale

- Sélectionner Vsc en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir une géométrie correcte (la fonction ”coin est/ouest” s'en trouve affectée).

Centrage vertical

- Sélectionner Vsh en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Régler pour obtenir un centrage correct (la fonction ”distorsion est/ouest” s'en trouve affectée).

Le cas échéant, répéter le procédure de réglage.

NOTICE DE REGLAGE

Sauf indication contraire, le récepteur doit être raccordé à une mire couleur traditionnelle lors des réglages suivants.
Il est impératif d'avoir effectué les réglages de maintenance à l'aide de la télécommande.

Décodeur 39/41 PAL/SECAM/ NTSC

Concentration

- Régler la luminosité et la saturation des couleurs sur les valeurs nominales RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, Beolink 1000, version III.
- Régler le contraste sur la valeur maximale.
- A l'aide du potentiomètre correspondant du module 3, régler pour obtenir une concentration optimale observée à une dizaine de centimètres du bord de l'écran.

Filtre de chrominance 4,43 MHz

- Raccorder une mire PAL (barres de couleurs).
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à 39/41J10 (coordonnées 2C).
- Régler 39/41L1 (coordonnées 1C) sur la fréquence résiduelle de 4,43 MHz du signal.

Osc réf. PLL

- Raccorder une mire PAL (barres de couleurs).
- Court-circuiter 39/41J6 et 39/41J7 (coordonnées 2B).
- Régler 39/41C48 (coordonnées 1B) pour obtenir un défilement minimal des couleurs de la barre.

Il convient également de régler 41C46 en présence d'une FI PAL/NTSC B/G/M.
- Régler 41C46 (coordonnées 1B) à l'image de 41C48. Le téléviseur doit toutefois être raccordé à une mire NTSC M.

Filtre en cloche

- Raccorder une mire SECAM (barres de couleurs).
- Régler 41L22 (coordonnées 2C) pour obtenir une transition optimale dans la barres de couleurs.

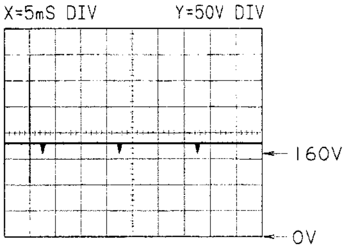
Niveau du noir SECAM

- Raccorder une mire couleurs SECAM présentant une composante noire.
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 1 de 41IC1.
- Régler 41R65 (coordonnées 1A) pour que le niveau cc du signal soit identique à celui de la valeur de suppression (niveau du noir).
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 3 de 41IC1.
- Régler 41L25 (coordonnées 1A) pour que le niveau cc du signal soit identique à celui de la valeur de suppression (niveau du noir).
- Répéter le réglage.

Point de coupure (G2)

- Régler la luminosité sur la valeur nominale, RESET ou SHIFT MUTE (Beolink 1000 MK version III).
- Appuyer sur PICTURE MUTE.
- A l'aide d'un oscilloscope, définir en 3R1, 3R2 ou 3R3 le point de mesure présentant la tension d'impulsion la plus élevée (photo n° 18 de l'oscilloscope.
- A l'aide du potentiomètre G2 (carte PCB3), régler jusqu'a obtenir une tension d'impulsion de 160 Vcc (niveau absolu maximal).
- A l'issue du réglage, appuyer sur PICTURE MUTE.

⑱



Regulation de point de coupure alternative

Il convient de respecter le mode opératoire ci-dessus faisant intervenir un oscilloscope pour obtenir un réglage précis.

- Régler la luminosité sur la valeur nominale RESET ou SHIFT MUTE, Beolink 1000, version III.
- Appuyer sur PICTURE MUTE et couvrir le 9R17 (LDR).
- A l'aide d'un voltmètre cc (Ri > 1 MΩ), mesurer la chute de tension au niveau de 3R1, 3R2 et 3R3.
- Se servir du potentiomètre G2 (module 3) pour obtenir 2 V au niveau de la cellule 3R1, 3R2 ou 3R3 qui présente la plus petite chute de tension.
- A l'issue du réglage, appuyer sur PICTURE MUTE.

Module 1/38 Tuner & FI
CAF

Ne régler qu'en cas de remplacement de 1/38IC4.
- Court-circuiter 1/38R100 (coordonnées 5F).
- Court-circuiter 1/38L13 (coordonnées 3A).
- Raccorder un voltmètre cc à la borne 5 de 1/38IC4 (coordonnées 3B) et régler 1/38L12 (coordonnées 3B) pour obtenir 6V.
- Tourner 1/38R204 (coordonnées 3F) en butée dans le sens anti-horaire.
- Raccorder un voltmètre cc entre les bornes 3 et 6 de 1/38IC9 (coordonnées 4E) et régler 1/38R196 (coordonnées 5E) pour obtenir 0,6V.
- Raccorder un voltmètre cc à la borne 3 de 1/38IC9 (coordonnées 4E) et régler 1/38R204 (coordonnées 3F) pour obtenir 6,3V.
- Remédier aux court-circuits affectant 1/38R100 et 1/38L13.

Porteuse vidéo 38,9 MHz

Ne régler qu'en cas de remplacement de 1/38IC3.
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 8 1/38IC3 (coordonnées 3C).
- Régler 1/38L11 (coordonnées 3C) pour obtenir une horizontalité maximale du flanc de montée de l'impulsion de synchronisation ligne.

Arrêt syntonisation

Ne régler qu'en cas de remplacement de 1/38IC12.
- Eliminer le signal d'antenne du sélecteur de canaux.
- Raccorder un compteur de fréquences à la borne 5 de 1/38IC12 (coordonnées 2A).
- Régler 1/38R99 (coordonnées 2A) pour mesurer 15625 Hz.

CAG

Ne régler qu'en cas de remplacement de 1/38IC3.
- Appliquer un signal d'antenne B/G ou I.
- Tourner 1/38R56 (coordonnées 4D) en butée dans le sens horaire. Tourner ensuite dans le sens antihoraire pour obtenir une image sans parasites.

Sortie vidéo

- Raccorder un oscilloscope à l'émetteur de 1/38TR17 (coordonnées 2C).
- Régler 1/38R167 (coordonnées 2C) pour mesurer 2 V crête à crête.

Mélangeur "son"

Ne régler qu'en cas de remplacement de 1/38IC3.
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 5 de 1/38IC3 (coordonnées 3C) ($x = 1$ µS).
- Régler 1/38L9 (coordonnées 3C) pour obtenir un parallélisme optimal entre la crête et le creux du signal.

Séparation des voies

- Appliquer un signal d'antenne présentant une modulation sonore stéréo A2.
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 14 de 1/38IC2 (coordonnées 1C).
- Régler 1/38R17 (coordonnées 1C) pour obtenir une diaphonie minimale.

Décodeur 47 Picture-in-Picture
Osc réf. PLL

- Raccorder une mire PAL (barres de couleurs).
- Court-circuiter 47J1 et 47J2 (coordonnées 4A).
- Régler 47C77 (coordonnées 3B) pour obtenir un défilement minimal des couleurs de la barre.

Il convient également de régler 47C75 en présence d'une FI PAL/NTSC B/G/M.
- Régler 47C75 (coordonnées 4B) à l'image de 47C77. Le téléviseur doit toutefois être raccordé à une mire NTSC M.

Filtre en cloche

- Raccorder une mire SECAM (barres de couleurs).
- Régler 47L5 (coordonnées 3B) pour obtenir une transition optimale dans la barres de couleurs.

Niveau du noir SECAM

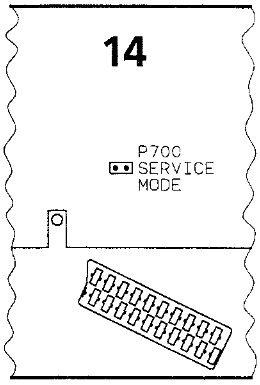
- Raccorder une mire couleurs SECAM présentant une composante noire.
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 1 de 47IC4.
- Régler 47R105 (coordonnées 3A) pour que le niveau cc du signal soit identique à celui de la valeur de suppression (niveau du noir).
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la borne 3 de 47IC4.
- Régler 47L6 (coordonnées 4A) pour que le niveau cc du signal soit identique à celui de la valeur de suppression (niveau du noir).
- Répéter le réglage.

www.manualscenter.com

CONSEILS DE REPARATION

Mode de Maintenance

Amener le téléviseur en MODE DE MAINTENANCE :
- Déposer la face arrière.
- Appuyer sur la touche TV.
- Court-circuiter brièvement la fiche «MODE DE MAINTENANCE» P700 située sur la carte PCB14.



Ce mode permet de régler l'image et la géométrie, voir paragraphe REGLAGES DE MAINTENANCE, BEOLINK 1000.

Lecture du type et du numéro de série de l'appareil

3340	00000001	Last error no
Type	Numéro de série	Dernière anomalie

Tube cathodique

Le téléviseur peut mettre en oeuvre 2 modèles de tubes cathodiques : un Philips et un Videocolour.
Le temps de coupure de l'image lors de la mise en marche est différent selon le modèle retenu.
Le modèle Philips demande 7 à 8 secondes, le modèle Videocolour 11 à 12 secondes.

Le temps (7 à 8 ou 11 à 12 secondes) se sélectionne au niveau du MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
- Sélectionner Rdr en MODE DE MAINTENANCE en utilisant les touches << ou >>.
- Appuyer sur 8 pour la fonction 7 à 8 secondes (Philips).
- Appuyer sur 9 pour la fonction 11 à 12 secondes (Videocolour).

Le téléviseur quitte le MODE DE MAINTENANCE et accuse ainsi réception de l'ordre.

Dernière anomalie

Permet de connaître la dernière anomalie éventuelle.

Le téléviseur est doté d'une série de circuits de protection qui deviennent actifs si une anomalie affecte l'appareil. Ils protègent l'appareil contre les dommages qui peuvent apparaître.

Le contrôle porte sur les trois types d'anomalies suivantes.

- Défaillance secteur (p. ex. surcharge d'une tension d'alimentation).
- Anomalie du bus I^2C.
- Anomalie de la mémoire EEPROM.

Lecture

Last error no = absence d'anomalie
Last error pf = défaillance secteur
Last error 00 jusqu'à FF compris = anomalie affectant le bus I^2C.
Last error df = erreur données (défaut éventuel de 6IC6 et de son EEPROM).

Le circuit «Power fail» est un circuit bouclé qui détecte la surcharge éventuelle d'une ou plusieurs stabilisations de tension. Le phénomène est enregistré par le microcalculateur qui commute l'appareil en mode «veille».

Le principe de fonctionnement du circuit est le suivant :
la borne 10 du microcalculateur 6IC2 envoie une tension pulsée.
La borne 12 du microcalculateur 6IC4 reçoit ce signal en l'absence d'anomalies.
En présence d'une surcharge, le circuit d'alimentation surchargé atténue le signal qui ne retourne donc pas à la borne 12.
Ce signal pilote également la mise en circuit du bloc d'alimentation via les cellules 4C62, 4R84 et 4TR19.

Le bloc d'alimentation commute automatiquement en mode «veille» si une anomalie apparait et empêche l'application de la tension pulsée.

Lors de la mise en circuit, le circuit «power fail» ignore durant 400ms le signal de réaction pour permettre aux diverses stabilisations de tension d'effectuer la régulation. Durant ce laps de temps, il est possible par exemple de localiser la sollicitation de la tension pulsée dans le système «power fail» (se reporter au schéma «power fail», page 2-4).

Le système détectant les anomalies dans le bus I^2C est la composante du logiciel qui enregistre les erreurs de communication entre le microcalculateur et les composants pilotés par ce bus.
Si une telle anomalie apparaît, le microcalculateur commute l'appareil en mode «veille».

Le microcalculateur remplace les données manquantes par les valeurs standard stockées dans la mémoire du programme si une anomalie affecte l'EEPROM (6IC6) et qu'il est impossible de transmettre les réglages fondamentaux de l'appareil aux composantes «déviation» et «couleur».

Mise en circuit en ignorant l'anomalie :
En mode «power fail» ou en présence d'une anomalie du bus I^2C se traduisant par une commutation du téléviseur en mode "veille" lors de chaque tentative de démarrage, il est possible de mettre le téléviseur en circuit et d'ignorer l'anomalie.

La procédure est la suivante :
- Le téléviseur doit être en mode «veille».
- Court-circuiter la fiche MODE DE MAINTENANCE P700 de la carte PCB14. Le court-circuit doit être constant.
- L'anomalie est imputable à une défaillance secteur si la DEL veille/MARCHE du téléviseur s'allume en orange. Si la DEL s'allume en rouge, nous sommes confrontés à une erreur «données» ou à une anomalie du bus I^2C.
- Appuyer sur la touche [TV]. La DEL s'allume alors en vert.
- Remédier au court-circuit de la fiche MODE DE MAINTENANCE. Le téléviseur démarre en MODE DE MAINTENANCE si cette option est possible.

⇨

Le téléviseur est donc en MODE DE MAINTENANCE mais les anomalies «power fail» et «bus I^2C» sont ignorées jusqu'à la prochaine commutation en mode «veille» du téléviseur.

ATTENTION ! Une mise en marche du téléviseur ignorant une anomalie «power fail» peut endommager sérieusement l'appareil (la DEL veille/ MARCHE s'allume en orange).

Anomalie du bus I^2C

Une telle anomalie signifie que la communication au niveau du bus est défaillante car le microcalculateur essayait de communiquer au niveau de cette adresse. Dans la majorité des cas, un tel phénomène matérialise la défectuosité du composant correspondant. Mais il est également envisageable que le défaut soit imputable à un autre composant qui à perturbé la communication effectuée au niveau de l'adresse répertoriée comme «last error».

Adresses en cas d'anomalie du bus I^2C :

Last error	
4E	1/38IC6, sélecteur de canaux et expanseur de porte FI.
84	1/38IC2, décodeur stéréo A2.
40	31IC7, décodeur stéréo NICAM.
42	39/41IC5, convertisseur N/A apparié aux fonctions CUT-OFF et DRIVE.
22	37IC2, contrôleur vidéotex.
8C	13IC2, contrôleur de déviation.
82	14IC1, contrôleur «son».
86	14IC9, sélecteur vidéo.

Il convient de corriger le message pour visualiser «Last error no» après avoir remédié au défaut signalé. Y procéder en appuyant sur < ou > (▲ ou ▼).

Lecture de la version du logiciel :
Le téléviseur ne doit pas être en MODE DE MAINTENANCE.
Appuyer sur les touches :
TV MENU 0 0 PLAY ou
TV SHIFT TEXT 0 0 PLAY.

Recherche des pannes dans le circuit CAF

Une anomalie dans les circuits CAF des cartes PCB1/38 «Tuner & IF» se traduit généralement par une recherche de canal dans les parties supérieures ou inférieures de la plage de sélection, ou par l'impossibilité du téléviseur de capter la fréquence adéquate quand l'opérateur essaie de se caler sur une fréquence.

Les directives suivantes peuvent êtres suivies lors de la recherche des pannes :
- Raccorder un signal d'antenne.
- Court-circuiter 1/38R100 (coordonnées 5F).
- Court-circuiter 1/38L13 (coordonnées 3A). Le CAF est alors hors circuit.
- Appuyer sur GOTO XXX pour sélectionner une fréquence.
- Appuyer une nouvelle fois sur GOTO et vérifier que la fonction «FINE TUNE» est réglée sur la valeur moyenne.
- Raccorder un voltmètre cc à la borne 5 de 1/38IC9 (coordonnées 4E). La tension mesurée à la borne 5 doit être de 6 ±0,3 V. L'anomalie se situe au niveau de 1/38IC4 ou dans les composants voisins si la tension n'est pas correcte.
- Si une tension de 6 V est présente à la borne 5, raccorder un voltmètre cc à la borne 3 de 1/38IC9. La tension à cette borne doit être supérieure à 6 V.

⇨

- Raccorder un voltmètre cc à la borne 6 de 1/38IC9. La tension à cette borne doit être inférieure à 6 V.
- L'anomalie se situe au niveau de 1/38IC9, 1/38IC13 ou des composants environnants si les tensions relevées aux bornes 3 et 6 ne sont pas correctes.

Recherches des pannes dans l'alimentation «switch mode power supply»

Il est possible d'appliquer la procédure suivante en cas d'anomalie dans l'alimentation «switch mode power supply» de la carte PCB4, (power supply & deflection) où les composants TR1 et BUT 12 par exemple sont toujours exposés à une anomalie :

- Couper la tension secteur et déposer le châssis.
- Court-circuiter la jonction base-émetteur de TR7 (R26), fig. 1.
- Souder une résistance de 1 kΩ au point neutre de R24 et R25, fig. 1.
- Raccorder une résistance d'1kΩ à la cathode de D16.
- Souder un fil à l'anode de D10 et le raccorder à la borne négative de l'alimentation continue 5 V, fig. 1.
- Souder un fil à la cathode de D12, souder l'extrémité libre des deux résistances de 1kΩ sur le fil. Raccorder le fil à la borne positive de l'alimentation continue 5 V, fig. 1.
- Raccorder le point neutre de l'alimentation continue équilibrée ±5 V à J16 (masse), fig. 1, et mettre l'alimentation en circuit.
- Raccorder un oscilloscope aux points ①, ②, ③ et ④, fig. 1 et 2.
- L'alimentation «switch mode power supply» est correcte quand les impulsions relevées sont identiques aux images oscilloscopiques ①, ②, ③ et ④, fig. 1 et 2.

Fig. 1

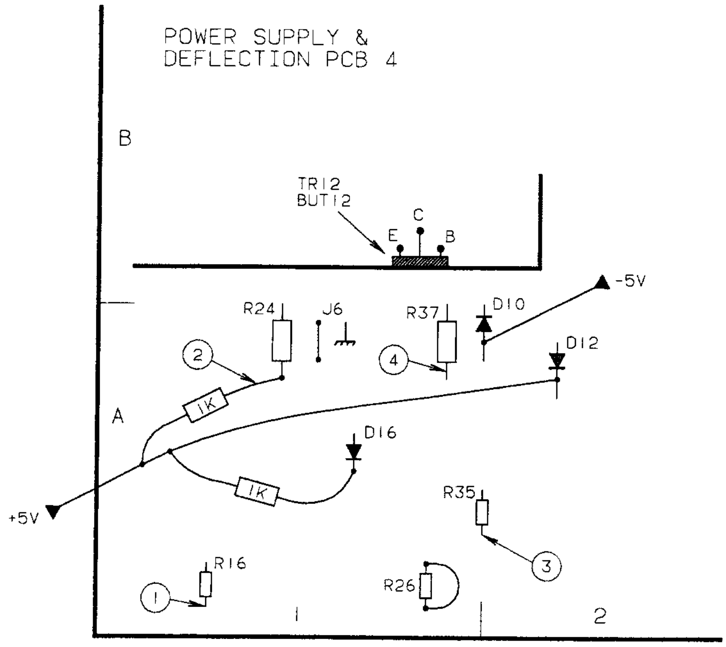
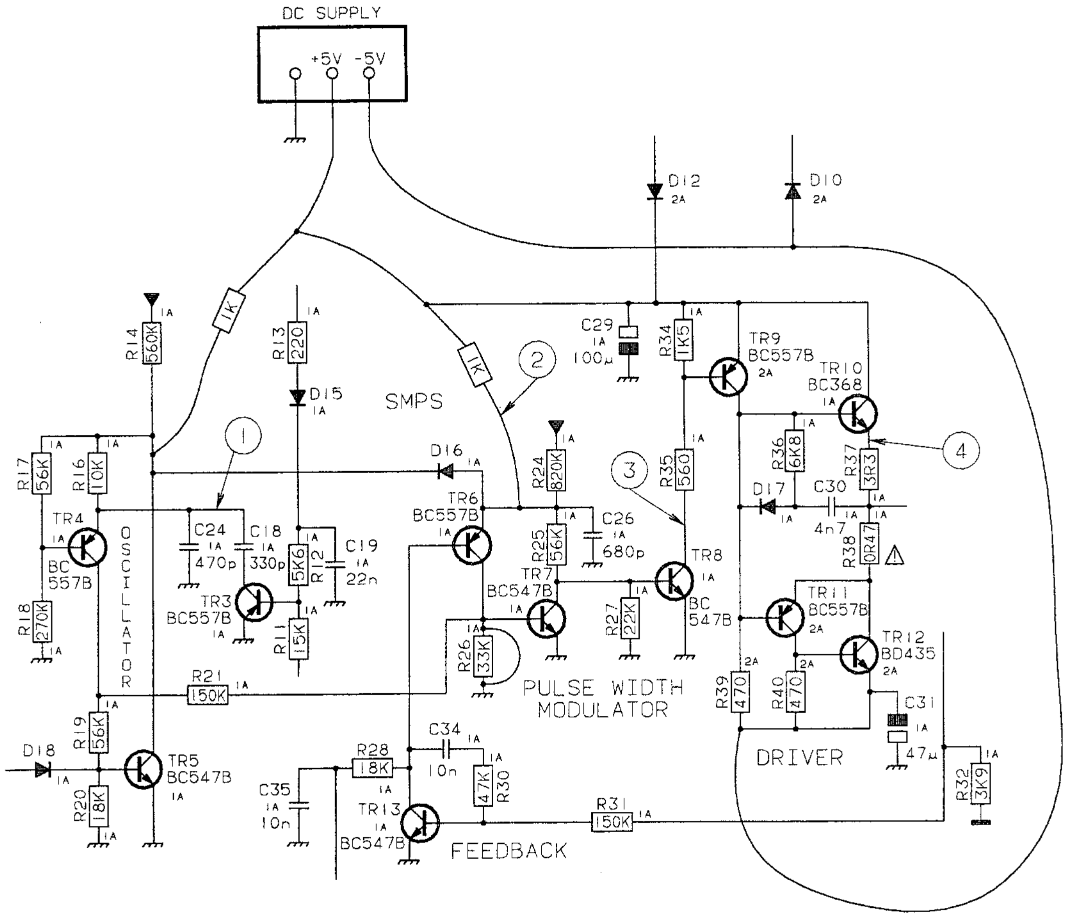
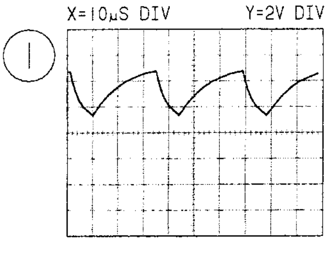
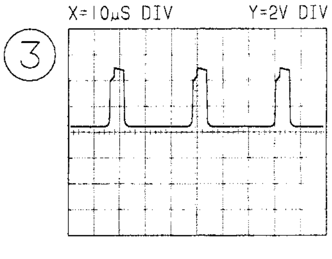
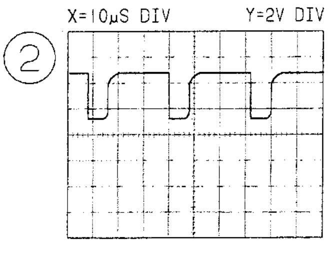


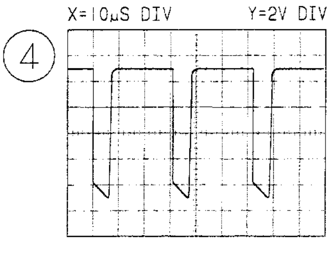
Fig. 2


DC SUPPLY
+5V
-5V
D12
2A
D10
2A
1K
1K
SMPS
R14 560K
R13 220
D15
C29 100μ
R34 1K5
TR9 BC557B
TR10 BC368
R17 56K
R16 10K
D16
R24 820K
R35 560
R36 6K8
R37 3R3
D17
C30 4n7
TR4 BC 557B
OSCILLATOR
C24 470p
C18 330p
R12 5K6
C19 22n
TR6 BC557B
R25 56K
C26 680p
TR8 BC 547B
R38 0R47
R18 270K
TR3 BC557B
R11 15K
TR7 BC547B
R27 22K
TR11 BC557B
TR12 BD435
R26 33K
R21 150K
PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR
R39 470
R40 470
C31 47μ
R19 56K
D18
TR5 BC547B
R20 18K
C34 10n
R28 18K
C35 10n
R30 47K
DRIVER
R32 3K9
TR13 BC547B
R31 150K
FEEDBACK
1
2
3
4


1
X=10μS DIV
Y=2V DIV

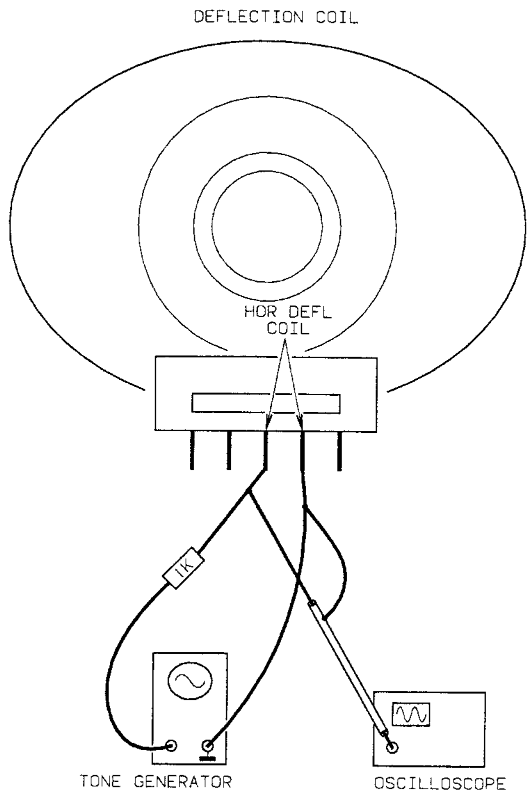

3
X=10μS DIV
Y=2V DIV


2
X=10μS DIV
Y=2V DIV


4
X=10μS DIV
Y=2V DIV

Mode de recherche des pannes de la déviation horizontale

- Le téléviseur ne doit pas être raccordé au secteur.
- Raccorder un oscillateur basse fréquence à la bobine de déviation horizontale au travers d'une résistance de 1 kΩ. L'oscillateur doit délivrer un signal sinusoïdal d'env. 43 kHz, 100 mVeff.
- Raccorder un oscilloscope à la bobine de déviation horizontale.



- En modifiant la fréquence de l'oscillateur basse fréquence, vérifier que la fréquence de résonance est de 43 ±2 kHz.
- La panne peut être imputable à un court-circuitage du transformateur THT 4T1 ou de la bobine de déviation hoizontale, voire à une interruption de la cellule 4C102, en présence de fréquences de résonance comprises dans la plage allant de 60 à 90 kHz.

Séparation du circuit est/ouest et déviation horizontale

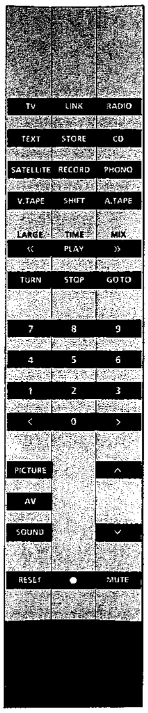
- En présence d'une image large et déformée : interrompre la liaison allant de la borne 1 de 4L8 à la sortie est/ouest (drain de 4TR35 et anode de 4D77). Le modulateur composé de diodes est en bon état si l'image se réduit et présente une distorsion en coussins.
- Si l'image est étroite et déformée, interrompre la liaison allant de la borne 1 de 4L8 à la sortie est/ouest et court-circuiter la borne 1 de 4L8 à la masse. Le modulateur composé de diodes est en bon état si ces interventions se traduisent par une image large et une déformation en coussins.

Coupure automatique

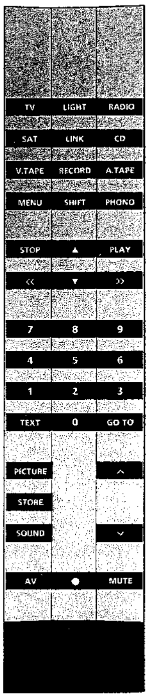
Le circuit de coupure automatique compense directement les différences qui apparaissent entre les points de coupure des trois canons à électrons lors de la durée de vie du tube cathodique.

Le réglage de la coupure automatique fait intervenir 39/41IC4, plusieurs composants de la sortie vidéo et le tube cathodique (signaux de réaction R, V et B).
Le niveau cc du signal à la sortie correspondante (borne 1, 3 ou 5) de 39/41IC4 est croissant si un des trois canons à électrons exige une modulation plus importante.

Beolink 1000 MK II


TV
LINK
RADIO
TEXT
STORE
CD
SATELLITE
RECORD
PHONO
V.TAPE
SHIFT
A.TAPE
LARGE
TIME
MIX
«
PLAY
»
TURN
STOP
GOTO
7
8
9
4
5
6
1
2
3
<
0
>
PICTURE
^
AV
SOUND
v
RESET
●
MUTE

Beolink 1000 MK III


TV
LIGHT
RADIO
SAT
LINK
CD
V.TAPE
RECORD
A.TAPE
MENU
SHIFT
PHONO
STOP
▲
PLAY
«
▼
»
7
8
9
4
5
6
1
2
3
TEXT
0
GO TO
PICTURE
^
STORE
SOUND
v
AV
●
MUTE

Fonctions OPTIONS & SHIFT
OPTIONS

La programmation du téléviseur peut mettre en oeuvre différentes options.

Option 0 = Coupure du récepteur IR du téléviseur.

Option 1 = Localisation des systèmes audio et vidéo (système Beolink) dans la même pièce.

Option 2 = Localisation des systèmes audio et vidéo (système Beolink) dans des pièces différentes.

Option 5 = Maître (le téléviseur réagit aux codes de données IR et aux codes datalink AUX).

Option 6 = Esclave (le téléviseur ne réagit qu'aux seuls codes de données IR).

Option 7 = Autoconfiguration. Le téléviseur commute automatiquement en option 7 = option 6, esclave, s'il est en option 5 et qu'il est couplé à un MCL 2AV. Le téléviseur conserve l'option 6 si le MCL 2AV est débranché du téléviseur. Les options 1 et 2 n'exercent aucune influence sur l'autoconfiguration.

⇨

www.manualscenter.com

Exemple de programmation :
Appuyer sur
● PICTURE 1 STORE
PICTURE 5 STORE = option 1 et 5.

La DEL de veille clignote une fois en appuyant sur STORE. Ce phénomène traduit la bonne réception de l'ordre.

Il est impératif de toujours mettre en oeuvre les options 1 et 2 avec les options 5 ou 6. Le téléviseur est programmé en usine sur les options 1 et 5.

Fonctions SHIFT

Appuyer sur
GOTO SHIFT 3 = Commutation entre les normes BG et L.

Appuyer sur
SHIFT 7 = Analyse non entrelacée.

Appuyer sur
SHIFT 9 = Sélection de l'entrée S-VHS.
Ces fonctions SHIFT sont du type bascule.

Fonction SHIFT 2 :

La fonction SHIFT 2 permet de verrouiller le téléviseur sur le programme sélectionné pour procéder à un enregistrement sur un magnétoscope à communication unidirectionnelle de données. La description de la commande prend pour référence le Beolink 1000 MK III.

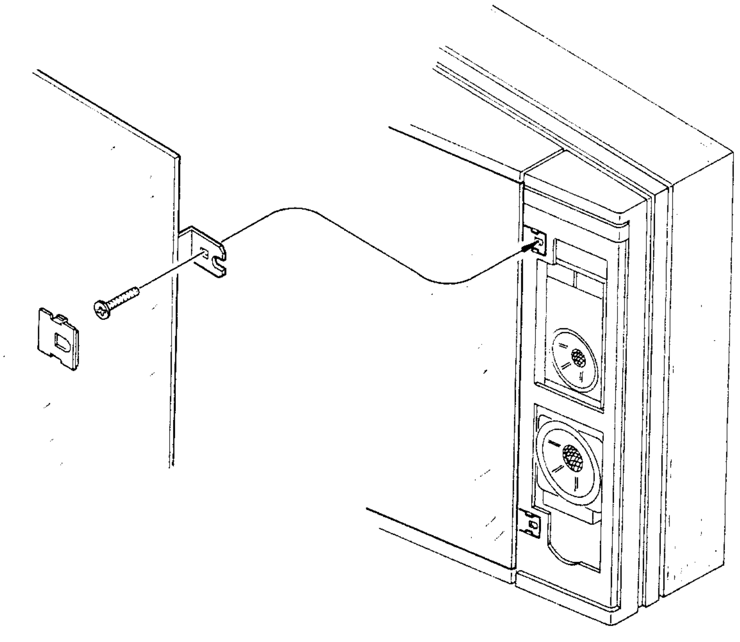
1. Raccordement d'un magnétoscope :
   Sélectionner la fonction, TV ou SAT, appuyer sur RECORD RECORD SHIFT 2. Cette séquence verrouille le téléviseur sur le programme sélectionné.
   Pour déverrouiller la voie du signal, appuyer sur TV ou sur SAT SHIFT 2.

2. Raccordement de deux magnétoscopes (VTR1 et VTR2) :
   Il n'est pas possible de caler simultanément la voie du signal sur les deux magnétoscopes.

VTR1:
Sélectionner la fonction, TV ou SAT. Appuyer sur RECORD RECORD SHIFT 2. Cette séquence verrouille le téléviseur sur le programme à enregistrer sur VTR1.
Pour déverrouiller la voie du signal, appuyer sur V.TAPE TV ou sur SAT SHIFT 2.

VTR2:
Sélectionner la fonction, TV ou SAT. Appuyer sur SHIFT RECORD SHIFT RECORD SHIFT 2. Le téléviseur est alors verrouillé pour enregistrer sur VTR2.
Pour déverrouiller la voie du signal, appuyer sur SHIFT V.TAPE TV ou sur SAT SHIFT 2.

DISASSEMBLY
LX5000/6000
Contrast screen



Remove frame with loudspeaker cloth by first pulling carfully from the bottom, then in the middle and finally from the top.

Remove the four caps, two in each side, using a small flat screw driver.

The screws which hold the screen are now accessible.

Remove the two bottom screws and *one* from the top.

Hold tightly on to the screen while removing the last screw.

ZERLEGUNG
LX 5000/6000
Kontrast-Filterscheibe

Den Rahmen mit Lautsprecherstoff entfernen, dabei zunächst unten vorsichtig nach außen ziehen, danach in der Mitte und zuletzt oben.

Die vier Deckel, jeweils zwei auf jeder Seite, mit einem kleinen flachen Schraubenzieher abnehmen.

Die Schrauben, die den Schirm festhalten, sind jetzt zugänglich.

Die beiden Schrauben unten abnehmen, oben *nur* eine.

Bei der Entfernung der letzten Schraube den Schirm gut festhalten.

DESASSEMBLAGE
LX 5000/6000
Ecran à contraste

Déposer le châssis et les éléments des haut-parleurs en tirant doucement en bas, puis au milieu et enfin en haut.

Enlever les quatre couvercles, deux de chaque côté, avec un petit tournevis plat.

Les vis qui maintiennent l'écran sont maintenant accessibles.

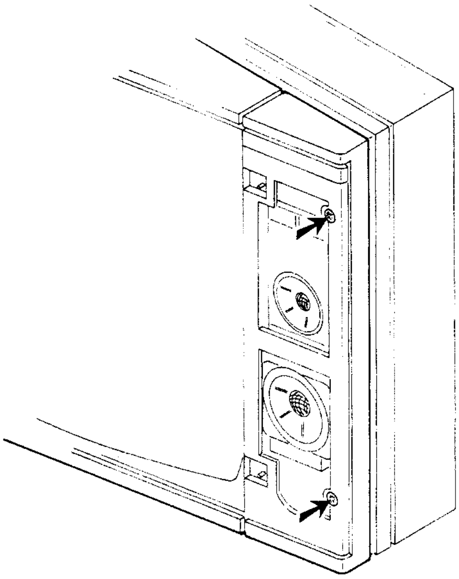
Dévisser les deux vis inférieures et *uniquement* une vis du haut.

Bien tenir l'écran lors du dévissage des vis.

Front frame (Access to IR receiver)

Blendrahmen (Zugang zu IR Sender/ Empfänger

Châssis frontal (Accès à l'émetteur-récepteur IR)



Remove the contrast screen.

Unscrew the two screws illustrated as well the two corresponding screws in the other side, and take of the front frame.

Abbau der Kontrast-Filterscheibe.

Die beiden abgebildeten Schrauben und die beiden entsprechenden Schrauben an der anderen Seite ausdrehen. Danach läßt sich der Blendrahmen abnehmen.

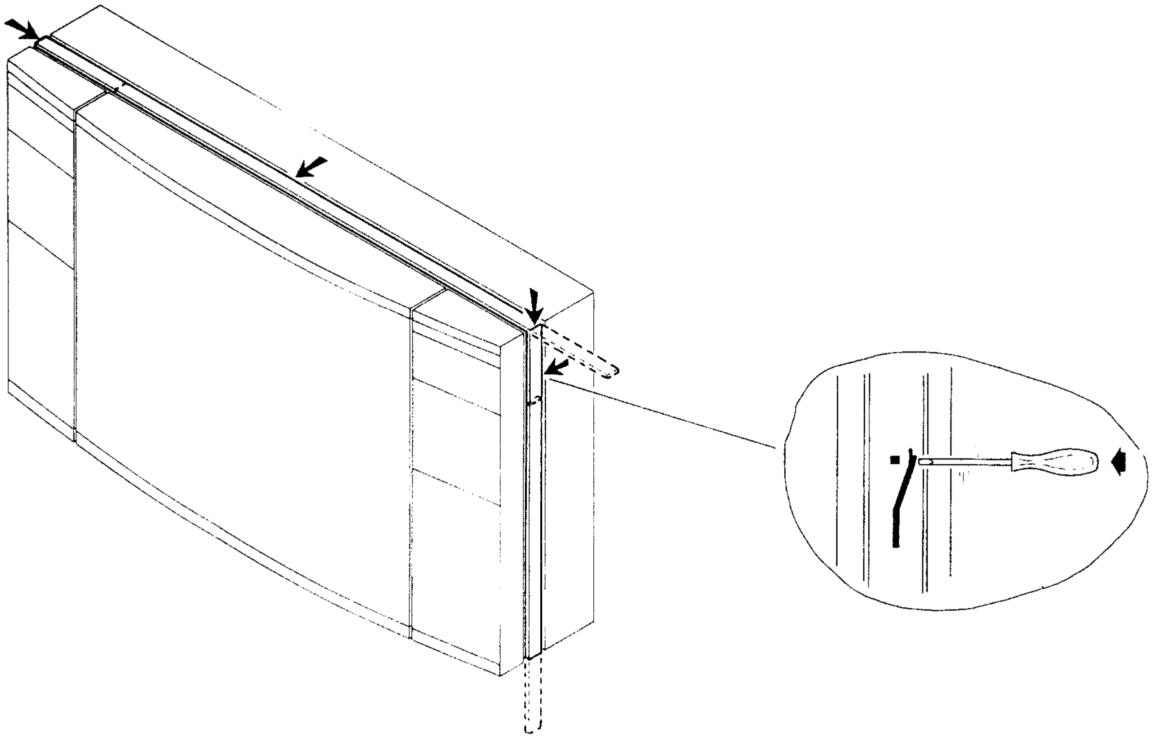
Déposer écran à contraste.

Enlever les deux vis montrées ainsi que les deux vis correspondantes de l'autre côté. Il est possible de déposer le châssis frontal.

Top list/Side list

Oberleiste / Seitenleiste

Rebord supérieur / rebord latéral



Loosen side lists by releasing lock using a small screwdriver.

Now the side list may be pushed down.

Loosen top list like the side lists.

Push top list towards the right.

Durch Lösen der Verriegelung mit einem kleinen Schraubenzieher, die Seitenleisten lösen.

Nach der Lösung der Verriegelung, läßt sich die Seitenleiste nach unten schieben.

Die Oberleiste wie die Seitenleisten lösen.

Die Oberleiste nach rechts schieben.

Les rebords latéraux s'enlèvent en actionnant le verrou avec un tournevis, à lame étroite.

Il est possible de repousser le rebord latéral vers le bas après avoir actionné le verrou.

Le rebord supérieur se desserre comme les rebords latéraux.

Pousser le rebord supérieur vers la droite.

DISASSEMBLY
MX4000

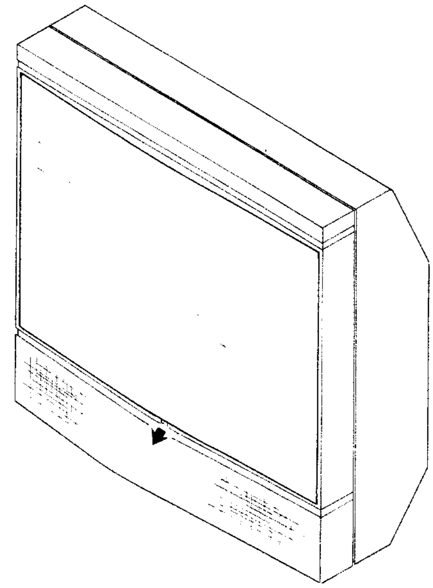
Removal of contrast screen

ZERLEGUNG
MX4000

Abmontierung der Kontrastfilterscheibe

DESASSEMBLAGE
MX4000

Dépose de l'écran de contraste



Pull the lower edge of the contrast screen outwards.

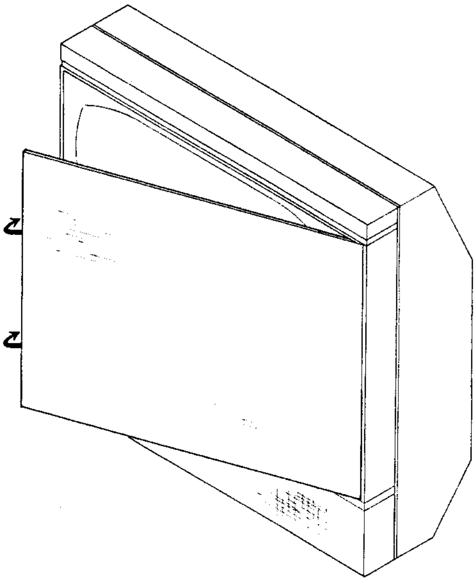
Die untere Kante der Kontrastfilterscheibe fassen und nach außen ziehen.

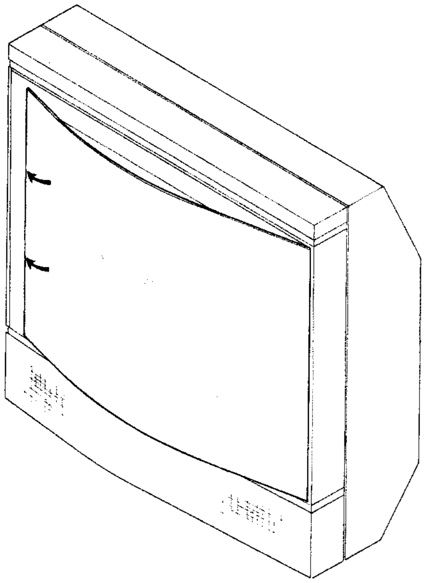
Tirer au niveau du rebord inférieur de l'écran de contraste.

Mounting of contrast screen

Montage der Kontrastfilterscheibe

Pose de l'écran de contraste





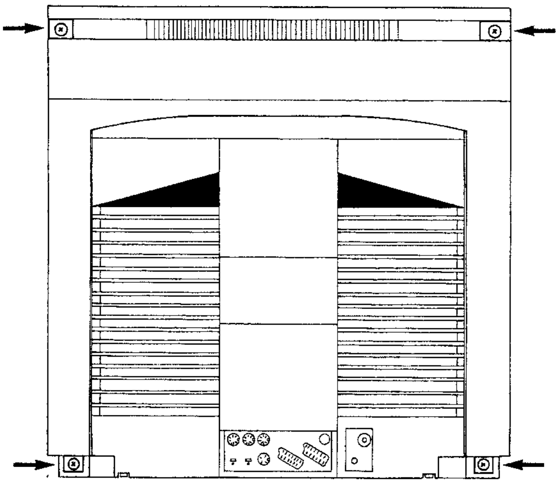
Fit the screen into the groove in one of the side panels.

Flex the screen slightly outwards and fit the screen into the groove in the opposite side panel.

Die Kontrastfilterscheibe in der Rille einer der Seitenwände anbringen.
Die Kontrastfilterscheibe leicht nach außen wölben und anschließend in die Rille der gegenüberliegenden Seitenwand einsetzen.

Engager l'écran dans la rainure pratiquée dans un des panneaux latéraux.
Plier l'écran et l'engager dans la rainure pratiquée dans l'autre panneau latéral.

Rear part **Hinterseite** **Face arrière**

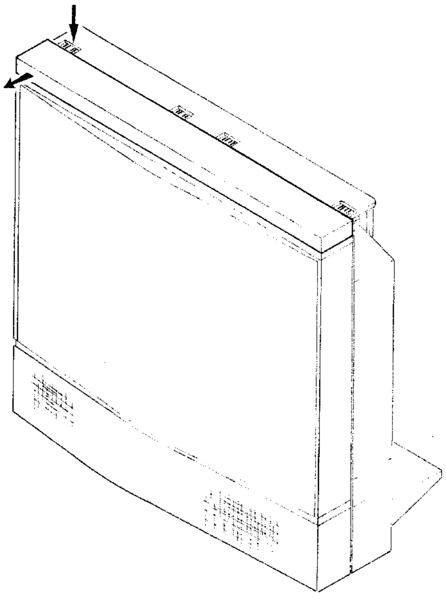


Loosen the 4 screws and then remove the rear part by pulling straight outwards.

Die vier Schrauben lösen und die Hinterseite ganz gerade herausziehen.

Enlever les quatre vis et tirer la face arrière directement vers soi.

Top panel **Oberteil** **Partie supérieure du coffret**



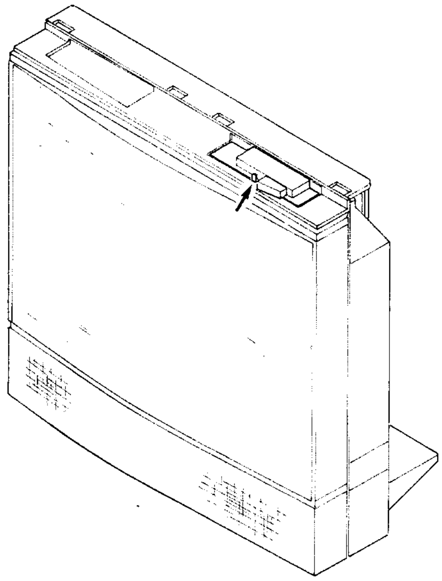
Loosen the panel in one side by releasing the lock with a screwdriver.

The top panel can now be removed.

Das Oberteil durch Betätigung der Verriegelung mit Hilfe eines Schraubenziehers an einer Seite lösen.
Das Oberteil läßt sich nunmehr entfernen.

Détacher le coffret sur un côté en ouvrant le verrou avec un tournevis.
Il est alors possible de déposer la partie supérieure du coffret.

PCB 9 IR Transceiver



Release the lock and remove the PCB by lifting it at its front.

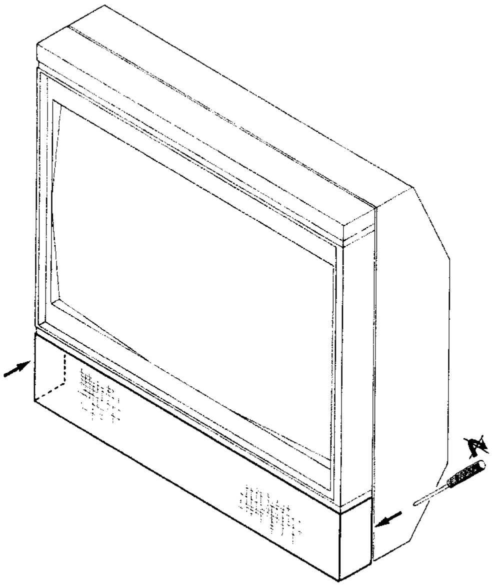
PCB 9 IR Sender/Empfänger

Die Verriegelung lösen und die PCB durch Anhebung an deren vorderen Kante herausnehmen.

PCB 9 émetteur-récepteur IR

Ouvrier le verrou et sortir la PCB en soulevant son rebord antérieur.

Loudspeaker panel



Carefully insert a screwdriver between the loudspeaker panel and the cabinet in the right-hand side of the set.

Loosen the loudspeaker panel by exerting a light pressure with the screwdriver.
Push the loudspeaker panel towards the left.

A light push against the left corner of the loudspeaker panel will now release the panel completely.

Lautsprecherverkleidung

An der rechten Seite des Fernsehgerätes vorsichtig einen Schraubenzieher zwischen die Lautsprecherverkleidung und das Gehäuse schieben.

Die Lautsprecherverkleidung mit einem leichten Druck des Schraubenziehers lösen und anschließend nach links schieben.

Mit einem leichten Druck gegen die linke Ecke der Lautsprecherverkleidung diese völlig lösen.

Bloc haut-parleurs

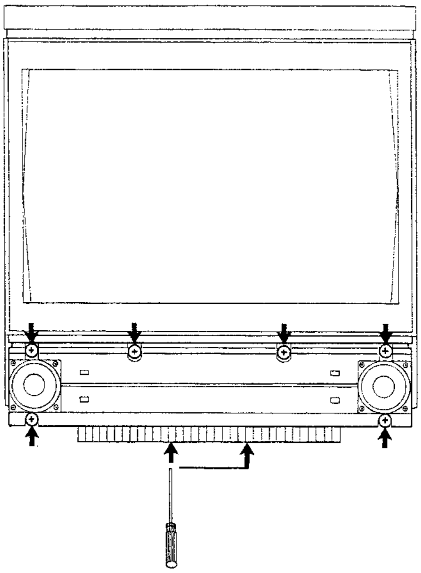
Engager avec précaution un tournevis entre le bloc haut-parleurs et le coffret sur le côté droit du téléviseur.

Enlever le bloc haut-parleurs en appliquant une légère pression sur le tournevis et en poussant vers la gauche.

Séparer complètement le bloc en appuyant légèrement sur le coin gauche du bloc haut-parleurs.

www.manualscenter.com

Loudspeaker baffle



Remove the 6 screws.

Loosen the loudspeaker baffle by using a screwdriver to release the 2 locks at the base of the set. Then pull the baffle outwards and upwards.

Lautsprecherschallwand

Die sechs Schrauben entfernen.

Die Lautsprecherschallwand durch Betätigung der beiden Verriegelungen am Boden des Gerätes lösen. Anschließend die Lautsprecherschallwand nach vorne und nach oben ziehen.

Ecran acoustique HP

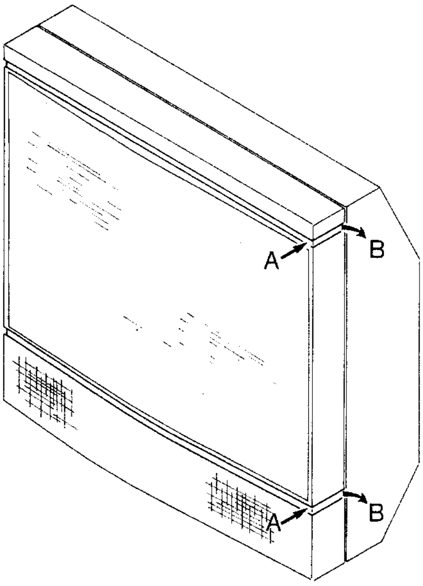
Enlever les six vis.

Libérer l'écran acoustique HP en ouvrant les deux verrous situés sur le dessous du téléviseur. Tirer, puis soulever l'écran acoustique HP.

DISASSEMBLY
MX6000
Removal of contrast screen

ZERLEGUNG
MX6000
Abnehmen der Kontrastfilterscheibe

DESASSEMBLAGE
MX6000
Dépose de l'écran de contraste



Loosen the upper and lower plastic strips by firmly pressing the strips in one side (A) and simultaneously pulling at the end of the strips in the direction of the arrow B. The strips are now loose and can be removed.

Loosen the screw in each of the four corners. The contrast screen can now be removed.

Zum Entfernen der Zierleisten über und unter der Kontrastfilterscheibe die Leiste bei (A) andrücken und gleichzeitig ir Pfeilrichtung B herausziehen. Die Leisten können nun losgelöst werden.

In jeder der vier Ecken befindet sich eine Schraube, die gelöst werden muß. Danach ist die Kontrastfilterscheibe frei.

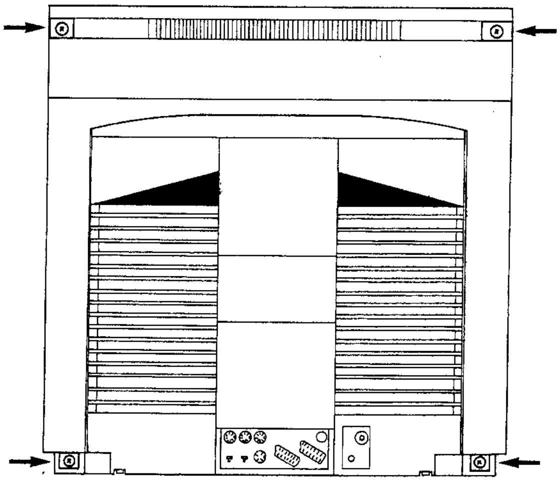
Enlever les bandeaux de décoration bordant les parties supérieure et inférieure de l'écran de contraste. Y procéder en les enfonçant (A) tout en tirant dans le sens de la flèche B. Il est alors possible d'enlever les bandeaux sur tout le pourtour.

Une vis est logée dans chacun des quatre coins. Les dévisser pour déposer l'écran de contraste.

Rear part

Hinterseite

Face arrière



Loosen the four screws and then remove the rear part by pulling straight outwards.

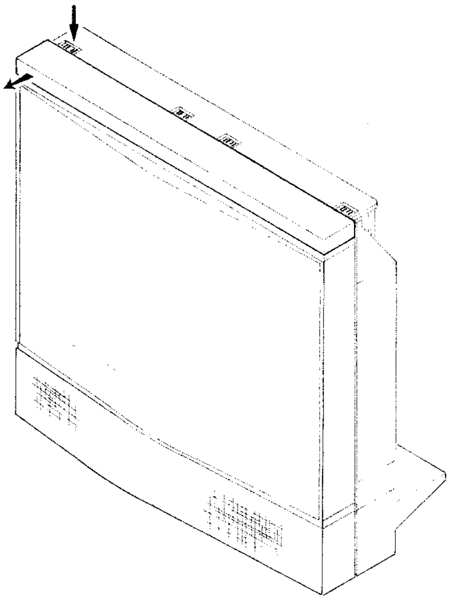
Die vier Schrauben lösen und die Hinterseite ganz gerade herausziehen.

Enlever les quatre vis et tirer la face arrière directement vers soi.

Top panel

Oberteil

Partie supérieure du coffret



Loosen the panel in one side by releasing the lock with a screwdriver.

The top panel can now be removed.

Das Oberteil durch Betätigung der Verriegelung mit Hilfe eines Schraubenziehers an einer Seite lösen.

Das Oberteil läßt sich nunmehr entfernen.

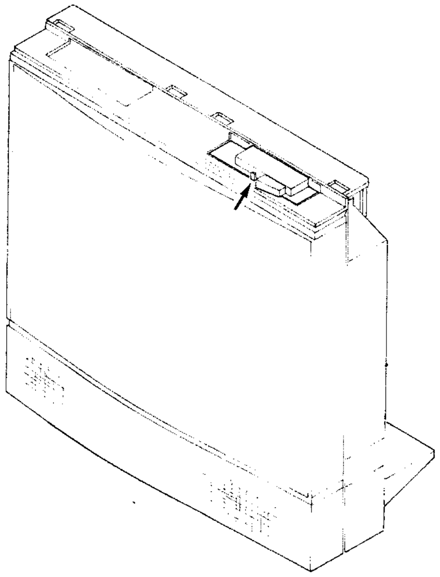
Détacher le coffret sur un côté en ouvrant le verrou avec un tournevis.

Il est alors possible de déposer la partie supérieure du coffret.

PCB 9 IR Transceiver

PCB 9 IR Sender/Empfänger

PCB 9 émetteur-récepteur IR



Release the lock and remove the PCB by lifting it at its front.

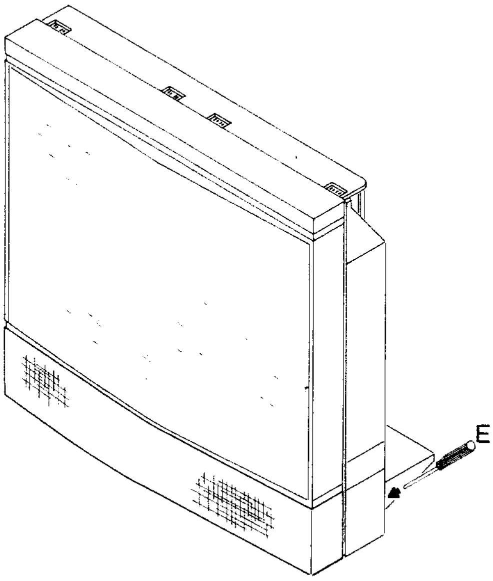
Die Verriegelung lösen und die PCB durch Anhebung an deren vorderen Kante herausnehmen.

Ouvrier le verrou et sortir la PCB en soulevant son rebord antérieur.

Loudspeaker panel

Lautsprecher-Frontbespannung

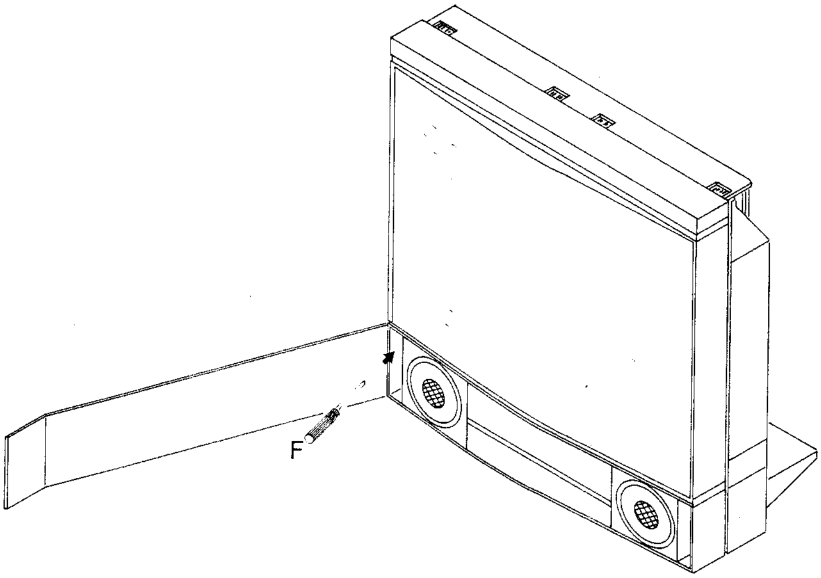
Bandeau recouvrant les haut-parleurs



Loosen the panel in the left-hand side (seen from behind) by inserting a screwdriver into the holes in the cabinet (E) to release the locks. Loosen the panel at the front of the set.

Die Frontbespannung an der linken Seite (Rückansicht) lockern, indem die Verriegelungen durch die Löcher im Gehäuse (E) hindurch mittels eines Schraubenziehers gelöst werden. Danach die Frontbespannung entlang der Kante losziehen.

Le bandeau se détache du côté gauche (vu de derrière) en débloquant les verrous à l'aide d'un tournevis engagé dans les orifices du coffret (E).
Tirer ensuite pour ouvrir le bandeau.



To detach the panel in the opposite side, release the locks by inserting a screwdriver between the panel and the cabinet (F).

Die Frontbespannung an der anderen Seite lösen, indem sie von vorne mittels eines Schraubenziehers entriegelt wird, der zwischen der Frontbespannung und dem Gehäuse (F) geschoben wird.

L'autre côté du bandeau se défait en ouvrant par devant les verrous en insérant un tournevis entre le bandeau et le coffret (F).

INSULATION TEST

Each set *must* be insulation tested after it has been dismantled. The test is to be carried out when the set has been re-assembled and is ready for delivery to the customer.

The insulation test is carried out in the following way:

Short-circuit the two plug pins of the main plug and connect one of the terminals of the insulation tester. Connect the other terminal of the insulation tester to the chassis pin of one of the loudspeaker sockets.

ISOLATIONSPRÜFUNG

Sämtliche geräte *sind* nach der Zerlegung *einer Isolationsprüfung zu unterziehen.* Diese Prüfung hat zu erfolgen, wenn das Gerät wieder vollständig zusammengebaut ist und an den Kunden ausgegeben werden kann.

Die Isolationsprüfung wird wie folgt durchgeführt:

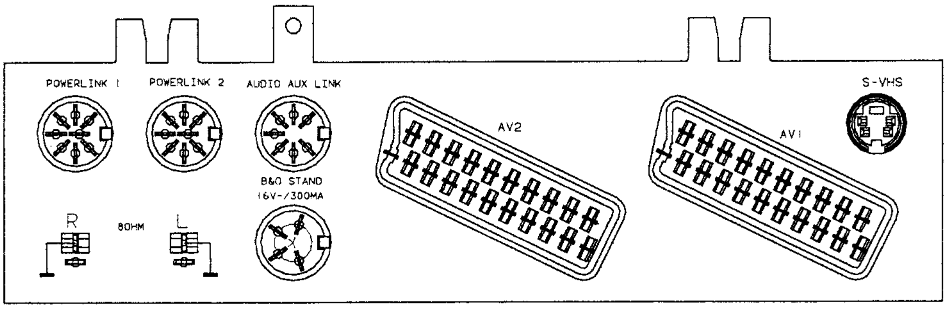
Die beiden Kontaktstifte des Netzsteckers werden kurzgeschlossen und daraufhin an eines der Terminale der Isolationstestgerätes angeschlossen.
Die andere Terminal wird an den Masseanschluß einer der Lautsprechersteckdosen angeschlossen.

ESSAI D'ISOLEMENT

Tous les appareils *doivent* subir un essai d'isolement après chaque démontage.
L'essai doit s'effectuer lorsque l'appareil est assemblé et prèt remis au client.

L'essai d'isolement s'effectue de la manière suivante:

Les deux broches, à la prise secteur, doivent être court-circuitées, puis connectées sur une des bornes de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement. L'autre borne de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement est couplée à la broche du potentiel de masse d'une des prises des hautparleurs.



NOTE!
To avoid damaging the set, it is essential that both insulator test terminals are in really good contact.

Now turn slowly the voltage control down on the insulation tester until a voltage of 1.5-2 kV is obtained. Hold it there for 1 sec, then turn slowly the voltage down again.

Flashovers are not permitted during the testing procedure.

WICHTIGER HINWEIS!
Zur Vermmeidung von Schäden am Gerät ist es wichtig, daß die beiden Terminale des Isolationstestgerätes einen wirklich einwandfreien Kontakt aufweisen.

Es wird jetzt langsam am Spannungsregler des Isolationstestgerätes gedreht, bis eine Spannung von 1,5 - 2 kV erreich wird. Diese Spannung ist 1 Sekunde lang zu halten, wonach der Spannungsregler wieder langsam zurückgedreht wird.

Es dürfen zu keinem Zeitpunkt während des Prüfvorgangs Überschläge vorkommen.

REMARQUE!
Pour éviter d'endommager l'appareil, il est imporant que les deux bornes de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement posseèdent un très bon contact.

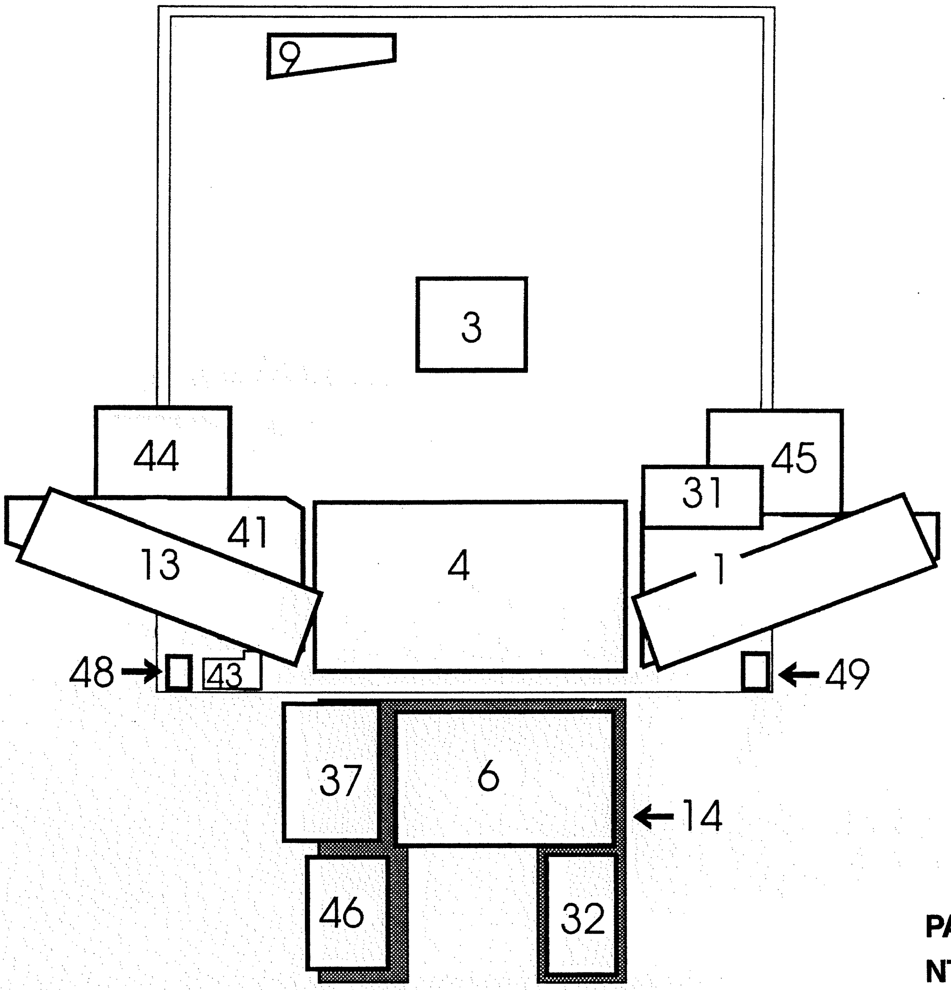
Tourner lentement le règlage de la tension situé sur l'appareil d'essai d'isolement jusqu'à obtenir une tension de 1,5 - 2kV. Maintenir une seconde sur cette tension, puis diminuer de nouveau progressivement la tension.

Pendant la durée de l'assai, il ne faut, à aucun moment, qu'il se produise un amorçage.

www.manualscenter.com

SURVEY OF MODULES

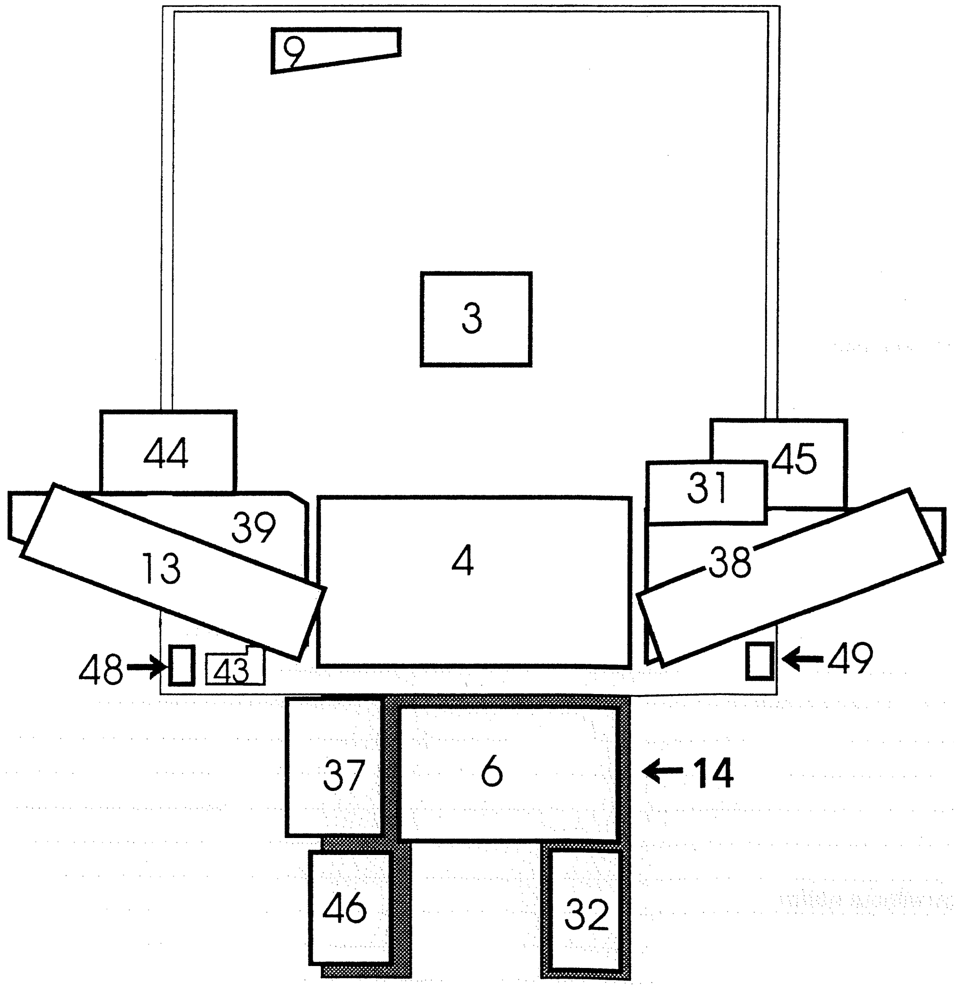
1	Tuner & IF B/G/L	diagram A	page 2-9
3	Video Output	diagram C	page 9-2
4	Power Supply & Deflection	diagram I	page 9-6
6	Microcomputer 64K	diagram F-G	page 9-4, 5
9	IR Transceiver	diagram F	page 9-4
13	Sync Processing	diagram H	page 2-21
14	Double AV Switch	diagram D-E	page 9-3, 2-17
31	Nicam System B/G/I	diagram J	page 2-24
32	St By Stabilization	diagram F-G	page 9-4, 5
37	Teletext	diagram H	page 2-21
41	Pal/Secam/NTSC Decoder	diagram B	page 2-11
43	Headphone	diagram L	page 9-8
44	Power amplifier Right diagram	diagram K	page 9-7
45	Power amplifier left	diagram L	page 9-8
46	Headphone amplifier & Power supply	diagram K-L	page 9-7, 8
48	Led Right	diagram K	page 9-7
49	Led Left	diagram L	page 9-8



PAL/SECAM, NTSC BGL

SURVEY OF MODULES

3	Video Output	diagram C	page 9-2
4	Power Supply & Deflection	diagram I	page 9-6
6	Microcomputer 64K	diagram F-G	page 9-4, 5
9	IR Transceiver	diagram F	page 9-4
13	Sync Processing	diagram H	page 2-21
14	Double AV Switch	diagram D-E	page 9-3, 2-17
31	Nicam System B/G/I	diagram J	page 2-24
32	St By Stabilization	diagram F-G	page 9-4, 5
37	Teletext	diagram H	page 2-21
38	Tuner & IF System I	diagram A	page 2-10
39	Pal Decoder	diagram B	page 2-14
43	Headphone	diagram L	page 9-8
44	Power amplifier Right diagram	diagram K	page 9-7
45	Power amplifier left	diagram L	page 9-8
46	Headphone amplifier & Power supply	diagram K-L	page 9-7, 8
48	Led Right	diagram K	page 9-7
49	Led Left	diagram L	page 9-8



PAL I

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	**MX7000**
CTV system	* See type survey
Picture tube (Visual picture)	MX7000 70 cm - 28" (66 cm - 26")
Picture tube system	Flat square, Black Line, Black matrix,
	In-Line 110 degrees
Cabinets	MX: Red - White - Black - Blue - Grey
Operation	Beolink 1000, one-way
	Beolink 5000, two-way
	Beolink 7000, two-way
TV tuner range	46-855 MHz: VHF, S, Hyper, UHF channels
	*(System I 470-855 MHz: UHF channels)
No. of TV programmes	59 (+5 for local rooms)
Station identification	Station naming/program list
Satellite	*Prepared for Beosat LM
No. of satellite programmes	>99
Signal/noise level	>35 dB/1Vpp and antenna signal >1 mV
Crosstalk between sources	>45 dB/5 MHz
Teletext	FLOF, 6-alphabet
Teletext memory	4 x 59 page nos.
Sound system	*Nicam + A2 stereo decoder + A2 dual language
Speaker system	2 x Bass reflex, (MX 4000 2 x Log Line)
Sound pressure level	96 dB/DEC noise/3 m /stereo/room
Harmonic distortion	<0.25% at 15 watts
Signal/noise ratio	>50 dB weighted 50 mW (Nicam >70 dB)
Frequency range	30-20,000 Hz ±1.5 dB
Bass control	±8 dB/100 Hz
Treble control	±8 dB/10,000 Hz
Crossover principle	Active crossover network, 24 dB/octav
	Linkwitz/Riley
Crossover frequency	4000 Hz
Other data	
Mains voltage	230 volts, 50-60 Hz
Power consumption	95 (75-200) watts
Power consumption Stand-by	3.5 watts
Dimensions W x H x D/Weight	65 x 67.5 x 46.5 cm/40.3 kg

Other specifications see page 1-2

Subject to change without notice

8-3
TYPE SURVEY

*TYPE SURVEY						**Mounting modules for modification to other TV transmission systems**				
MX7000	**System**	**Colour**	**Stereo**	**Remarks**		**PAL B/G/I**	**PAL/SECAM B/G/L/I1)**	**PAL/SECAM B/G/D/K**	**PAL/SECAM B/G/L1)**	**PAL/SECAM B/G NTSC M**
3380	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2		EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3381	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM		EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3383	I	PAL	NICAM		GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3384	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2		Italy		3390452	3390453		8007997
3385	B/G/L1)	PAL	A2		AUS	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3386	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2	SAT	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3387	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM	SAT	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3388	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2+NICAM	SAT D2 MAC	EU		3390452	3390453		8007997
3389	I	PAL	NICAM	SAT	GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3390	I	PAL	NICAM	SAT D2 MAC	GB	3390452 +8007449	3390452 +8007449 +8008062	3390453 +8007449 +8008062	8007449 +8008062	8007997 +8008062
3392	B/G/L1)	PAL/SECAM	A2	SAT	Italy		3390452	3390453		8007997

1)System L: To receive VHF band 1 system L, the TV has to be fitted with a transposer part no. 1306125 (white) 1306126 (black).

8007449	Tuner & IF system B/G/L PCB.
3390452	Small bag with components to extend 8007449 to system I.
3390453	Small bag with components to modify 8007449 to system B/G/D/K.
8008062	PAL/SECAM/NTSC colour decoder PCB. TV's equiped with 8008062 (PAL/SECAM MODELS) are able to receive NTSC on AV.
8007997	Tuner & IF system B/G/M PCB.

www.manualscenter.com

WIRING DIAGRAM

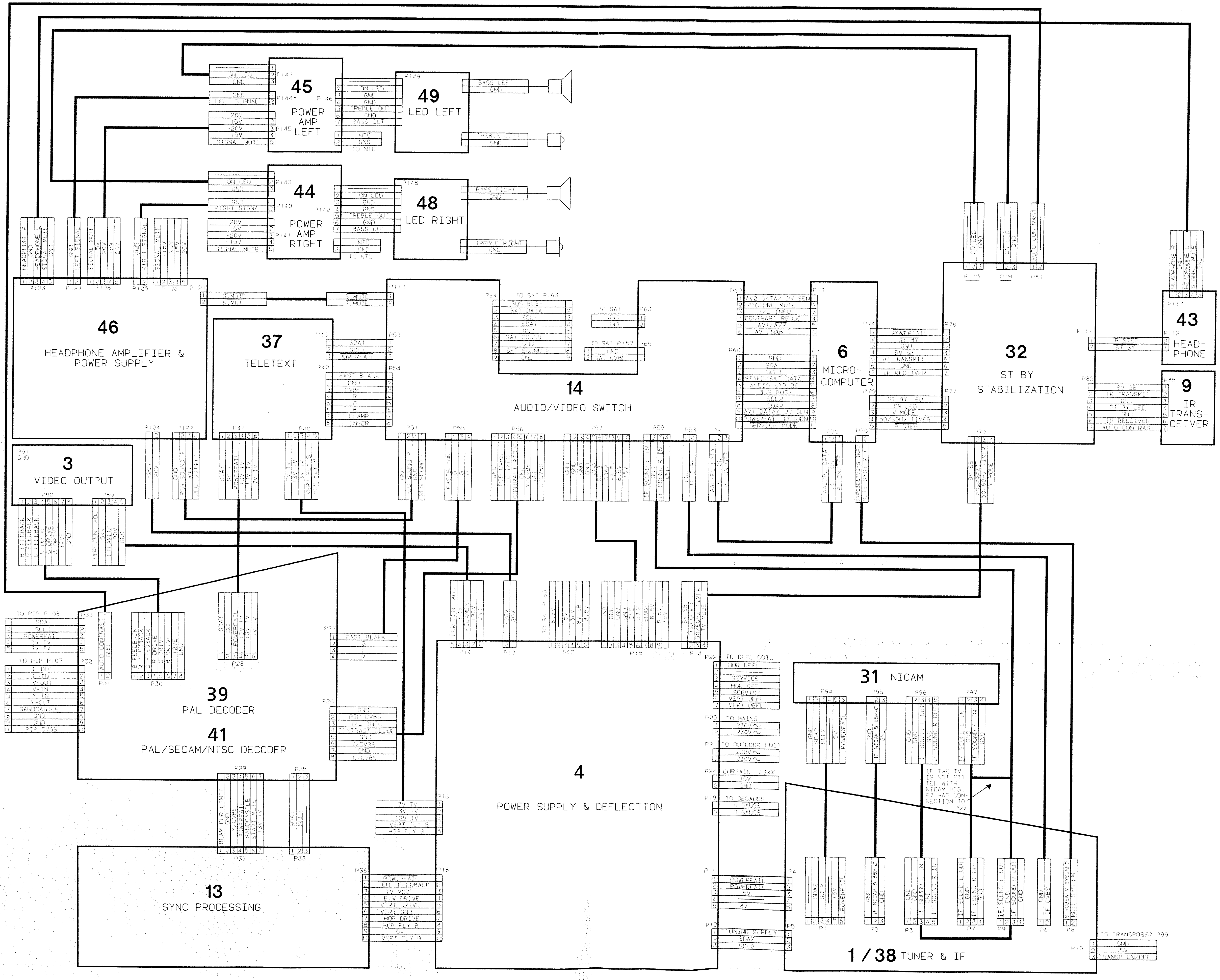
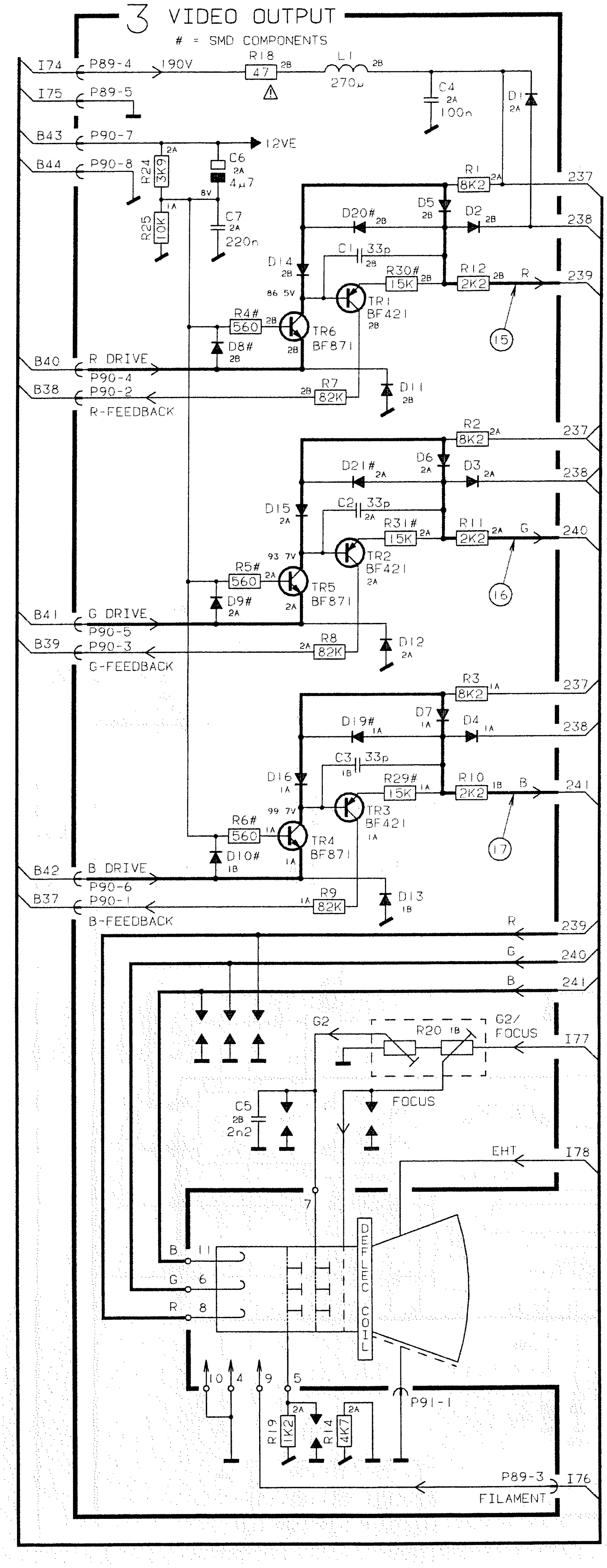
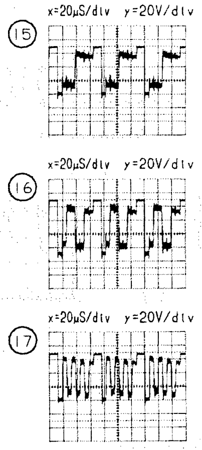

45
POWER AMP LEFT
49
LED LEFT
44
POWER AMP RIGHT
48
LED RIGHT
46
HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER & POWER SUPPLY
37
TELETEXT
14
AUDIO/VIDEO SWITCH
6
MICRO-COMPUTER
32
ST BY STABILIZATION
43
HEAD-PHONE
9
IR TRANS-CEIVER
3
VIDEO OUTPUT
39
PAL DECODER
41
PAL/SECAM/NTSC DECODER
4
POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION
31
NICAM
13
SYNC PROCESSING
1 / 38
TUNER & IF
TO PIP P108
TO PIP P107
TO DEFL COIL
TO MAINS
TO OUTDOOR UNIT
CURTAIN
TO DEGAUSS
TO TRANSPOSER P99
TO SAT P163
TO SAT
TO SAT P187
IF THE TV IS NOT FITTED WITH NICAM PCB, P7 HAS CONNECTION TO P9
ON LED
GND
LEFT SIGNAL
RIGHT SIGNAL
SIGNAL MUTE
20V
15V
-20V
-15V
BASS LEFT
TREBLE LEFT
BASS RIGHT
TREBLE RIGHT
BASS OUT
TREBLE OUT
NTC
TO NTC
S.MUTE
SDA1
SCL
POWERFAIL
FAST BLANK
CVBS
R
G
B
CLAMP
PICTURE MUTE
CONTRAST REDUC
AV ENABLE
ST BY LED
TV MODE
IR TRANSMIT
IR RECEIVER
AUTO CONTRAST
8V SB
230V~
DEGAUSS
HOR DEFL
VERT DEFL
SERVICE
7V TV
13V TV
VERT FLY B
HOR FLY B
HOR DRIVE
VERT DRIVE
FHT FEEDBACK
TUNING SUPPLY
SDA2
SCL2
TRANSP ON/OFF

DIAGRAM C VIDEO OUTPUT


3 VIDEO OUTPUT
# = SMD COMPONENTS
I74 P89-4 190V
R18 47 2B
L1 270µ 2B
I75 P89-5
C4 2A 100n
D1 2A
B43 P90-7
12VE
B44 P90-8
R24 3K9 2A
C6 2A 4µ7
8V
R25 10K 1A
C7 2A 220n
R1 8K2 2A
237
238
D20# 2B
D5 2B
D2 2B
C1 33p 2B
D14 2B
R30# 15K 2B
R12 2K2 2B
R
239
86.5V
TR1 BF421 2B
R4# 560 2B
TR6 BF871 2B
D8# 2B
15
B40 R DRIVE P90-4
B38 P90-2 R-FEEDBACK
R7 82K 2B
D11 2B
R2 8K2 2A
D21# 2A
D6 2A
D3 2A
C2 33p 2A
D15 2A
R31# 15K 2A
R11 2K2 2A
G
240
93.7V
TR2 BF421 2A
R5# 560 2A
TR5 BF871 2A
D9# 2A
16
B41 G DRIVE P90-5
B39 P90-3 G-FEEDBACK
R8 82K 2A
D12 2A
R3 8K2 1A
D19# 1A
D7 1A
D4 1A
C3 33p 1B
D16 1A
R29# 15K 1A
R10 2K2 1B
B
241
99.7V
TR3 BF421 1A
R6# 560 1A
TR4 BF871 1A
D10# 1B
17
B42 B DRIVE P90-6
B37 P90-1 B-FEEDBACK
R9 82K 1A
D13 1B
G2
R20 1B
G2/ FOCUS
I77
C5 2B 2n2
FOCUS
EHT
I78
7
B 11
G 6
R 8
DEFLEC COIL
10 4 9 5
P91-1
R19 1K2 2A
R14 4K7 2A
P89-3
I76
FILAMENT



www.manualscenter.com

DIAGRAM D SOUND SWITCHING & CONTROL

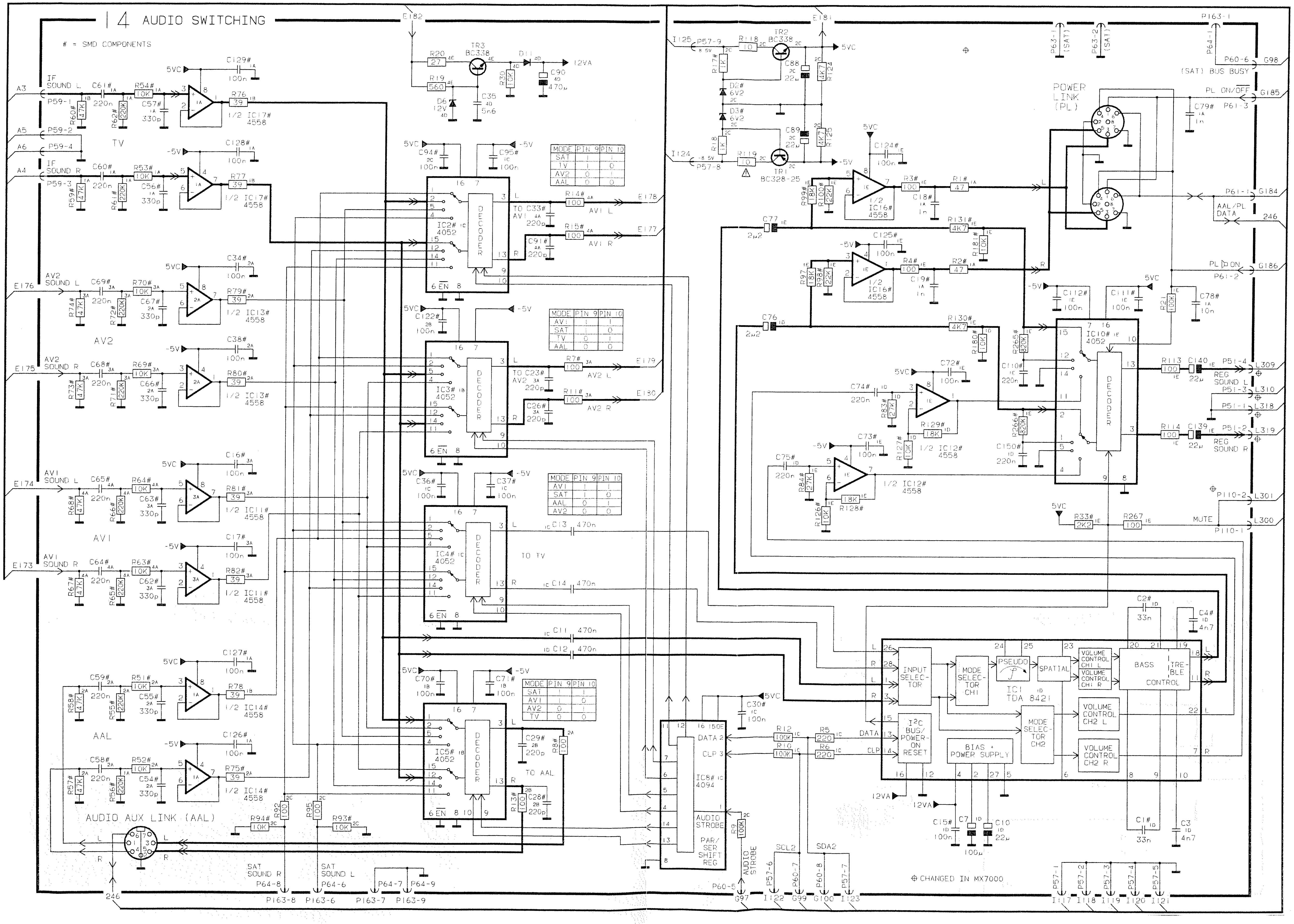

14 AUDIO SWITCHING
# = SMD COMPONENTS
IF SOUND L
IF SOUND R
TV
AV2 SOUND L
AV2 SOUND R
AV2
AV1 SOUND L
AV1 SOUND R
AV1
AAL
AUDIO AUX LINK (AAL)
1/2 IC17# 4558
1/2 IC13# 4558
1/2 IC11# 4558
1/2 IC14# 4558
IC2# 4052
IC3# 4052
IC4# 4052
IC5# 4052
DECODER
TR3 BC338
TR2 BC338
TR1 BC328-25
12VA
5VC
-5V
MODE | PIN 9 | PIN 10
SAT | 1 | 1
TV | 1 | 0
AV2 | 0 | 1
AAL | 0 | 0
MODE | PIN 9 | PIN 10
AV1 | 1 | 1
SAT | 1 | 0
TV | 0 | 1
AAL | 0 | 0
MODE | PIN 9 | PIN 10
AV1 | 1 | 1
SAT | 1 | 0
AAL | 0 | 1
AV2 | 0 | 0
MODE | PIN 9 | PIN 10
SAT | 1 | 1
AV1 | 1 | 0
AV2 | 0 | 1
TV | 0 | 0
TO C33# AV1
TO C23# AV2
AV1 L
AV1 R
AV2 L
AV2 R
TO TV
TO AAL
E182
E181
E178
E177
E179
E130
E176
E175
E174
E173
POWER LINK (PL)
(SAT) BUS BUSY
PL ON/OFF
AAL/PL DATA
PL ON
1/2 IC16# 4558
1/2 IC12# 4558
IC10# 4052
REG SOUND L
REG SOUND R
MUTE
IC8# 4094
DATA
CLP
AUDIO STROBE
PAR/SER SHIFT REG
AUDIO STROBE
SCL2
SDA2
IC1 TDA 8421
INPUT SELECTOR
MODE SELECTOR CH1
PSEUDO
SPATIAL
VOLUME CONTROL CH1 L
VOLUME CONTROL CH1 R
BASS
TREBLE
CONTROL
I²C BUS/POWER-ON RESET
BIAS + POWER SUPPLY
MODE SELECTOR CH2
VOLUME CONTROL CH2 L
VOLUME CONTROL CH2 R
SAT SOUND R
SAT SOUND L
⊕ CHANGED IN MX7000
P163-1
P163-6
P163-7
P163-8
P163-9
G97
G98
G99
G100
G184
G185
G186
I117
I118
I119
I120
I121
I122
I123
I124
I125
L300
L301
L309
L310
L318
L319
246

DIAGRAM F IR TRANSCEIVER AND 5V ST BY SUPPLY

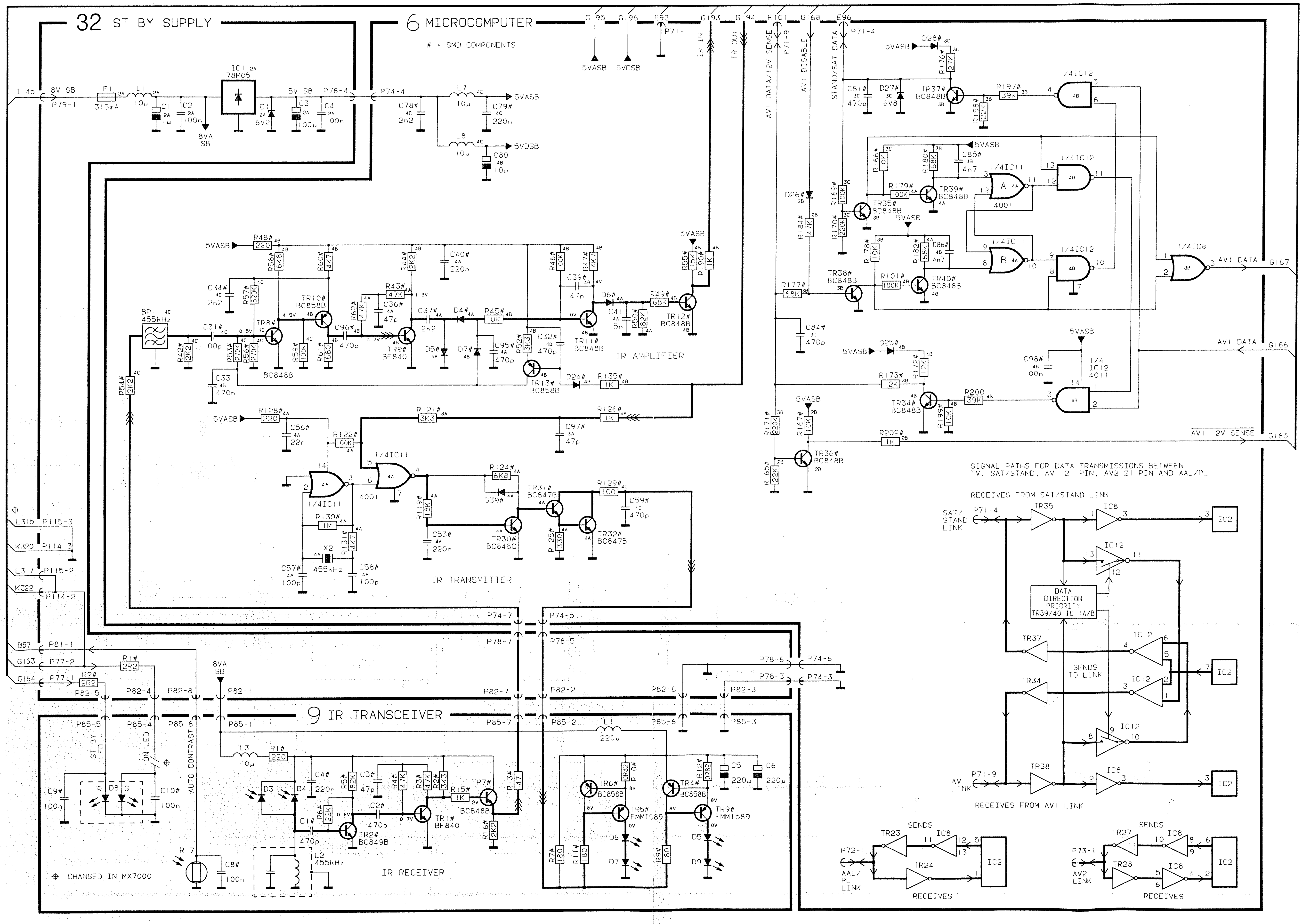

32 ST BY SUPPLY
6 MICROCOMPUTER
# = SMD COMPONENTS
IC1 78M05
F1 315mA
8V SB
5V SB
5VASB
5VDSB
8VA SB
IR AMPLIFIER
IR TRANSMITTER
BP1 455kHz
X2 455kHz
1/4IC11 4001
1/4IC12 4011
1/4IC8
IR IN
IR OUT
AVI DATA/12V SENSE
AVI DISABLE
STAND/SAT DATA
AVI DATA G167
AVI DATA G166
AVI 12V SENSE G165
9 IR TRANSCEIVER
ST BY LED
ON LED
AUTO CONTRAST
IR RECEIVER
L2 455kHz
TR6# BC858B
TR4# BC858B
TR5# FMMT589
TR9# FMMT589
⊕ CHANGED IN MX7000
SIGNAL PATHS FOR DATA TRANSMISSIONS BETWEEN TV, SAT/STAND, AV1 21 PIN, AV2 21 PIN AND AAL/PL
RECEIVES FROM SAT/STAND LINK
SAT/ STAND LINK
DATA DIRECTION PRIORITY TR39/40 IC11A/B
SENDS TO LINK
AV1 LINK
RECEIVES FROM AV1 LINK
AAL/ PL LINK
AV2 LINK
SENDS
RECEIVES
IC2
IC8
IC12
TR35
TR37
TR34
TR38
TR23
TR24
TR27
TR28

DIAGRAM G MICROCOMPUTER

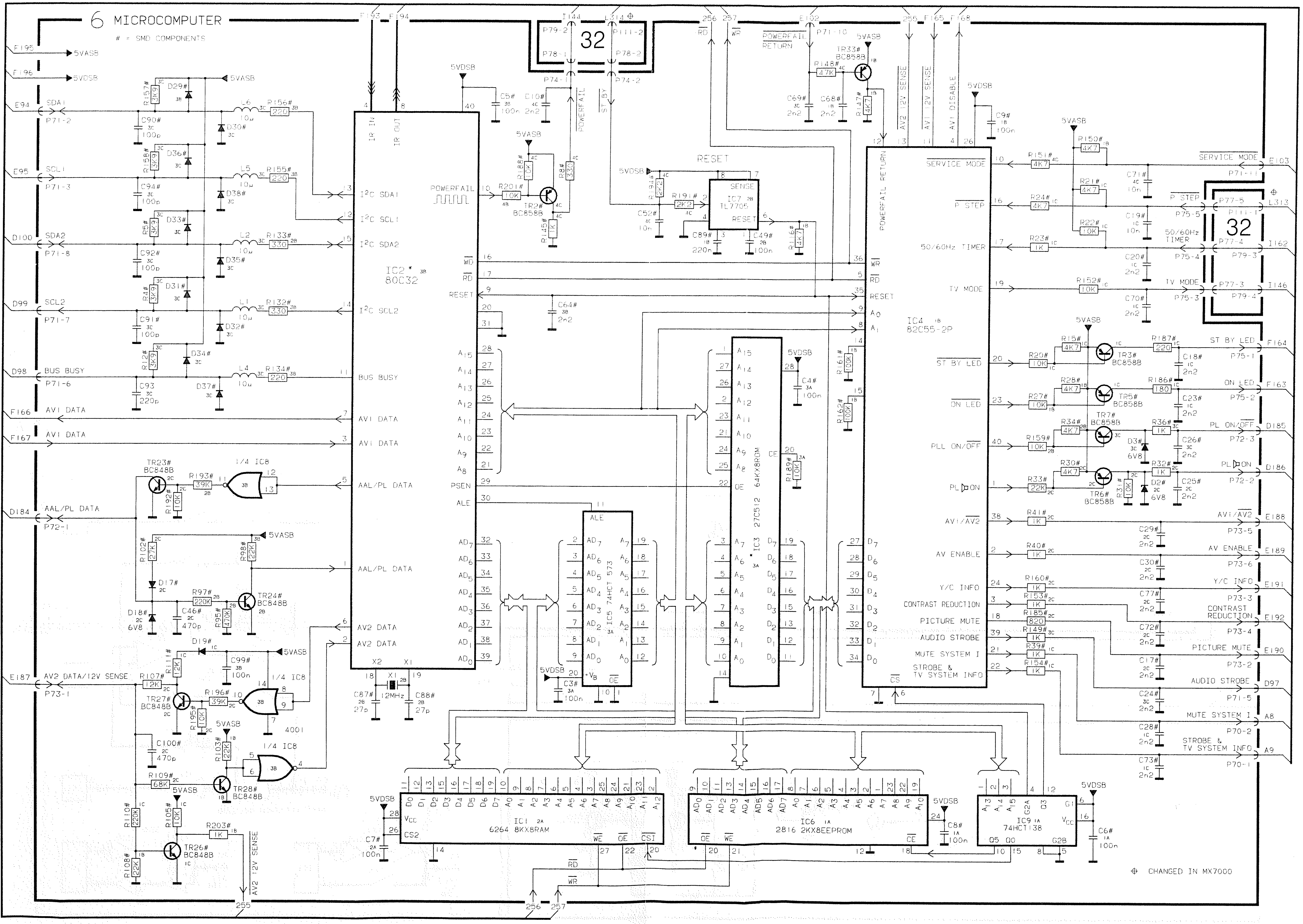
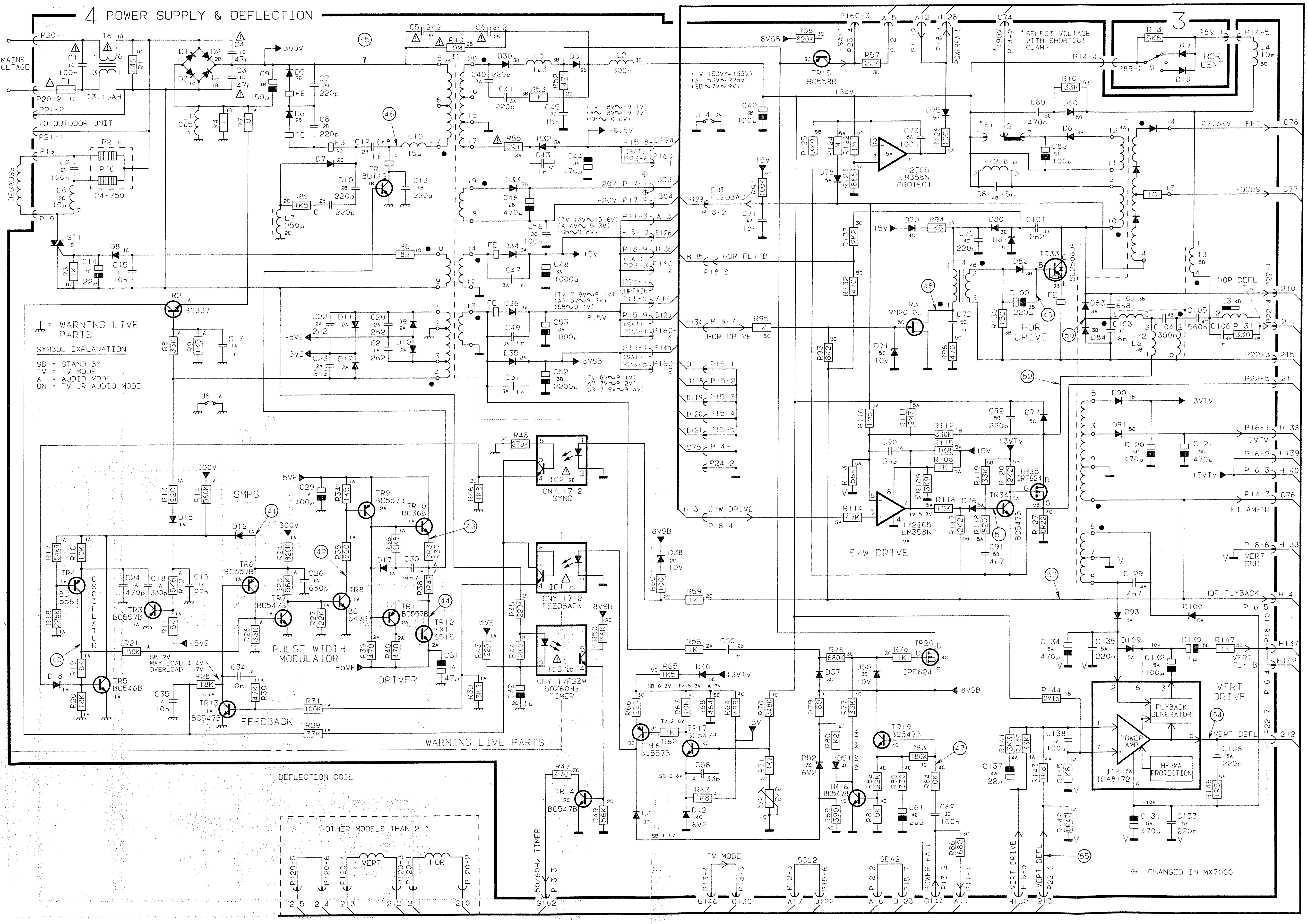

6 MICROCOMPUTER
# = SMD COMPONENTS
E195 5VASB
E196 5VDSB
E94 SDA1 P71-2
E95 SCL1 P71-3
D100 SDA2 P71-8
D99 SCL2 P71-7
D98 BUS BUSY P71-6
F166 AV1 DATA
F167 AV1 DATA
D184 AAL/PL DATA P72-1
E187 AV2 DATA/12V SENSE P73-1
IC2 80C32
I²C SDA1
I²C SCL1
I²C SDA2
I²C SCL2
BUS BUSY
AV1 DATA
AAL/PL DATA
AV2 DATA
POWERFAIL
IR IN
IR OUT
WR
RD
RESET
PSEN
ALE
X2 X1
12MHz
RESET
IC7 TL7705
SENSE
IC5 74HCT 573
IC3 27C512 64KX8ROM
IC4 82C55-2P
POWERFAIL RETURN
AV2 12V SENSE
AV1 2V SENSE
AV1 DISABLE
SERVICE MODE
P STEP
50/60Hz TIMER
TV MODE
ST BY LED
ON LED
PLL ON/OFF
PL ON
AV1/AV2
AV ENABLE
Y/C INFO
CONTRAST REDUCTION
PICTURE MUTE
AUDIO STROBE
MUTE SYSTEM I
STROBE & TV SYSTEM INFO
E103
L313
I162
I146
F164
F163
D185
D186
E188
E189
E191
E192
E190
D97
A8
A9
32
P79-2
P78-1
P111-2
P78-2
P74-1
P74-2
P71-10
I144
L314
F193
F194
E102
F165
F168
255
256
257
TR33 BC858B
TR2 BC858B
TR3 BC858B
TR5 BC858B
TR7 BC858B
TR6 BC858B
TR23 BC848B
TR24 BC848B
TR27 BC848B
TR28 BC848B
TR26 BC848B
1/4 IC8
4001
IC1 6264 8KX8RAM
IC6 2816 2KX8EEPROM
IC9 74HCT138
CHANGED IN MX7000

DIAGRAM I POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION


4 POWER SUPPLY & DEFLECTION
3
MAINS VOLTAGE
P20-1
P20-2
T6
F1
T3.15AH
C1 100n
R1 1M5
D1 D2 D3 D4
C3 47n
C4 47n
C9 150µ
300V
(45)
(46)
P21-2
TO OUTDOOR UNIT
P21-1
P19
DEGAUSS
R2
PTC
24-750
C2 100n
L6 10µ
ST1
R3 1K
C14 22µ
C15 10n
D8
TR2 BC337
R8 33K
R9 1K5
C17 1n
⊥ = WARNING LIVE PARTS
SYMBOL EXPLANATION
SB = STAND BY
TV = TV MODE
A = AUDIO MODE
ON = TV OR AUDIO MODE
J6
L1 0µ5
R4
R7
D5 FE
D6 FE
C7 220p
C8 220p
F3
C12 6n8
FE1
L10 15µ
TR1 BUT12
C13 220p
C10 220p
R5 1K5
C11 220p
L7 250µ
D7
R6 82
C5 2n2
C6 2n2
R10 10M
T2
D30
L5 1µ3
D31
R52 47
L2 300n
C40 220p
C41 220p
R53 1K
C45 15n
R55 0R1
D32
C43 1n
C44 470µ
-8.5V
(TV -8V~-9 1V) (A~-8V~-9 7V) (SB~0 6V)
D33
C46 470µ
20V P17-1
-20V P17-2
L303
L304
C56 100n
(TV 14V~15 6V) (A14V~15 3V) (SB~0 8V)
D34
C47 1n
C48 1000µ
15V
D36
C49 1n
C53 1000µ
8.5V
(TV 7 9V~9 1V) (A7 5V~9 7V) (SB~0 4V)
D35
C51 1n
C52 2200µ
8VSB
(TV 8V~9 1V) (A 7V~9 2V) (SB 7 9V~9 4V)
C22 2n2
D11
C20 2n2
D9
-5VE
5VE
C21 2n2
D10
C23 2n2
D12
P15-8 D124
P23-6 P160-1
P11-3 A13
P15-10 E126
P18-9 H136
P23-3 P160-4
P24-1
CURTAIN
P11-5 A14
P15-9 D125
P23-1 P160-6
P13-1 F145
P23-5 P160-2
P160-3
A15
A12
H128
C74
8VSB
R56 820K
TR15 BC558B
R57 22K
P23-4
P12-1
P11-2
P18-1
POWERFAIL
*190V
P14-2
* SELECT VOLTAGE WITH SHORTCUT CLAMP
P14-4
R13 5K6
P89-1
P14-5
D17
S1
HOR CENT
L4 10m
P89-2
D18
(TV 153V~155V) (A 153V~225V) (SB~7V~9V)
154V
C42 100µ
J14
R125 3K9
R124 1M
R122 1M
R123 866
D78
C73 100n
1/2IC5 LM358N PROTECT
R126 100
D75
R101 33K
C80 470n
D60
D61
*S1
C82 100µ
T1
27.5KV
EHT
C78
1/2L8
C81 15n
FOCUS
C77
EHT FEEDBACK
H129 P18-2
R91 100K
C71 15n
15V
D70
R94 1K5
C70 220n
D81
D80
C101 2n2
TR33 BU2508DF
D82
C100 220µ
HOR DRIVE
(49)
(48)
(50)
T4
TR31 VN2010L
C72 1n
R130 150
R96 470
H135 HOR FLY B
P18-8
R133 2K2
R132 470
H134 P18-7
HOR DRIVE
R95 1K
R93 8K2
D71 10V
D83
C102 6n8
C103 18n
D84
L8
C104 300n
C105 560n
L3
C106 1n
R131 330
T3
HOR DEFL
P22-1
P22-4
P22-3
P22-5
210
211
215
214
(52)
D117 P15-1
D118 P15-2
D119 P15-3
D120 P15-4
D121 P15-5
C75 P14-1
P24-2
R110 1M5
R111 2M7
R112 330K
C92 220p
D77
13VTV
C90 2n2
R115 1K8
R108 1K
15V
R113 56K
R109 3K9
R119 33K
R120 2K2
TR35 IRF624
TR34
R116 10K
D76
H131 E/W DRIVE
P18-4
R114 47K
1/2IC5 LM358N
R117 2K2
R118 820
(51)
C91 4n7
R127 0R22
BC547B
E/W DRIVE
D90
13VTV
D91
C120 470µ
C121 470µ
P16-1 H138
7VTV
P16-2 H139
P16-3 H140
P14-3 C76
FILAMENT
P18-6 H133
VERT GND
C129 4n7
(53)
HOR FLYBACK H141
D100
P16-5
D93
P18-10
H137
R147 1K
VERT FLY B
H142
P16-4
C134 470µ
C135 220n
D109
C130 1µ
C132 100µ
VERT DRIVE
FLYBACK GENERATOR
(54)
POWER AMP
THERMAL PROTECTION
IC4 TDA8172
VERT DEFL
P22-7
212
R144 2M15
R141 3K3
R140 33K
C138 100p
C137 22µ
R143 1K8
R145 1K8
R146 1R5
C136 220n
R142 0R47
C131 470µ
C133 220n
VERT DRIVE P18-5
VERT DEFL P22-6
(55)
⊕ CHANGED IN MX7000
R48 270K
IC2 CNY 17-2 SYNC
R46 1K8
IC1 CNY 17-2 FEEDBACK
IC3 CNY 17F2ZW 50/60Hz TIMER
R45 220K
R44 2K2
R43 220
R50 56K
8VSB
5VE
C32 1µ
R47 470
TR14 BC547B
R49 56K
8VSB
D38 10V
R60 100
R59 1K
300V
SMPS
R13 220
R14 560K
D15
D16
(41)
(42)
(43)
(44)
(40)
R17 54K9
R16 10K
TR4 BC556B
OSCILLATOR
C24 470p
C18 330p
R15 3K6
R12
C19 22n
TR3 BC557B
R11 15K
-5VE
R18 226K
R21 150K
SB 2V MAX LOAD 4 4V OVERLOAD 1 7V
R28 18K
C34
R29 10K
R30
D18
R19 18K
R20 18K
TR5 BC546B
C35 10n
TR13 BC547B
FEEDBACK
R31 100K
R29 33K
TR6 BC557B
R24 820K
R25 56K
TR7 BC547B
R26 33K
C26 680p
R27 22K
TR8 BC547
PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR
C29 100µ
R34 1K5
TR9 BC557B
TR10 BC368
R35 560
R36 6K8
D17
C30 4n7
R33 3R3
R37
R38 0R47
TR11 BC557B
TR12 FXT 651S
C31 47µ
R39 470
R40 470
DRIVER
-5VE
R32 3K9
WARNING LIVE PARTS
R58 1K
C50 1n
R65 1K5
D40
13VTV
R66 220
R67 10K
R68 464
R64 499
R70 348K
TR16 BC557B
R62 1K
TR17 BC547B
C58 33p
R63 1K8
D41
D42 6V2
R71 14K
R72 2K2
R76 680K
R78 1K
TR20 IRF624
D37
D50 10V
8VSB
R79 180
R77 33K
R80 1K2
D52 6V2
D51
TR18 BC547B
R69 390
R81 10K
R82 22K
TR19 BC547B
R83 180K
(47)
R85 330
R84 10K
C61 2µ2
C62 100n
R86 680
DEFLECTION COIL
OTHER MODELS THAN 21"
P120-5
P120-6
P120-4
VERT
P120-3
P120-1
HOR
P120-2
215
214
213
212
211
210
50/60Hz TIMER
P13-3
G162
TV MODE
P13-4
P18-3
G146
G130
SCL2
P12-3
P15-6
A17
D122
SDA2
P12-2
P15-7
A16
D123
POWER FAIL
P13-2
G144
P11-1
A11
H132
213

9-7
DIAGRAM K

www.manualscenter.com

DIAGRAM K POWER AMPLIFER RIGHT

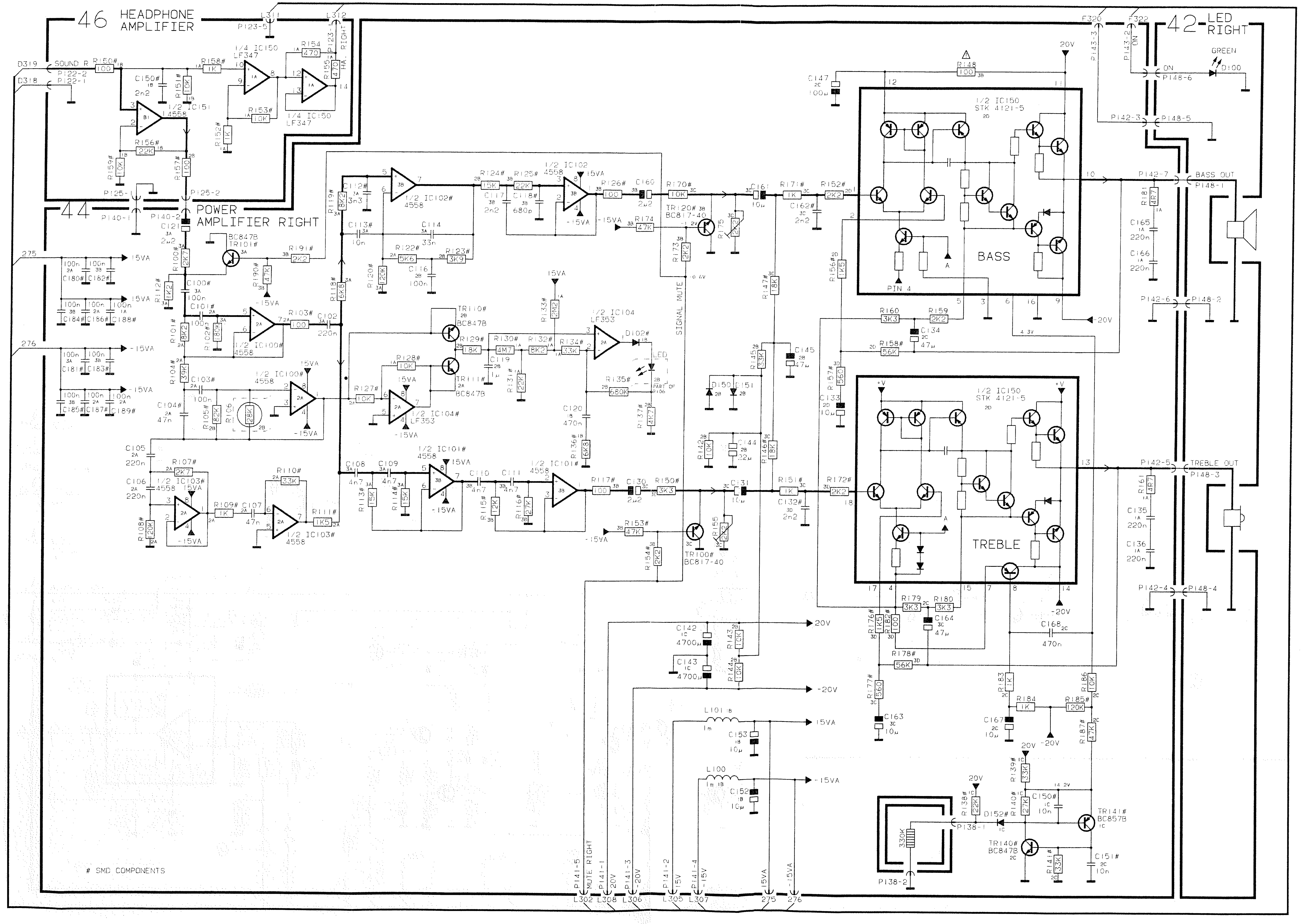
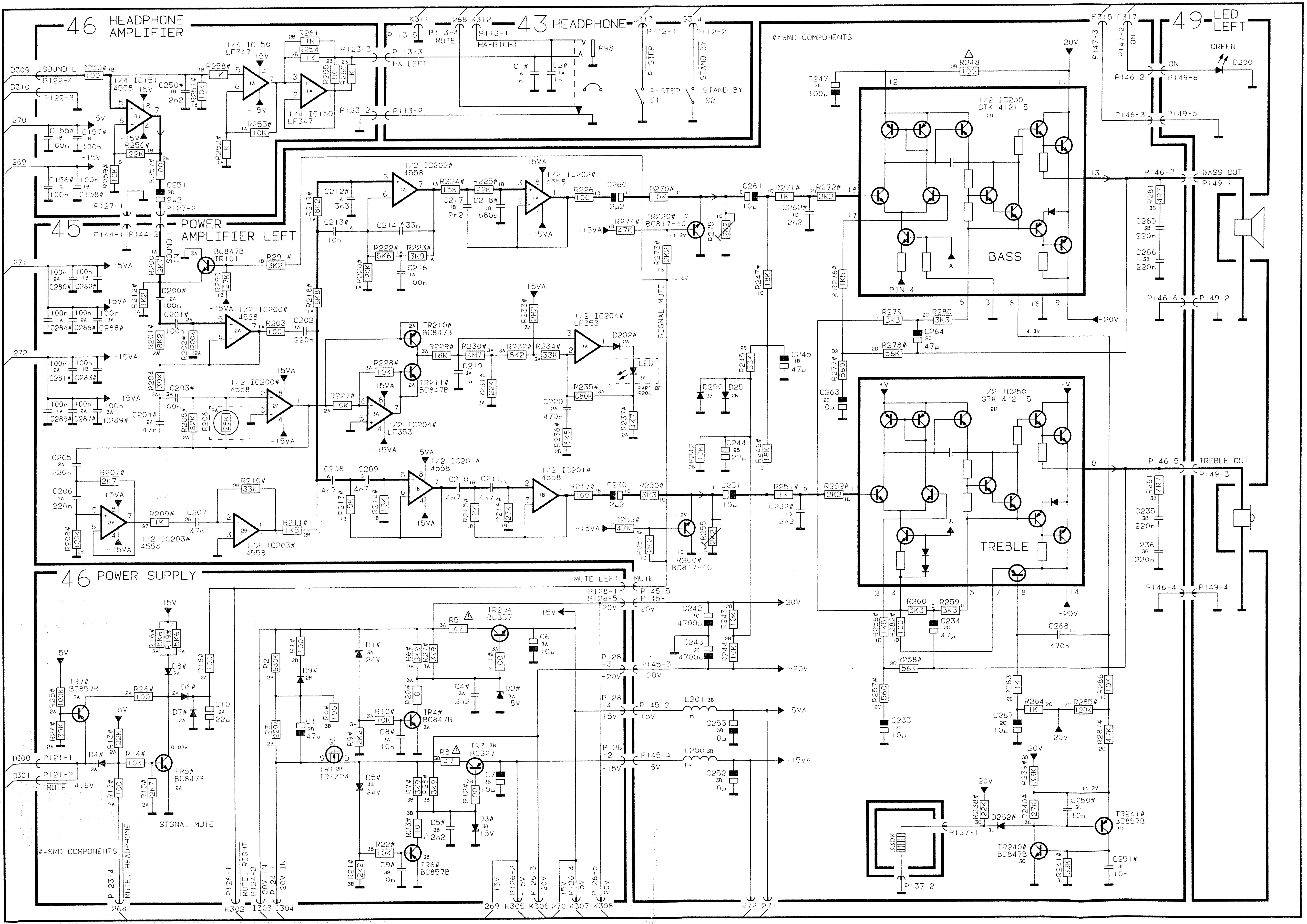
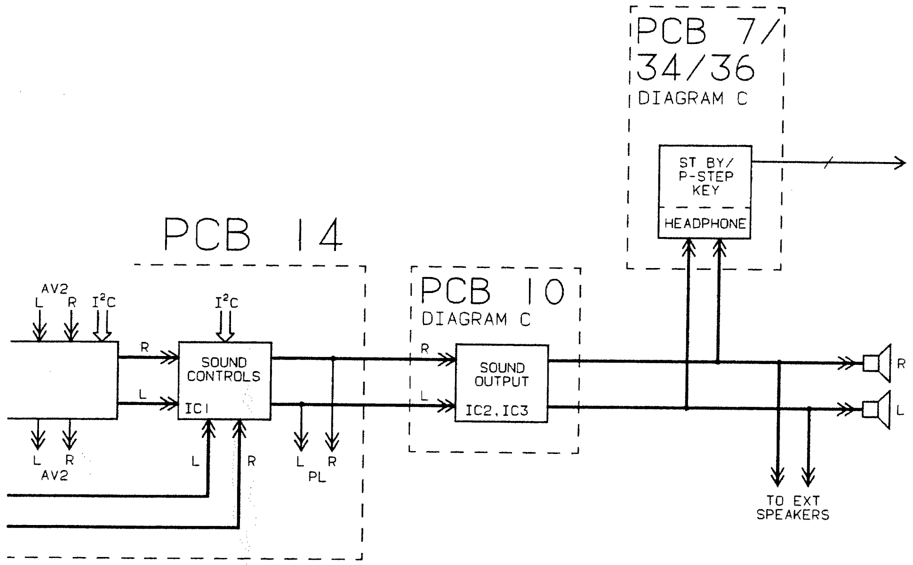

46 HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER
44 POWER AMPLIFIER RIGHT
42 LED RIGHT
D319
D318
SOUND R
P122-2
P122-1
1/4 IC150 LF347
1/2 IC151 4558
P123-5
L311
L312
P125-2
P140-1
P140-2
BC847B TR101#
275
276
15VA
-15VA
1/2 IC102# 4558
1/2 IC102 4558
1/2 IC100# 4558
1/2 IC104 LF353
1/2 IC104# LF353
TR110# BC847B
TR111# BC847B
D102#
LED
TR120# BC817-40
SIGNAL MUTE
1/2 IC101# 4558
1/2 IC103# 4558
TR100# BC817-40
1/2 IC150 STK 4121-5
BASS
TREBLE
PIN 4
BASS OUT
TREBLE OUT
P142-7
P148-1
P142-5
P148-3
P142-3
P148-5
P142-6
P148-2
P142-4
P148-4
F320
F322
P143-3
P143-2
ON
P148-6
GREEN
D100
20V
-20V
C142 4700μ
C143 4700μ
L101
L100
TR141# BC857B
TR140# BC847B
D152#
330K
P138-1
P138-2
P141-5 MUTE RIGHT
P141-1 20V
P141-3 -20V
P141-2 15V
P141-4 -15V
15VA
-15VA
L302
L308
L306
L305
L307
275
276
# SMD COMPONENTS

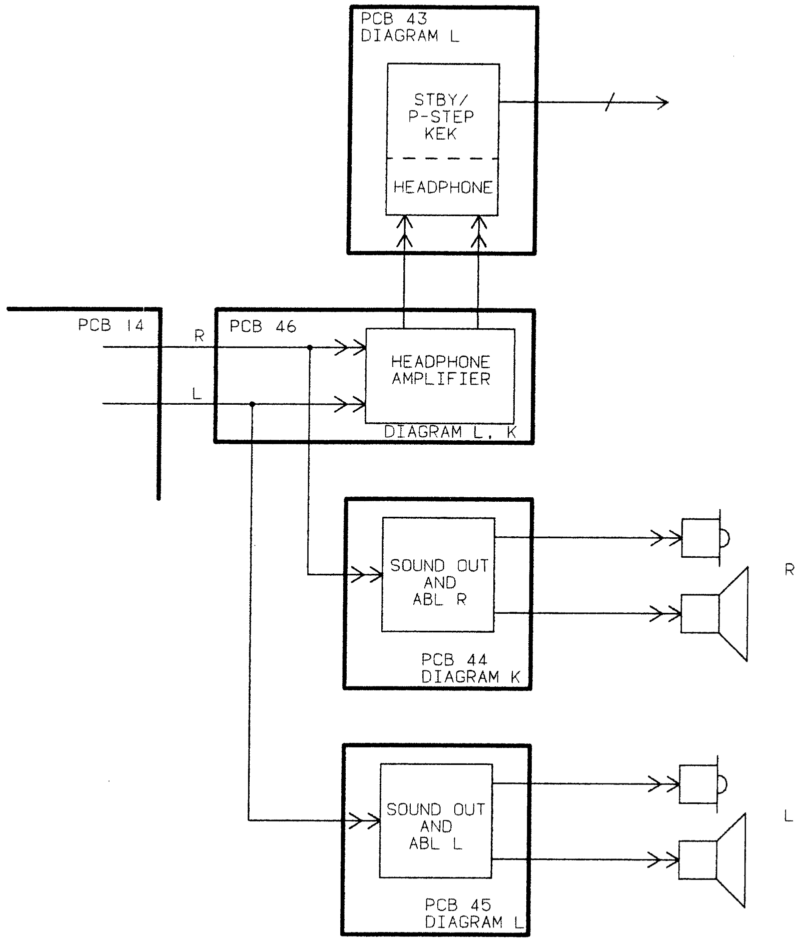
DIAGRAM L POWER AMPLIFER LEFT


46 HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER
43 HEADPHONE
49 LED LEFT
45 POWER AMPLIFIER LEFT
46 POWER SUPPLY
#=SMD COMPONENTS
1/4 IC150 LF347
1/4 IC151 4558
1/2 IC202# 4558
1/2 IC200# 4558
1/2 IC204# LF353
1/2 IC201# 4558
1/2 IC203# 4558
1/2 IC250 STK 4121-5
BASS
TREBLE
BASS OUT
TREBLE OUT
GREEN
D200
ON
P-STEP S1
STAND BY S2
HA-LEFT
HA-RIGHT
MUTE
SOUND L
SIGNAL MUTE
MUTE LEFT
MUTE, HEADPHONE
MUTE, RIGHT
TR101 BC847B
TR210# BC847B
TR211# BC847B
TR220# BC817-40
TR200# BC817-40
TR1 IRFZ24
TR2 BC337
TR3 BC327
TR4# BC847B
TR5# BC847B
TR6# BC857B
TR7# BC857B
TR240# BC847B
TR241# BC857B
D309
D310
D300
D301
PIN 4
20V
-20V
15V
-15V
15VA
-15VA
330K

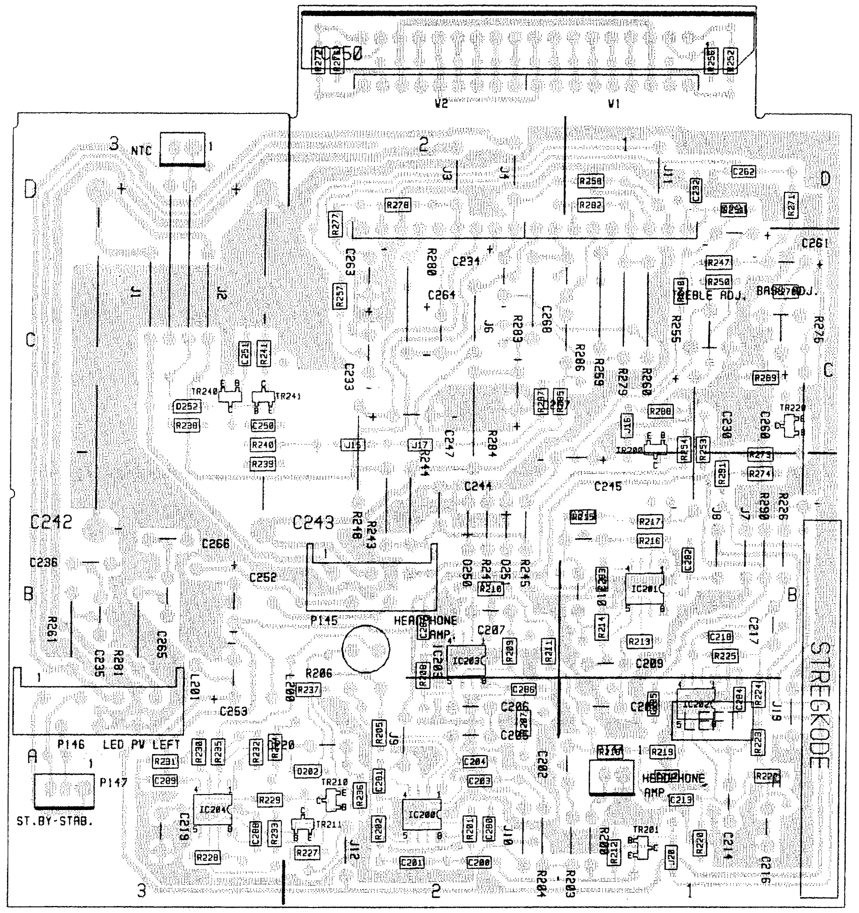
PART OF PAGE 2-3


PCB 7/
34/36
DIAGRAM C
ST BY/
P-STEP
KEY
HEADPHONE
PCB 14
AV2
L
R
I²C
I²C
R
L
SOUND
CONTROLS
IC1
L
R
AV2
L
R
L
R
PL
PCB 10
DIAGRAM C
R
L
SOUND
OUTPUT
IC2, IC3
R
L
TO EXT
SPEAKERS

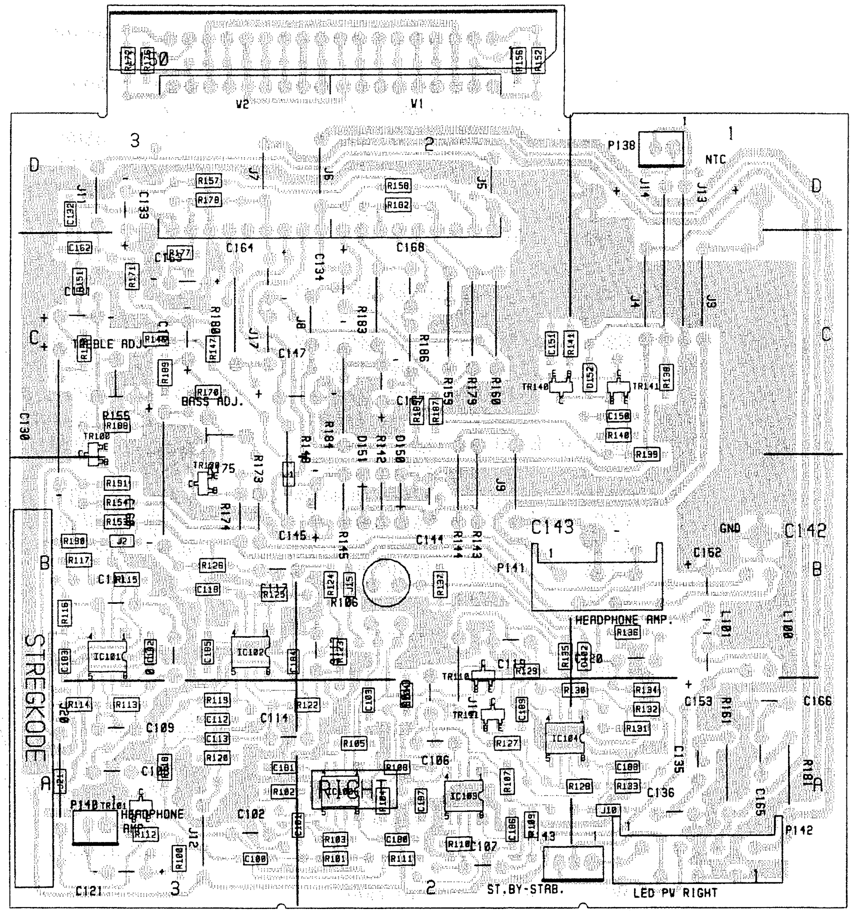
MX 7000


PCB 43
DIAGRAM L
STBY/
P-STEP
KEK
HEADPHONE
PCB 14
R
L
PCB 46
HEADPHONE
AMPLIFIER
DIAGRAM L, K
SOUND OUT
AND
ABL R
PCB 44
DIAGRAM K
R
SOUND OUT
AND
ABL L
PCB 45
DIAGRAM L
L

PCB 45

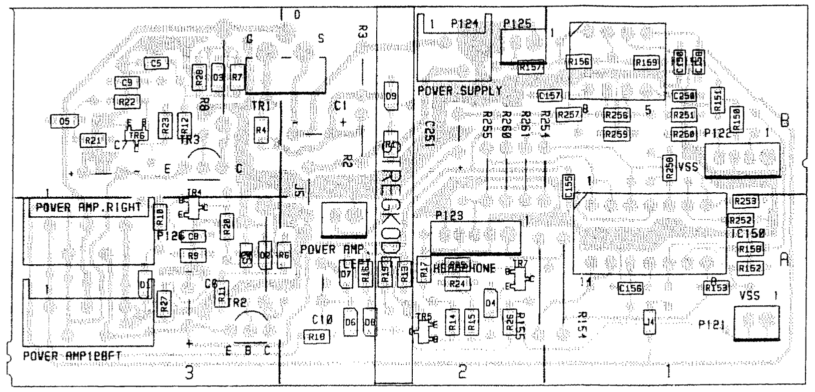

P250
V2
V1
NTC
STREGKODE
HEADPHONE AMP.
TREBLE ADJ.
BASS ADJ.
P145
P146
LED PV LEFT
P147
ST.BY-STAB.
C242
C243
A
B
C
D
1
2
3

PCB 44

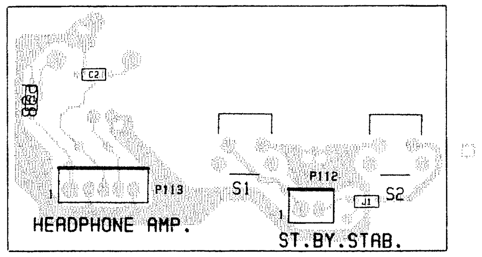

P150
V2
V1
P138
NTC
TREBLE ADJ.
BASS ADJ.
C143
C142
P141
HEADPHONE AMP.
STREGKODE
P140
HEADPHONE AMP.
ST.BY-STAB.
LED PV RIGHT
P142
GND
A
B
C
D
1
2
3

www.manualscenter.com

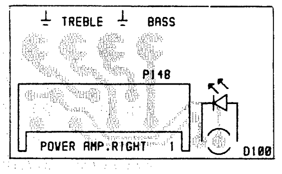
PCB 46


P124
P125
POWER SUPPLY
POWER AMP.RIGHT
POWER AMP.
POWER AMP LEFT
STREGKODE
P123
HEADPHONE
P121
P122
P126
VSS
IC150
A
B
1
2
3

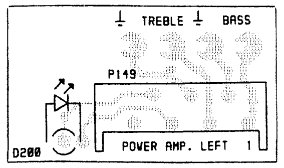
PCB 43


P113
HEADPHONE AMP.
S1
P112
S2
ST.BY.STAB.

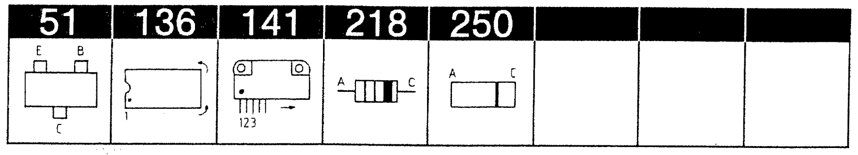
PCB 48


TREBLE
BASS
P148
POWER AMP.RIGHT
D100

PCB 49


TREBLE
BASS
P149
POWER AMP. LEFT
D200

LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

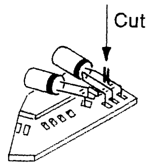


Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 10-2
△ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component

PCB 09, 8008789
IR Tranceriver

D8	8330236	**222**	LED

All other electrical parts are identical with 8007789, see page 3-6.



PCB 14, 8008479
Double AV Switch

P18	3169011	Socketpanel

All other electrical parts are identical with 8007479, see page 3-8.

PCB 43, 8008077
Headphone

C1-	4010132	1.0nF 10% 50V			
C2					

P98	7210802	Socket headphone 3.5mm	P112	7220709	Plug 2/2
			P113	7220712	Plug 5/5

S1-	7400318	Switch 1pole
S2		

PCB 44, 8008066
Power Amp. right

IC100-△	8341022	**136**	4558	IC104△	8341033	**136**	LF353
IC103				IC150△	8350088	**141**	STK4121-5

TR100-	8320752	**51**	BC817-40	TR120	8320752	**51**	BC817-40
TR101				TR140	8320755	**51**	BC847B
TR110-	8320755	**51**	BC847B	TR141	8320811	**51**	BC857B
TR111							

D102	8300482	**250**	4148	D152	8300482	**250**	4148
D150-	8300779	**218**	1N4531				
D151							

R106	5210017	LDR/LED coupler	R148	5020159	100Ω 10% 0.3W
R130	5011328	4.7mΩ 10% 1/8W	R155	5370402	2.2kΩ 30% 0.3W
R143-	5021301	10kΩ 1% 1/8W	R175	5370402	2.2kΩ 30% 0.3W
R144					

C100-	4110220	100nF 10% 50V	C120	4130234	470nF 10% 63V
C101			C121	4201174	2.2µF 20% 50V
C102	4130308	220nF 10% 63V	C130	4201035	2.2µF -20+50% 63V
C103	4010220	100nF 10% 50V	C131	4200826	10µF 20% 16V
C104	4010209	47nF 10% 50V	C132	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V
C105-	4130308	220nF 10% 63V	C133	4200826	10µF 20% 16V
C106			C134	4200688	47µF 20% 50V
C107	4130240	47nF 10% 63V	C135-	4130233	220nF 20% 63V
C108-	4100239	4.7nF 5% 63V	C136		
C111			C142-	4201156	4700µF 20% 40V
C112	4010172	3.3nF 10% 50V	C143		
C113	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C144	4200672	22µF 20% 16V
C114	4130305	33nF 10% 63V	C145	4200617	47µF 20% 10V
C116	4130306	100nF 10% 63V	C147	4200368	100µF -20+50% 63V
C117	4010103	2.2nF 10% 50V	C150-	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C118	4000326	680pF 5% 50V	C151		
C119	4130399	1µF 10% 63V	C152-	4201173	10µF 20% 50V
C153			C165-	4130233	220nF 20% 63V
C160	4201035	2.2µF -20+50% 63V	C166		
C161	4200826	10µF 20% 16V	C167	4201173	10µF 20% 50V
C162	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V	C168	4130313	470nF 20% 63V
C163	4200826	10µF 20% 16V	C180-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C164	4200688	47µF 20% 50V	C189		

L100	8020747	Coil 1mH 10%
L101		

P138-	7220709	Plug 2/2	P142	7220429	Plug 7/7
P140			P143	7220710	Plug 3/3
P141	7220427	Plug 5/5			

W1-	6200189	Flex cable
W2		

PCB 45, 8008068
Power Amp. left

IC200-△	8341022	**136**	4558	IC204△	8341033	**136**	LF353
IC203				IC250△	8350088	**141**	STK4121

TR200-	8320752	**51**	BC817-40	TR220	8320752	**51**	BC817-40
TR201				TR240	8320755	**51**	BC547B
TR210-	8320755	**51**	BC847B	TR241	8320811	**51**	BC857B
TR211							

D202	8300482	**250**	4148	D252	8300482	**250**	4148
D250-	8300779	**218**	1N4531				
D251							

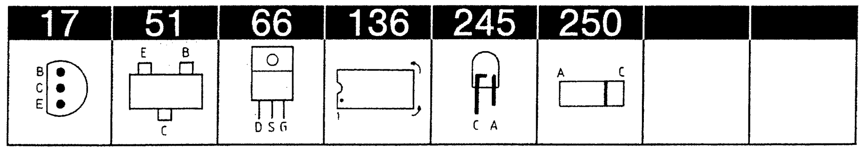
R206	5210017	LDR/LED coupler	R248	5020159	100Ω 10% 0.3W
R230	5011328	4.7mΩ 10% 1/8W	R255	5370402	2.2kΩ 30% 0.3W
R243-	5021301	10kΩ 1% 1/8W	R275	5370402	2.2kΩ 30% 0.3W
R244					

C200-	4010220	100nF 10% 50V	C235-	4130233	220nF 20% 63V
C201			C236		
C202	4130308	220nF 10% 63V	C242-	4201156	4700µF 20% 40V
C203	4010220	100nF 10% 50V	C243		
C204	4010209	47nF 10% 50V	C244	4200672	22µF 20% 16V
C205-	4130308	220nF 10% 63V	C245	4200617	47µF 20% 10V
C206			C247	4200368	100µF -20+50% 63V
C207	4130240	47nF 10% 63V	C250-	4010157	10nF 10% 50V
C208-	4100239	4.7nF 5% 63V	C251		
C211			C252-	4201173	10µF 20% 50V
C212	4010172	3.3nF 10% 50V	C253		
C213	4010157	10nF 10% 50V	C260	4201035	2.2µF -20+50% 63V
C214	4130305	33nF 10% 63V	C261	4200826	10µF 20% 16V
C216	4130306	100nF 10% 63V	C262	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V
C217	4010103	2.2nF 10% 50V	C263	4200826	10µF 20% 16V
C218	4000326	680pF 5% 50V	C264	4200688	47µF 20% 50V
C219	4130399	1µF 10% 63V	C265-	4130233	220nF 20% 63V
C220	4130234	470nF 10% 63V	C266		
C230	4201035	2.2µF -20+50% 63V	C267	4201173	10µF 20% 50V
C231	4200826	10µF 20% 16V	C268	4130313	470nF 20% 63V
C232	4010170	2.2nF 10% 50V	C280-	4010166	100nF -20+80% 50V
C233	4200510	10µF 20% 16V	C289		
C234	4200688	47µF 20% 50V			

L200-	8020747	Coil 1mH 10%
L201		

P137-	7220709	Plug 2/2	P146	7220429	Plug 7/7
P144			P147	7220710	Plug 3/3
P145	7220427	Plug 5/5			

W1-	6200189	Flex cable
W2		



Resistors not referred to are standard, see page 10-2
△ indicates that static electricity may destroy the component

PCB 46, 8008064
Headphone Amplifier and Power Supply

IC150△	8340205	**136**	LF347	IC151△	8340790	**136**	4558
TR1	8320946	**66**	IRF224	TR4-	8320755	**51**	BC847B
TR2	8320507	**17**	BC337-25	TR5			
TR3	8320552	**17**	BC327-25	TR6-	8320811	**51**	BC857B
				TR7			
D1	8300772	**250**	24V 5% 0.4W	D4	8300482	**250**	4148
D2-	8300773	**250**	15.0V 2% 0.5W	D5	8300772	**250**	24V 5% 0.4W
D3				D6-	8300482	**250**	4148
				D9			
R5	5020345		47Ω 10% 0.3W	R8	5020345		47Ω 10% 0.3W
C1	4200688		47μF 20% 50V	C10	4200672		22μF 20% 16V
C4-	4010170		2.2nF 10% 50V	C150	4010170		2.2nF 10% 50V
C5				C155-	4010166		100nF -20+80% 50V
C6-	4201173		10μF 20% 50V	C158			
C7				C250	4010170		2.2nF 10% 50V
C8-	4010157		10nF 10% 50V	C251	4201174		2.2μF 20% 50V
C9							
P121	7220709		Plug 2/2	P125	7220709		Plug 2/2
P122	7220711		Plug 4/4	P126	7220427		Plug 5/5
P123	7220712		Plug 5/5	P127	7220709		Plug 2/2
P124	7220424		Plug 2/2	P128	7220427		Plug 5/5

PCB 48, 8008070
Led right

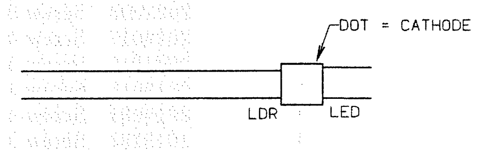
D1	8330318	**245**	LED green
P148	7220429		Plug 7/7

PCB 49, 8008072
Led left

D200	8330318	**245**	LED green
P149	7220429		Plug 7/7

PCB 32, 8008083
St by Stabilization

P111	7220709	Plug 2/2
P114	7220710	Plug 3/3
P115		
	5220051	NTC 330KΩ



44R106/45R206

Standard Resistors:

Resistors 5% 1/2 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0		5011000	5011013	5011028	5011044	5010313	5011069	5011083
1.2	5011406	5011001	5011014	5011030	5011045	5011058	5010421	
1.5	5010727	5011002	5011015	5011031	5011046	5011059	5011071	
1.8	5010857	5010787	5011016	5011033	5011047		5011072	
2.2	5011335	5010708	5010815	5011034	5011048	5011061	5011074	
2.7	5011612	5010803	5011018	5010055	5011049	5011062	5011075	
3.3	5010255	5011007	5011019	5011037		5011063	5010381	
3.9		5010782	5011021	5010700	5011051		5010392	
4.7	5010765	5011009	5011022	5010035	5010036	5011065	5011078	
5.6		5011010	5011023	5011041		5011066	5011079	
6.8	5010874	5011011	5011024	5011042	5010810	5011067	5011080	
8.2		5011012	5011026	5011043	5010038	5011068	5011081	

Resistors 5% 1/4 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0	5010592	5010506	5010065	5010040	5010059	5010049	5010054	5010638
1.2		5010595	5010128	5010153	5010046	5010047	5010665	
1.5	5011348	5010468	5010057	5010247	5010053	5010063	5010093	
1.8		5010822	5010362	5010066	5010135	5010072	5010791	
2.2	5010682	5010448	5010092	5010064	5010079	5010120	5010245	
2.7	5010925	5010403	5010000	5010298	5010141	5010083	5010431	
3.3		5010253	5010044	5010076	5010075	5010117	5010848	
3.9	5011377	5010622	5010070	5010069	5010060	5010073	5010714	
4.7	5010888	5010411	5010058	5010048	5010045	5010077	5011513	
5.6	5010706	5010151	5010067	5010041	5010061	5010071	5010658	
6.8	5010904	5010039	5010144	5010052	5010062	5010074		
8.2	5010880	5010056	5010068	5010154	5010091	5010505		

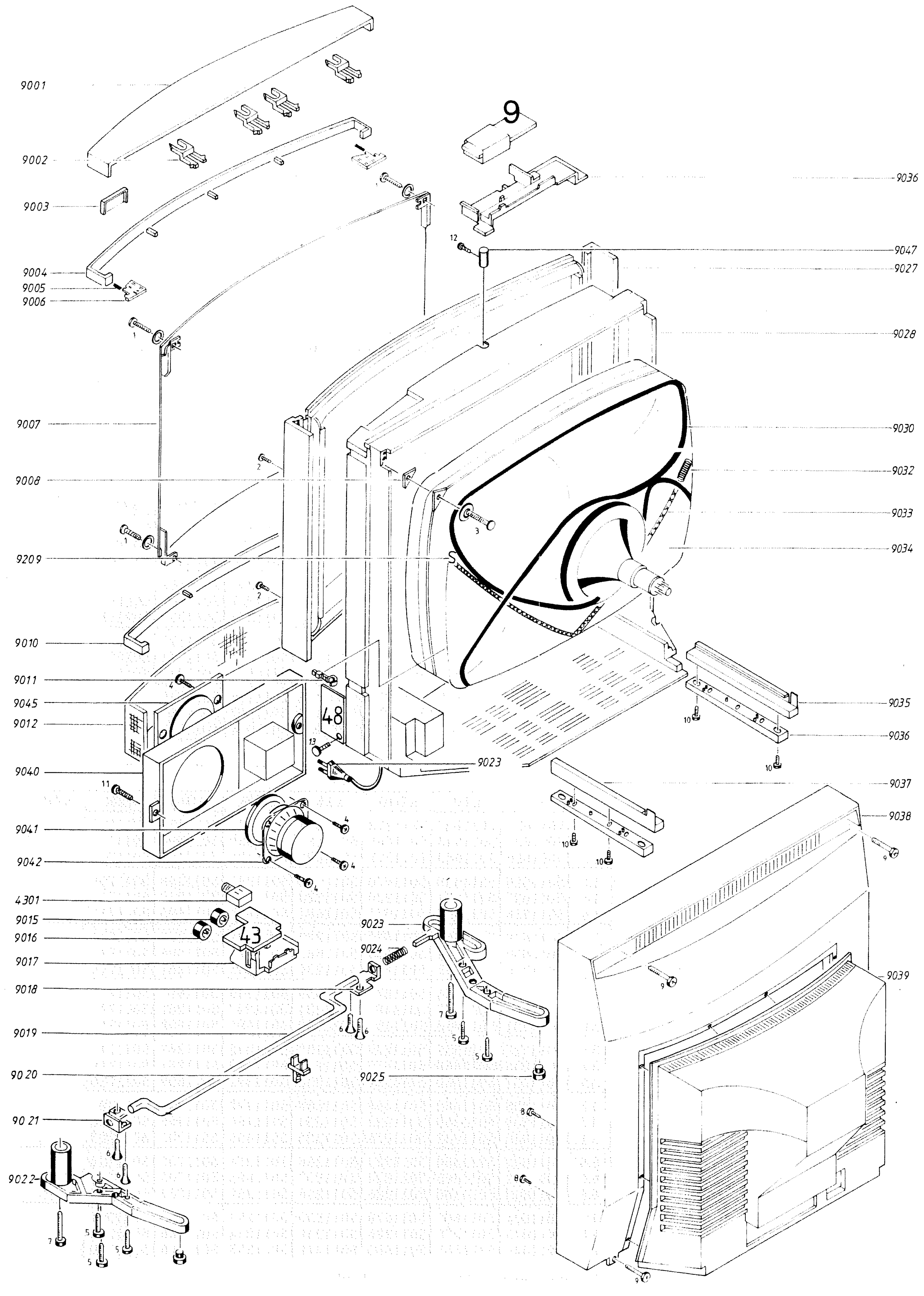
Resistors 5% 1/8 W

	x1	x10	x100	x1K	x10K	x100K	x1M	x10M
1.0		5011464	5011357	5010816	5010935	5011440	5011459	5020875
1.2		5011351	5011084	5011442	5011338	5011341	5011175	
1.5		5011463	5011443	5011178	5011364	5011398	5011460	
1.8			5011350	5011361	5011344	5011468		
2.2	5011032	5011376	5010886	5011353	5010833	5011369	5011342	
2.7		5011471	5011355	5011362	5011366	5011370	5011478	
3.3		5011347	5011337	5010827	5011346	5011371	5011462	
3.9		5011438	5011817	5011157	5011457	5011372	5020876	
4.7	5011363	5011038	5011441	5011363	5010937	5011343	5011611	
5.6		5011412	5011358	5010885	5011166	5011340		
6.8		5011356	5011336	5010839	5011367	5011458		
8.2		5011466	5011354	5011339	5011368	5011373		

Resistors SMD 2% 1/8 W
SMD 5% 1/8 W

	5%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	5%	5%
	x1	**x10**	**x100**	**x1K**	**x10K**	**x100K**	**x1M**	**x10M**
1.0	5011623	5011647	5011218	5011227	5011241	5011256	5011267	5011730
1.1	5011624	5011648	5011669	5011681	5011689	5011694	5011707	
1.2	5011625	5011649	5011219	5011682	5011490	5011257	5011708	
1.3	5011626	5011650	5011670	5011683	5011242	5011258	5011709	
1.5	5011627	5011651	5011220	5011228	5011243	5011259	5011710	
1.6	5011628	5011652	5011671	5011684	5011690	5011695	5011711	
1.8	5011629	5011653	5011672	5011229	5011244	5011260	5011712	
2.0	5011630	5011654	5011673	5011685	5011691	5011696	5011713	
2.2	5011216	5011655	5011674	5011230	5011245	5011261	5011714	
2.4	5011634	5011656	5011675	5011686	5011246	5011697	5011715	
2.7	5011635	5011657	5011497	5011231	5011247	5011262	5011716	
3.0	5011731	5011658	5011499	5011500	5011692	5011698	5011717	
3.3	5011217	5011659	5011676	5011232	5011248	5011263	5011718	
3.6	5011636	5011660	5011677	5011687	5011249	5011264	5011719	
3.9	5011637	5011661	5011221	5011233	5011491	5011699	5011720	
4.3	5011638	5011662	5011498	5011688	5011492	5011700	5011721	
4.7	5011639	5011269	5011222	5011234	5011250	5011265	5011722	
5.1	5011640	5011663	5011678	5011235	5011493	5011701	5011723	
5.6	5011641	5011664	5011223	5011236	5011251	5011702	5011724	
6.2	5011642	5011665	5011224	5011237	5011693	5011703	5011725	
6.8	5011643	5011666	5011225	5011238	5011252	5011704	5011726	
7.5	5011644	5011667	5011679	5011239	5011253	5011705	5011727	
8.2	5011645	5011270	5011226	5011240	5011254	5011266	5011728	
9.1	5011646	5011668	5011680	5011489	5011255	5011706	5011729	

(Glue dots, approx. 200, part no. 3181932).



www.manualscenter.com

Beovision MX 7000

9001	3451008	Lid
9002	2391070	Hinge
9003	3322092	Window
9004	3450701	Cap
9006	3164687	Holder
9007	3451039	Contrast screen
9008	2640053	Spacer
9009	2510119	Clamp
9010	3451186	Cap
9011	3152778	Holder
9012	3320205	Loudspeaker panel
9015	2776033	Press button-STEP
9016	2776032	Press button - ●
9017	3152797	Holder
9018	3031175	Fitting f/tilting foot, left
9019	3103238	Tilting foot
9020	3152566	Holder f/tilting foot
9021	3031129	Fitting f/tilting foot, right
9022	3031157	Fitting f/bottom, right
9023	3031234	Fitting f/bottom, left
9024	2819237	Spring
9025	3035032	Rubber foot
9026	3131329	Holder
9027	3320159	Front frame w/rubber string
	3950029	Rubber string
9028	3320162	Chassis w/foot
	3946083	Tightening, side
	3946084	Tightening, top/bottom
	3103287	Foot
9030	8022222	Degaussing coil
9032	2810189	Tension spring
9033	7510041	Ground current
9034	8200074	Picture tube
9035	3152677	Guide rail, left
9036	2576242	Spacer f/rail
9037	3152678	Guide rail, right
9038	3414244	Back cover, red
	3414245	Back cover, white
	3414246	Back cover, black
	3414248	Back cover, blue
	3414249	Back cover, grey
9039	3430472	Back cover, small
9040	3440157	Loudspeaker panel, right
	3440145	Loudspeaker panel, left
	3340099	Rubber string
9041	3340114	Gasket
9042	8480246	Loudspeaker, bass
9043	6275993	Mains lead w/filter
	6275989	Mains lead AUS
9045	8480237	Loudspeaker, treble
9047	2576248	Spacer
	8007703	Crossover network
	3332041	Damping material, small
	3332042	Damping material, large

03Modul	8008099	PCB3, Video Output

43Modul	8008077	PCB 7, Headphone
4301	7210742	Socket headphone 3.5mm

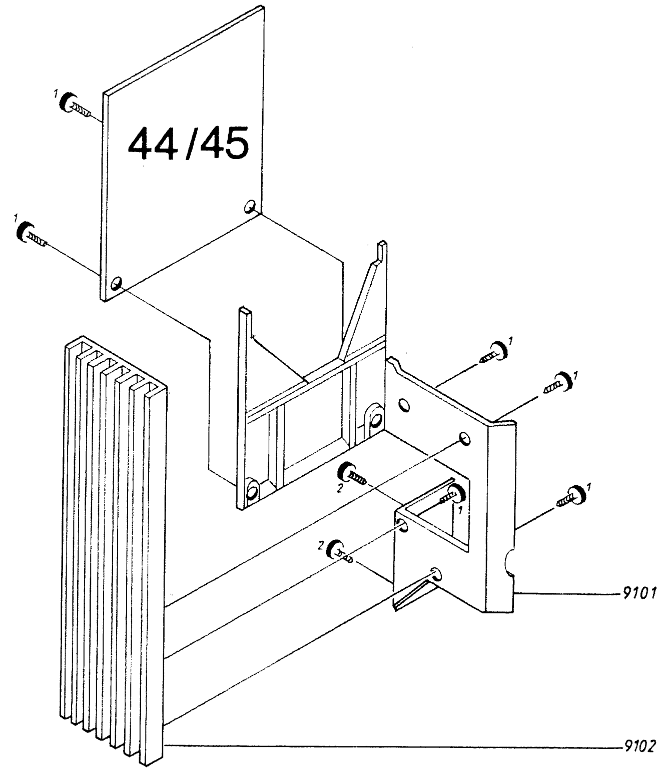
09Modul	8007789	PCB 9, IR Transceiver
	3302467	Shield, top
	3302468	Shield, bottom
	3375070	Linse f/IR
	3152809	Holder f/diode

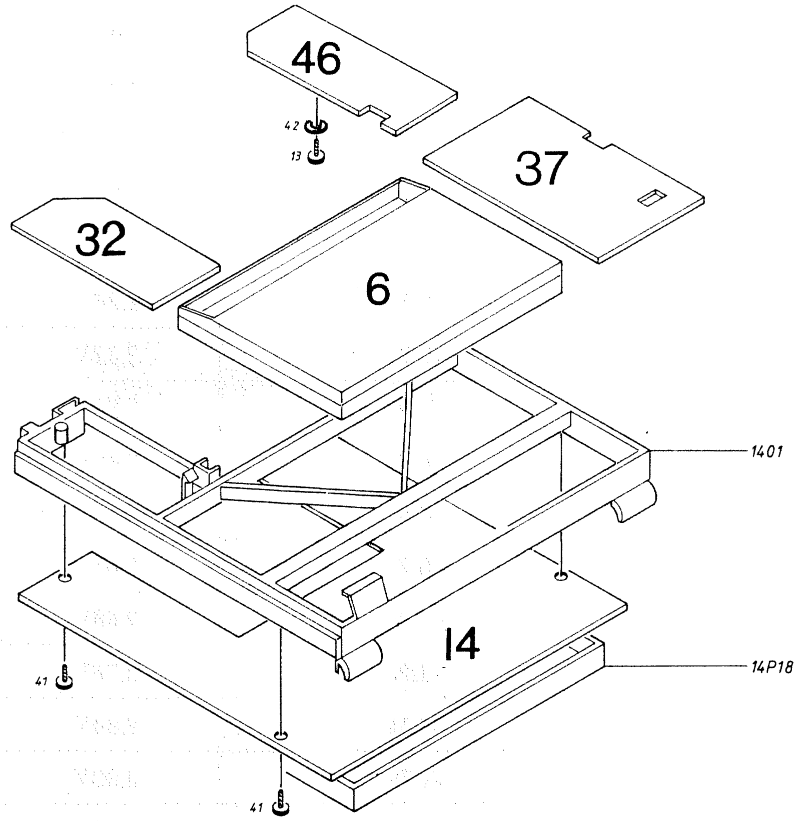
48Modul	8008070	Led, right

49Modul	8008072	Led, left

Survey of screws

1	2015129	Screw 3.5 x 12mm w/washer
2	2013123	Screw 3 x 10mm
3	2044048	Screw 5 x 25mm w/washer
4	2015142	Screw 3.5 x 10mm
5	2019018	Screw 4 x 16mm
6	2019015	Screw 4 x 14mm
7	2021003	Screw 5 x 35mm
8	2019017	Screw 4 x 10mm
9	2021010	Screw 5 x 25/11mm
10	2019018	Screw 4 x 16mm
11	2019021	Screw 4 x 12mm
12	2013182	Screw 3 x 20mm
13	2038097	Screw 3 x 6mm





9101	3152895	Holder, left
9102	3152896	Holder, right

Survey of screws

1	2011055	Screws 3x10
2	2015142	Screw 3.5x10

6module	8008133	Microcomputer 64k
	8008134	Microcomputer 64k, AUS
14module	8008479	Double AV Switch
1401	3152794	Chassis
14P18	3169011	DIN/Scart panel
32module	8008083	St By Stabilization
46module	8008064	Headphone Amplifier
44module	8008066	Power Amp. right
45module	8008068	Power Amp. left

Owner's manuals

3501410	Danish	3501415	Dutch
3501411	Swedish	3501416	French
3501412	Finnish	3501417	Italian
3501413	English	3501418	Spanish
3501414	German		

Survey of wire bundles

6276698	Main wire bundle Consist of: 4P13 - 32P79 4P17 - 46P124 4P15 - 14P57 4P12 - 1P5 4P11 - 4P16 1P4 - 37P40 4P18 - 13P36 1P8 - 6P70 37P41 - 39/41P28 32P81 - 39/41P31 14P53 - 37P43
6276705	Wire bundle activ sound Consist of: 46P123 - 43P113 46P125 - 44P140 46P126 - 44P141 46P127 - 45P144 46P128 - 45P145 32P111 - 43P112 32P114 - 44P143 32P115 - 45P147
6276695	Main wire bundle w/shielded wires Consist of: 4P55 - 39/41P27 4P156 - 39/41P26 4P59 - 1/38P9 4P58 - 1/38P6 4CP1 - 39/41CP10

6276681	Wire bundle f. Picture in Picture Consist of: 47P107 - 39/41P32 47P108 - 39/41P33
6276020	46P122 - 14P51
6276699	46P121 - 14P110
6276704	44P142 - 48P148
6276366	44P138 - To NTC
6276704	45P146 - 48P149
6276366	45P137 - To NTC
6276484	13P37 - 39/41P29
6276568	13P38 - 39/41P28
6276475	37P42 - 14P54
6276037	31P96 - 38P3
6276479	31P94 - 1/38P1
6276480	31P97 - 1/38P7
6276568	31P95 - 1/38P2
6276285	3P89 - 4P14
6276206	3P90 - 39/41P30
6276536	9P85 - 32P82
6276476	6P71 - 14P60
6276483	6P72 - 14P61
6276485	6P73 - 14P62
6276481	6P74 - 32P78
6276482	6P75 - 32P77
6276503	4P22 - Deflection
6100308	M48 - Speaker unit
6100309	M48 - Speaker unit
6100308	M49 - Speaker unit
6100309	M49 - Speaker unit

ADJUSTMENT

Adjustment of bass/treble levels

When a speaker is replaced, the level has to be adjusted.
The new unit will have a rated value printed on the back, stated in dB.

This is the target value of the adjustment.

The speaker units need not be connected when the adjustment is performed.

1. Connect an audio oscillator to the AUDIO AUX LINK socket:
   - right channel, pin 5.
   - left channel, pin 3.
   - ground, pin 2.

Signal levels

When adjusting a tweeter, apply a signal of 10kHz – 500mV.

When adjusting a woofer, apply a signal of 1kHz – 500mV.

2. The TV must be switched on during the adjustment, and the following settings must be used:

Volume	60
Bass	0
Treble	0
Balance	0
Loudness	0

NOTE!
If this audio setup is not stored, it has to be repeated in case the TV is switched on after having been switched off during the adjustment procedure.

---

www.manualscenter.com

3. To obtain an input signal from the AUDIO AUX LINK socket, press AV RADIO.

4. Connect a AC voltmeter across the connection terminals of the replaced unit.
   Adjust by means of:

Tweeter

right channel:	R155-PCB44
left channel:	R255-PCB45

Woofer

right channel:	R175-PCB44
left channel:	R275-PCB45

to the voltage in Table 1 that corresponds to the rated value.

Replacement of PCB44

When PCB44 is replaced, the level of the tweeter has to be adjusted to 2,39V by means of R155-PCB44 and that of the woofer to 2,04V by means of R175-PCB44.

Replacement of PCB45

When PCB45 is replaced, the level of the tweeter has to be adjusted to 2,39V by means of R255-PCB45 and that of the woofer to 2,04V by means of R275-PCB45.

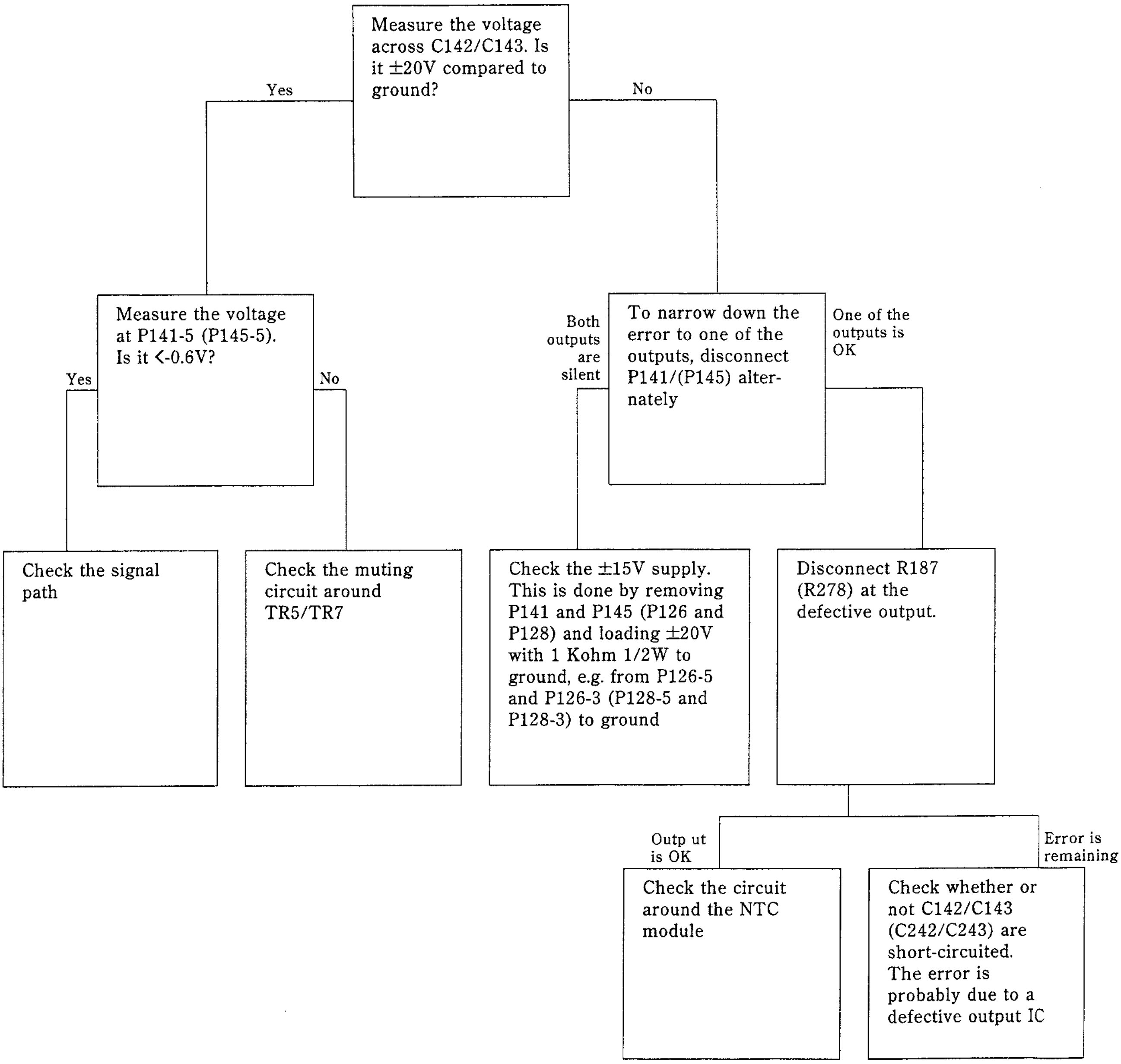
Rated value in dB	Treble	Bass
2,00	1,90V	1,62V
1,75	1,96V	1,67V
1,50	2,01V	1,72V
1,25	2,07V	1,77V
1,00	2,13V	1,82V
0,75	2,19V	1,88V
0,50	2,26V	1,93V
0,25	2,32V	1,98V
0,00	2,39V	2,04V
–0,25	2,46V	2,10V
–0,50	2,53V	2,17V
–0,75	2,61V	2,23V
–1,00	2,68V	2,29V
–1,25	2,76V	2,36V
–1,50	2,84V	2,43V
-1,75	2,93V	2,50V
–2,00	3,01V	2,57V

Tabel 1

Repair tips

If both outputs are silent, this will often be due to an uneven loading of the ±20V supply.
The chart below can be used to pinpoint the reason for the error.

Position numbers in brackets apply to the left channel.



Measure the voltage across C142/C143. Is it ±20V compared to ground?

Measure the voltage at P141-5 (P145-5). Is it <-0.6V?

To narrow down the error to one of the outputs, disconnect P141/(P145) alternately

Check the signal path

Check the muting circuit around TR5/TR7

Check the ±15V supply. This is done by removing P141 and P145 (P126 and P128) and loading ±20V with 1 Kohm 1/2W to ground, e.g. from P126-5 and P126-3 (P128-5 and P128-3) to ground

Disconnect R187 (R278) at the defective output.

Check the circuit around the NTC module

Check whether or not C142/C143 (C242/C243) are short-circuited. The error is probably due to a defective output IC

ABL (Adaptive Bass Linearization)

The ABL function is checked most easily by connecting an audio oscillator (80 Hz) to the AUDIO AUX LINK socket.

The following settings must be used during the testing procedure:

Volume	80
Bass	0
Treble	0
Balance	0
Loudness	0

NOTE!
If this audio setup is not stored, it has to be repeated in case the TV is switched on after having been switched off during the adjustment procedure.

To obtain an input signal from the AUDIO AUX LINK socket, press AV RADIO.

Connect a DC voltmeter across R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45).

Set the audio oscillator level to approx. 70mV, and then increase it slowly until the voltage across R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) just begins to increase from 0V. The voltage must be between 0 and 30mV. In this condition the ABL will just be active.

Then increase the level at the input by 10dB.

The voltage across R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) must increase to approx. 2.6V immediately.

Damp the level at the input by 10dB.

After 5 to 10 seconds, the voltage across R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) must drop to approx. 0V. The ABL is now out of operation.

www.manualscenter.com

EINSTELLUNG

Einstellung des Tiefen-/Höhenpegels

Nach Austausch des Lautsprechers muß der Pegel neu eingestellt werden. Auf der Rückseite der neuen Lautsprechereinheit ist ein in dB aufgedruckter Wert angegeben.

Dies ist der Wert, auf den eingestellt werden muß.
Es ist nicht notwendig, daß die Lautsprechereinheiten während des Einstellvorgangs angeschlossen sind.

1. Tongenerator an die AUDIO AUX LINK-Buchse anschließen:

   - Der rechte Kanal an Anschluß 5.

   - Der linke Kanal an Anschluß 3.

   - Masse an Anschluß 2.

Signalpegel

Zum Einstellen des Hochtonlautsprechers ist ein Signal von 10 kHz - 500 mV zuzuführen.

Zum Einstellen des Tieftonlautsprechers ist ein Signal von 1 kHz - 500 mV zuzuführen.

2. Während des Einstellvorgangs muß das TV-Gerät eingeschaltet sein. Es müssen die folgenden Einstellungen vorgenommen sein:

Volume	**60**
Bass	**0**
Treble	**0**
Balance	**0**
Loudness	**0**

Hinweis!
Sofern diese Klang-Einstellung nicht abgespeichert wird, muß die Einstellung wiederholt werden, falls das TV-Gerät während des Einstellvorgangs abgeschaltet gewesen ist.

3. Um ein Signal von der AUDIO AUX LINK-Buchse hereinzubekommen, sind die Tasten AV RADIO zu drücken.

4. Danach ein AC-Voltmeter über die Anschlußklemmen der ausgetauschten Einheit anschließen. Mit Hilfe der Widerstände

Hochton:

Rechter Kanal:	R155-PCB44
Linker Kanal:	R255-PCB45

Tiefton:

Rechter Kanal:	R175-PCB44
Linker Kanal:	R275-PCB45

wird jetzt auf die in Tabelle 1 angeführte Spannung, welche dem angegebenen Wert entspricht, abgeglichen.

Austausch von PCB44

Nach Austausch von PCB44 muß der Pegel des Hochtonlautsprechers mittels R155-PCB44 auf 2,39 V eingestellt werden; der Pegel des Tieftonlautsprechers ist mittels R175-PCB44 auf 2,04 V einzustellen.

Austausch von PCB45

Nach Austausch von PCB45 muß der Pegel des Hochtonlautsprechers mittels R255-PCB45 auf 2,39 V eingestellt werden; der Pegel des Tieftonlautsprechers ist mittels R275-PCB45 auf 2,04 V einzustellen.

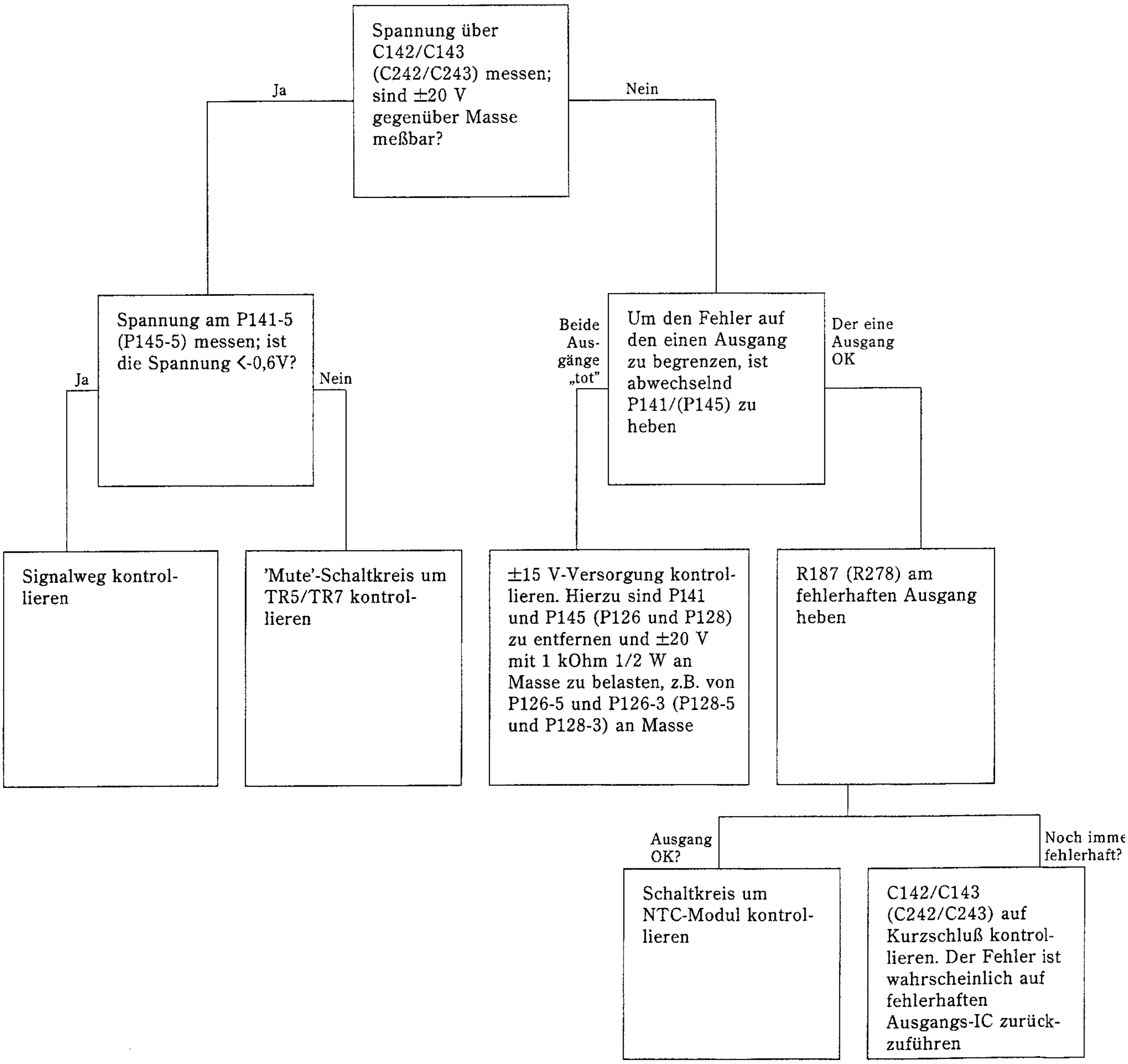
Wert in dB	Hochtöner	Tieftöner
2,00	1,90V	1,62V
1,75	1,96V	1,67V
1,50	2,01V	1,72V
1,25	2,07V	1,77V
1,00	2,13V	1,82V
0,75	2,19V	1,88V
0,50	2,26V	1,93V
0,25	2,32V	1,98V
0,00	2,39V	2,04V
-0,25	2,46V	2,10V
-0,50	2,53V	2,17V
-0,75	2,61V	2,23V
-1,00	2,68V	2,29V
-1,25	2,76V	2,36V
-1,50	2,84V	2,43V
-1,75	2,93V	2,50V
-2,00	3,01V	2,57V

Tabelle 1

Reparaturtips

Falls beide Ausgänge „tot" sind:
Falls beide Ausgänge „tot" sind, ist dies meistens auf „schiefe" Belastung der ±20 V-Versorgung zurückzuführen. Um die Fehlerursache festzustellen, kann das nachstehende Schema herangezogen werden.

Die in Klammern angeführten Positionsnummern beziehen sich auf den linken Kanal.



Spannung über C142/C143 (C242/C243) messen; sind ±20 V gegenüber Masse meßbar?

Spannung am P141-5 (P145-5) messen; ist die Spannung <-0,6V?

Um den Fehler auf den einen Ausgang zu begrenzen, ist abwechselnd P141/(P145) zu heben

Signalweg kontrollieren

'Mute'-Schaltkreis um TR5/TR7 kontrollieren

±15 V-Versorgung kontrollieren. Hierzu sind P141 und P145 (P126 und P128) zu entfernen und ±20 V mit 1 kOhm 1/2 W an Masse zu belasten, z.B. von P126-5 und P126-3 (P128-5 und P128-3) an Masse

R187 (R278) am fehlerhaften Ausgang heben

Schaltkreis um NTC-Modul kontrollieren

C142/C143 (C242/C243) auf Kurzschluß kontrollieren. Der Fehler ist wahrscheinlich auf fehlerhaften Ausgangs-IC zurückzuführen

ABL (Adaptive Bass Linearization)

Die Kontrolle der ABL-Funktion erfolgt am einfachsten durch Anschließen eines Tongenerators (80 Hz) an die AUDIO AUX LINK-Buchse.

Während des Prüfvorgangs müssen die folgenden Einstellungen vorgenommen sein:

Volume	80
Bass	0
Treble	0
Balance	0
Loudness	0

Hinweis!
Sofern diese Klang-Einstellung nicht abgespeichert wird, muß die Einstellung wiederholt werden, falls das TV-Gerät während des Einstellvorgangs abgeschaltet gewesen ist.

Um ein Signal von der AUDIO AUX LINK-Buchse hereinzubekommen, sind die Tasten AV RADIO zu drücken.

Danach ein DC-Voltmeter über R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) anschließen.

Den Pegel am Tongenerator auf ca. 70 mV einstellen und dann langsam hinaufdrehen, bis die Spannung über R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) gerade von 0 V anzusteigen beginnt; die Spannung muß zwischen 0 – 30 mV liegen. In diesem Bereich ist die ABL-Funktion gerade aktiv.

Nun den Pegel am Eingang um 10 dB erhöhen.
Die Spannung über R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) muß jetzt sofort auf ca. 2,6 V ansteigen.

Nun den Pegel am Eingang um 10 dB zurücknehmen.

Nach Verlauf von 5 - 10 Sekunden muß die Spannung über R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) auf ca. 0 V abfallen. Die ABL-Funktion ist jetzt außer Betrieb.

INSULATION TEST

Each set *must* be insulation tested after it has been dismantled. The test is to be carried out when the set has been re-assembled and is ready for delivery to the customer.

The insulation test is carried out in the following way:

Short-circuit the two plug pins of the main plug and connect one of the terminals of the insulation tester. Connect the other terminal of the insulation tester to the chassis pin of the AUDIO AUX LINK sockets.

ISOLATIONSPRÜFUNG

Sämtliche geräte *sind* nach der Zerlegung *einer Isolationsprüfung zu unterziehen.* Diese Prüfung hat zu erfolgen, wenn das Gerät wieder vollständig zusammengebaut ist und an den Kunden ausgegeben werden kann.

Die Isolationsprüfung wird wie folgt durchgeführt:

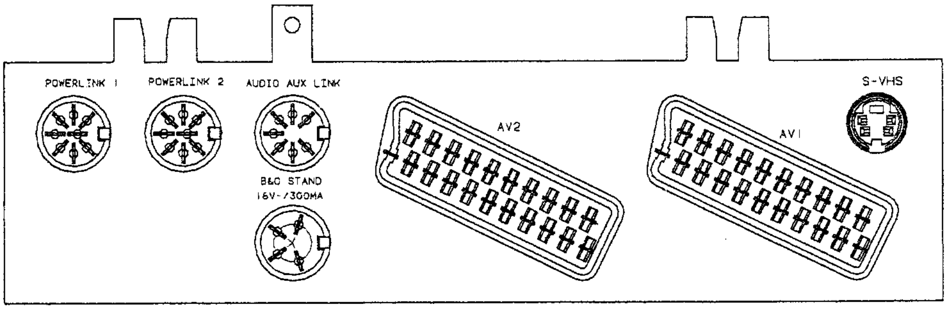
Die beiden Kontaktstifte des Netzsteckers werden kurzgeschlossen und daraufhin an eines der Terminale der Isolationstestgerätes angeschlossen.
Die andere Terminal wird an den Masseanschluß AUDIO AUX LINK der Steckdose angeschlossen.

ESSAI D'ISOLEMENT

Tous les appareils *doivent* subir un essai d'isolement après chaque démontage.
L'essai doit s'effectuer lorsque l'appareil est assemblé et prèt remis au client.

L'essai d'isolement s'effectue de la manière suivante:

Les deux broches, à la prise secteur, doivent être court-circuitées, puis connectées sur une des bornes de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement. L'autre borne de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement est couplée à la broche du potentiel de masse de la prise AUDIO AUX LINK.



NOTE!
To avoid damaging the set, it is essential that both insulator test terminals are in really good contact.

Now turn slowly the voltage control down on the insulation tester until a voltage of 1.5-2 kV is obtained. Hold it there for 1 sec, then turn slowly the voltage down again.

Flashovers are not permitted during the testing procedure.

WICHTIGER HINWEIS!
Zur Vermmeidung von Schäden am Gerät ist es wichtig, daß die beiden Terminale des Isolationstestgerätes einen wirklich einwandfreien Kontakt aufweisen.

Es wird jetzt langsam am Spannungsregler des Isolationstestgerätes gedreht, bis eine Spannung von 1,5 - 2 kV erreich wird. Diese Spannung ist 1 Sekunde lang zu halten, wonach der Spannungsregler wieder langsam zurückgedreht wird.

Es dürfen zu keinem Zeitpunkt während des Prüfvorgangs Überschläge vorkommen.

REMARQUE!
Pour éviter d'endommager l'appareil, il est imporant que les deux bornes de l'appareil d'essai d'isolement posseèdent un très bon contact.

Tourner lentement le règlage de la tension situé sur l'appareil d'essai d'isolement jusqu'à obtenir une tension de 1,5 - 2kV. Maintenir une seconde sur cette tension, puis diminuer de nouveau progressivement la tension.

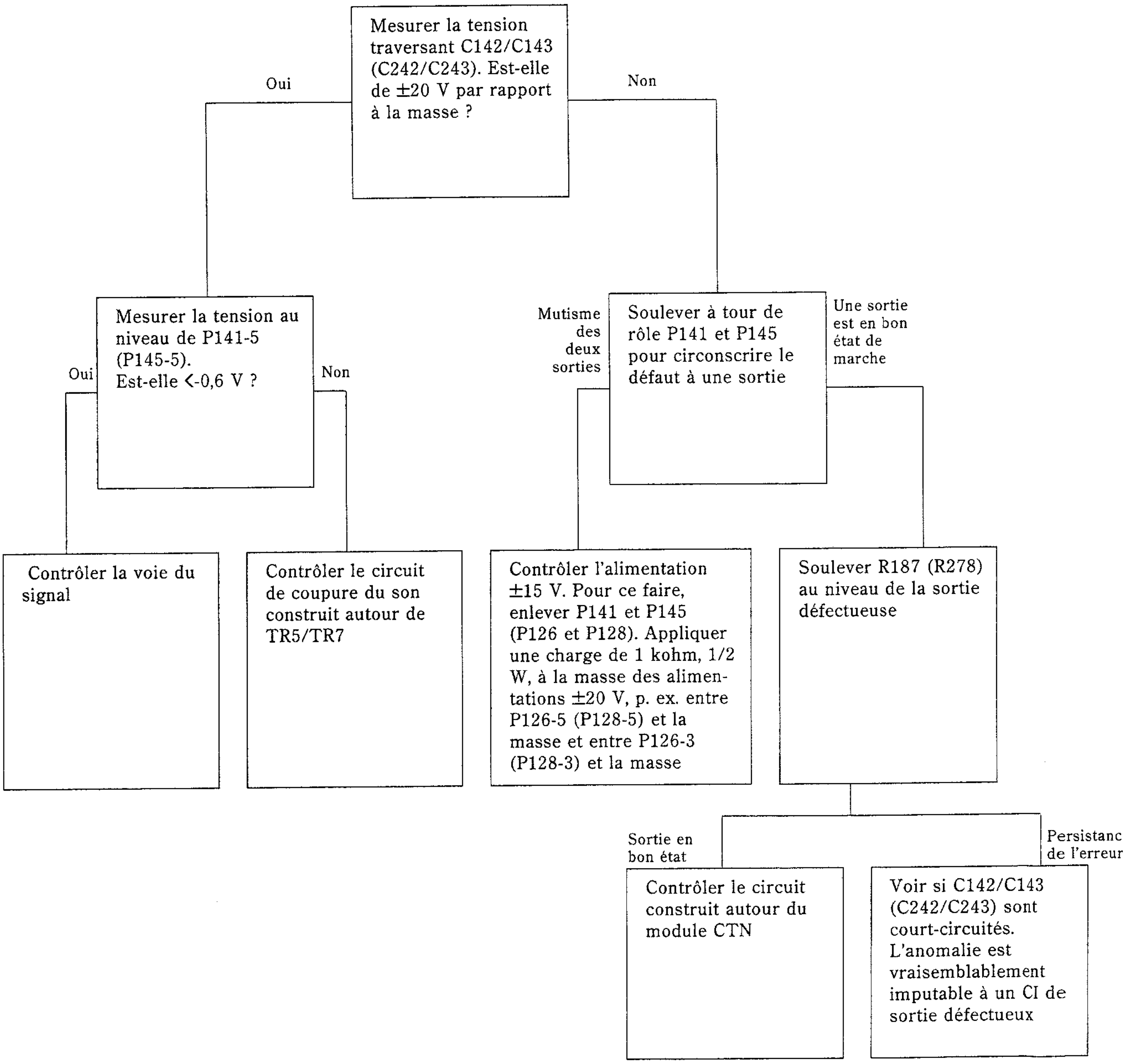
Pendant la durée de l'assai, il ne faut, à aucun moment, qu'il se produise un amorçage.

www.manualscenter.com

Conseils de réparation

Le mutisme des deux sorties est souvent imputable à une mauvaise répartition de la charge appliquée à l'alimentation ±20 V. L'algorithme ci-dessous peut servir à déterminer l'origine de l'anomalie.

Les indications entre parenthèses renvoient à la voie gauche.


Mesurer la tension traversant C142/C143 (C242/C243). Est-elle de ±20 V par rapport à la masse ?
Oui
Non
Mesurer la tension au niveau de P141-5 (P145-5). Est-elle <-0,6 V ?
Oui
Non
Contrôler la voie du signal
Contrôler le circuit de coupure du son construit autour de TR5/TR7
Mutisme des deux sorties
Soulever à tour de rôle P141 et P145 pour circonscrire le défaut à une sortie
Une sortie est en bon état de marche
Contrôler l'alimentation ±15 V. Pour ce faire, enlever P141 et P145 (P126 et P128). Appliquer une charge de 1 kohm, 1/2 W, à la masse des alimentations ±20 V, p. ex. entre P126-5 (P128-5) et la masse et entre P126-3 (P128-3) et la masse
Soulever R187 (R278) au niveau de la sortie défectueuse
Sortie en bon état
Persistanc de l'erreur
Contrôler le circuit construit autour du module CTN
Voir si C142/C143 (C242/C243) sont court-circuités. L'anomalie est vraisemblablement imputable à un CI de sortie défectueux

(linéarisation adaptative des es)

Le raccordement d'un oscillateur à basse fréquence (80 Hz) à la prise AUDIO AUX LINK facilite le contrôle de cette fonction. Lors de l'essai, il convient de procéder aux réglages suivants:

Volume	80
Bass	0
Treble	0
Balance	0
Loudness	0

Attention !
Il convient de procéder à un nouveau réglage si le téléviseur a été coupé lors de la procédure et que cette configuration "son" n'a pas été mémorisée.

Appuyer sur [AV] [RADIO] pour appliquer le signal venant de la prise AUDIO AUX LINK.

Raccorder un voltmètre cc au travers de R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45).

Régler le niveau de l'oscillateur à basse fréquence sur 70 mV env. et l'augmenter lentement jusqu'à mesurer en R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) une tension autre que 0 V. La tension doit être comprise entre 0 et 30 mV. La fonction ABL est alors active.

Le niveau à l'entrée gagne alors 10 dB.

La tension traversant R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) augmente instantanément pour atteindre 2,6 V env.

Le niveau de l'entrée est affaibli de 10 dB.

La tension traversant R137-PCB44 (R237-PCB45) doit tomber à 0 V env. au bout de 5 à 10 secondes. La fonction ABL n'est plus active.

REGLAGE

Réglage du niveau des graves et des aigus

Il convient de régler le niveau lors du remplacement de l'enceinte. Une valeur exprimée en dB est indiquée sur la face arrière de la nouvelle enceinte.

Il s'agit de la valeur de réglage.

Lors du réglage, il n'est pas nécessaire de raccorder les enceintes.

1. Raccorder un oscillateur à basse fréquence à
   - la borne 5 de la prise AUDIO AUX LINK pour la voie droite

     et à

   - la borne 3 de la prise AUDIO AUX LINK pour la voie gauche.
   - Relier la masse à la borne 2.

Niveaux des signaux

Appliquer un signal de 10 kHz – 500 mV pour régler le haut-parleur des aigus.

Appliquer un signal de 1 kHz – 500 mV pour régler le haut-parleur des graves.

2. Lors du réglage, le téléviseur doit être allumé et les réglages suivants doivent avoir été effectués :

Volume	**60**
Bass	**0**
Treble	**0**
Balance	**0**
Loudness	**0**

Attention !
Il convient de procéder à un nouveau réglage si le téléviseur a été coupé lors de la procédure et que cette configuration "son" n'a pas été mémorisée.

3. Appuyer sur [AV] [RADIO] pour appliquer le signal venant de la prise AUDIO AUX LINK.

4. Utiliser les bornes de connexion pour raccorder un voltmètre ca à la nouvelle unité.
   Régler les composants suivants pour obtenir la tension mentionnée au tableau 1 correspondant à la valeur indiquée :

Pour les aigus :
voie droite : R155-PCB44
voie gauche : R255-PCB45

Pour les graves :
voie droite : R175-PCB44
voie gauche : R275-PCB45

nplacement de la carte PCB44 Lors du remplacement de la carte PCB44, régler le niveau du HP d'aigu sur 2,39 V en agissant sur R155-PCB44. Ajuster le niveau du HP de grave sur 2,04 V en utilisant R175-PCB44.

nplacement de la carte PCB45 Lors du remplacement de la carte PCB45, régler le niveau du HP d'aigu sur 2,39 V en agissant sur R255-PCB45. Ajuster le niveau des graves sur 2,04 V en utilisant R275-PCB45.

Indication en dB	Aigus	Grave
2,00	1,90V	1,62V
1,75	1,96V	1,67V
1,50	2,01V	1,72V
1,25	2,07V	1,77V
1,00	2,13V	1,82V
0,75	2,19V	1,88V
0,50	2,26V	1,93V
0,25	2,32V	1,98V
0,00	2,39V	2,04V
−0,25	2,46V	2,10V
−0,50	2,53V	2,17V
−0,75	2,61V	2,23V
−1,00	2,68V	2,29V
−1,25	2,76V	2,36V
−1,50	2,84V	2,43V
-1,75	2,93V	2,50V
−2,00	3,01V	2,57V

Tableau 1

www.manualscenter.com

50

Suppl 1

Bang&Olufsen

Nicam system L interface for

Beovision AV 9000
Type 43XX

Beovision LX5000/6000
Type 336X/334X

Beovision MX4000/6000
Type 332X/330X

Beovision MX7000
Type 338X/3390

Service Manual Beovision AV9000, 3538813

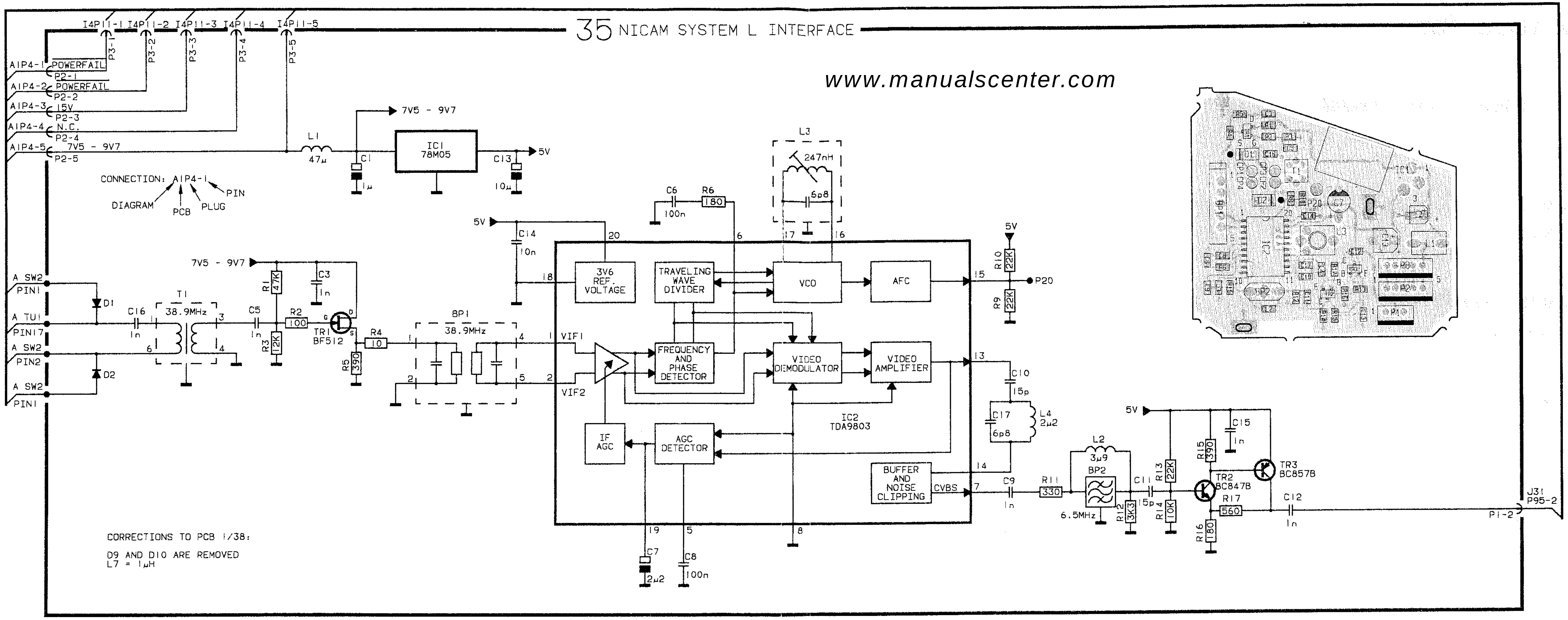
www.manualscenter.com

Circuit Description

3540246 French (Nicam 728)

SERVICE MANUAL

DIAGRAM Nicam L Interface


35 NICAM SYSTEM L INTERFACE
I4P11-1
I4P11-2
I4P11-3
I4P11-4
I4P11-5
P3-1
P3-2
P3-3
P3-4
P3-5
AIP4-1 POWERFAIL P2-1
AIP4-2 POWERFAIL P2-2
AIP4-3 15V P2-3
AIP4-4 N.C. P2-4
AIP4-5 7V5 - 9V7 P2-5
CONNECTION: AIP4-1
DIAGRAM
PCB
PLUG
PIN
7V5 - 9V7
L1 47µ
C1 1µ
IC1 78M05
C13 10µ
5V
A SW2 PIN1
A TU1 PIN17
A SW2 PIN2
A SW2 PIN1
D1
D2
C16 1n
T1 38.9MHz
C5 1n
R1 47K
C3 1n
R2 100
R3 12K
TR1 BF512
R4 10
R5 390
BP1 38.9MHz
C14 10n
C6 100n
R6 180
L3 247nH
6p8
3V6 REF. VOLTAGE
TRAVELING WAVE DIVIDER
VCO
AFC
FREQUENCY AND PHASE DETECTOR
VIDEO DEMODULATOR
VIDEO AMPLIFIER
IF AGC
AGC DETECTOR
BUFFER AND NOISE CLIPPING
CVBS
VIF1
VIF2
IC2 TDA9803
R10 22K
R9 22K
P20
C10 15p
C17 6p8
L4 2µ2
L2 3µ9
BP2 6.5MHz
C9 1n
R11 330
C11 15p
R12 3K3
R13 22K
R14 10K
R15 390
C15 1n
TR2 BC847B
TR3 BC857B
R17 560
R16 180
C12 1n
J31 P95-2
P1-2
C7 2µ2
C8 100n
CORRECTIONS TO PCB 1/38:
D9 AND D10 ARE REMOVED
L7 = 1µH

www.manualscenter.com

LIST OF ELECTRICAL PARTS

PCB 35, 8007958
Nicam L interface

IC1	8340212	78M05	IC2	8342611	TDA9803
TR1	8320611	BF512	TR3	8320811	BC857B
TR2	8320755	BC847B			
D1- D2	8300635	BA683			
C1	4201257	1µF 20% 50V	C10-	4000402	15pF 5% 50V
C3	4000424	1nF 5% 50V	C11		
C5	4000424	1nF 5% 50V	C12	4000424	1nF 5% 50V
C6	4010274	100nF 25V	C13	4201163	10µF 20% 35V
C7	4200517	2.2µF 20% 50V	C14	4010271	10nF 10% 50V
C8	4010274	100nF 25V	C15-	4000424	1nF 5% 50V
C9	4000424	1nF 5% 50V	C16		
			C17	4000463	6.8pF ±0.5pF

L1	8020916	Coil 47µH	L3	8021033	Coil 77.8MHz
L2	8021080	Coil 3.9µH 10%	L4	8021079	Coil 2.2µH 10%
BP1	8030247	Filter 0FW, G9251M	BP2	8030242	Ceramic filter 6.5MHz
T1	8010153	Trafo			
P1	7220710	Plug 3 pole	P2- P3	7220712	Plug 5 pole

Adjustment

- Connect an aerial signal to the product, and tune in to a station, (Finetune = 0).
- Connect a DC voltmeter at P20.
- Adjust by means of L3 until a measurement of 2.5V ±0.1V is obtained.

Réglage

- Raccorder l'appareil à un signal d'atenne et régler sur une station, (Finetune = 0).
- Raccorder un voltmètre cc à P20.
- A l'aide de L3, régler jusqu'à obtenir 2,5 V ±0,1 V.